NATURAL SCIENCES AND MATHEMATICS, COLLEGE OF

Dean: Laura Kingsford
Associate Dean for Curriculum and Instruction: Henry C. Fung
Associate Dean for Research and External Support: Andrew Z. Mason
Director for Instructional and Research Facilities: Robert L. Loeschen
Director of Development: MaryAnne Horton
Administrative Services Manager: Henry Wu
Assistant to the Dean: Lane Olsen-Cooper

College Office: Hall of Science (HSCI), Room 160
Telephone / FAX: (562) 985-4707 / (562) 985-2315
Website: http://www.cnsm.csulb.edu

Departments
Biological Sciences
Chemistry and Biochemistry
Geological Sciences
Mathematics and Statistics
Physics and Astronomy
Science Education

Programs at a Glance
Bachelor of Arts:
  Chemistry, Physics
Bachelor of Science:
  Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Earth Science, Environmental Science and Policy, Geology, Marine Biology, Mathematics, Microbiology, Physics
Master of Science:
  Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Geology, Mathematics, Microbiology, Physics, Science Education, Statistics
Certificates:
  Biotechnology
Minors:
  Applied Mathematics, Biology, Chemistry, Geology, Physiology, Mathematics, Microbiology, Physics, Statistics
Single Subject Teaching Credentials:
  Biological Science, Chemistry, Geosciences, Mathematics, Physics

College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics’ Academic Advising Center

Ideally, all students participate in the Science Safari to Success (for first time freshmen) or EONS (Enrollment and Orientation in Natural Sciences and Mathematics) for transfer students. Programs offered each July (for those entering in August-September) and January (for those entering in January). A department advisor will be available to assist in developing an academic plan. During the semester, students may obtain academic advising by contacting the CNSM Academic Advising Center (HSCI-164) and/or appropriate advisor(s) in the department offering the chosen degree program.

The CNSM Academic Advising Center located in the Hall of Science, Room 164 (HSCI-164) collaborates with the College’s undergraduate advisors to provide its majors with academic advising and support services so students can achieve their personal, academic, and career goals. Some of the services provided to CNSM majors include information and resources about academic programs; selection and sequence of courses; assistance with enrollment for courses; helping majors develop short- and long-term goals; assistance in navigating academic requirements, policies, and procedures; and providing appropriate referrals and career planning. The Academic Advising Center staff is available for appointments and some walk-in assistance. Please contact the Academic Advising Center for more information.

Introduction

The College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics provides quality educational opportunities in the life, physical sciences, and mathematics. Alumni of the College demonstrate that science and mathematics graduates are well-prepared to enter graduate and professional schools or to assume responsible positions in industry or government.

The College takes its responsibilities in teacher preparation in the sciences and mathematics very seriously. It participates in projects that provide a stronger, more rigorous, and more engaging set of teacher preparation programs at CSULB. There is funding from the National Science Foundation, NASA, and the Knight Foundation, and in collaboration with Colleges of Education and Liberal Arts, Long Beach Unified School District, and Long Beach City College.

Departments

Biological Sciences
Chemistry and Biochemistry
Geological Sciences
Mathematics and Statistics
Ocean Studies Institute
Physics and Astronomy
Science Education
Jensen Student Access to Science and Mathematics (SAS) Center and Programs Offered

The Center (HSCI 164) is dedicated to promoting success for students who pursue majors in the College and those who take courses in its departments. It also facilitates several externally funded programs. The Center provides space for studying, tutoring, mentoring, computer access, and meeting sites for student-centered activities. The Center serves as the resource center for health profession advising, graduate school opportunities, and summer research opportunities and fellowships.

There are a host of activities and programs that strive to involve students and promote their success in science and mathematics. Several federally funded programs, the Center is dependent on external funding, focus on underrepresented students and address the diversity of our campus. In addition to fostering involvement of students in science and mathematics, they feature an ethnic identity that provides a unique encouragement for our science majors.

MARC/MBRS Programs. The College hosts both programs funded by The National Institutes of General Medical Sciences: Minority Access to Research Careers (MARC) and Research Institute for Scientific Enhancement (MBRS-RISE). Both programs have the goal of increasing the number and quality of students from specifically targeted groups/populations who pursue careers in scientific research. Students supported by these programs carry out state-of-the-art biomedical research projects in conjunction with a member of the faculty. MARC is an honors program (GPA 3.0) for upper division students, while MBRS-RISE supports students as early as the freshman year and also upper division transfer students. As a result of their research activities, most students present papers at scientific conferences and often co-author publications appearing in leading scientific journals. MARC/MBRS-RISE students are active in various outreach and mentoring activities.

Beckman Scholars Program. The program focuses on students who have the potential to achieve distinction in their academic fields. Support is provided for students working toward bachelor’s degrees in chemistry, biology, or physics in the form of student stipends, laboratory supplies and funds for travel to appropriate scientific meetings. Students receive rigorous training by faculty members in a variety of techniques involved in nucleic acid research, protein biochemistry, biophysics, etc.

Bridges to the Baccalaureate Program. This program is funded by the National Institutes of General Medical Sciences and its goal is to provide historically underrepresented community college students with research opportunities in the biomedical sciences and to facilitate transition into baccalaureate and doctorate granting institutions.

G-DEP Program. The Geoscience Diversity Enhancement Program (G-DEP) is a partnership between CSULB Departments of Geological Sciences, Geography, and Anthropology, and several community colleges and local high schools to improve the research and educational experiences of underrepresented students in geoscience (geologic, physical geographic, archaeologic and environmental sciences disciplines). The program seeks the transition of underrepresented students from community colleges to study geosciences at the undergraduate level.

LS-AMP Program. The College hosts the National Science Foundation’s Louis Stokes Alliance for Minority Participation (LS-AMP) program. Its goal is to improve the mathematics and science preparation for historically underrepresented students majoring in the sciences, mathematics, and engineering and to enhance their opportunities for graduate studies.

Noyce Program. The CSULB Robert Noyce Scholarship Program, funded by the National Science Foundation, encourages talented science, technology, engineering, and mathematics (STEM) majors to become K-12 mathematics and science teachers. The program provides scholarships for CSULB students to complete their bachelor’s and/or a single subject credential in mathematics or science. Noyce Scholars receive $15,000 per year for two years maximum. Scholarship recipients, in return, must serve two years as a mathematics or science teacher in a high-need school district within six years following graduation or completion of the program.

Physics Teacher Education Coalition (PhysTEC) Program. The CSULB PhysTEC Program, supported by the American Physical Society, National Science Foundation, and the CSULB’s College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics, is a collaborative project between the Department of Physics and Astronomy, Department of Science Education, and the Teacher-in-Residence program recruited from local high schools. The PhysTEC Program aims to increase the number of physics majors earning teaching credentials at CSULB by actively recruiting, providing opportunities for early teaching experiences, and continuing the support structures for teachers at all levels. For additional information, please see <www.physicsatthebeach.com>.

Physical Science and Mathematics Scholarship Program. The CSULB Physical Science and Mathematics Scholarship (PSMS) Program, funded by the National Science Foundation, is to increase diversity in the science, technology, engineering, and mathematics workforce and graduate studies. Qualified students are eligible for scholarships and access to best practices which contribute to student success and competitive applications for advanced studies. More information is available at <www.csulb.edu/psmscholarship>.

Science Enrichment and Peer Mentor Programs. This program is designed to provide first time freshmen in the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics with the guidance and personal support. The program assists students to enroll in classes appropriate for their major and background, provides them with enriched learning experiences, and peer role models during their first academic year. The Science Enrichment Program begins the week prior to the start of the fall semester. To be part of the program, students must be declared science or math majors. Peer mentoring provides students opportunities for tutoring to strengthen academic and communication skills.

Honors in Biological Sciences. This program was initiated by a grant from the Howard Hughes Medical Institute. Open to students with majors or career goals in the life sciences or related fields, it features an honors curriculum including courses in bioinformatics and research design as well as undergraduate research leading to a senior honors thesis and presentation at scientific conferences.
Health Professions Advising Office (HPAO). This program provides a wide range of advising and support services for students pursuing preparation and application to professional schools. The HPAO offers individual counseling, academic planning, application assistance, and many other resources designed specially for students interested in medicine, dentistry, veterinary, pharmacy, optometry, podiatry, chiropractic, physician assistant, physical therapy, and graduate nursing.

College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics' Science Learning Center

The CNSM Science Learning Center is located in Hall of Science, Room 110 (HSCI-110). This is a hands-on museum that houses many displays and exhibits from the College's six departments; Biological Sciences, Chemistry and Biochemistry, Geological Sciences, Mathematics and Statistics, Physics and Astronomy, and Science Education. The exhibits demonstrate concepts that are easier to understand through direct physical involvement and personal discovery. Visitors are encouraged to turn the handles, push the buttons, and twist the knobs to enable the visitor's personal discoveries of science behind the display. These exhibits compliment the K-12 science curricula. The Science Learning Center also has a 27 foot Mobile Science Museum. Converted from a motor home into a hands-on laboratory, it makes visits to local schools, industry, and community events. Groups interested in visiting the CNSM Science Learning Center, or arranging for a visit by the Mobile Science Museum may contact the Science Learning Center for additional information (562-985-4841).

Student Research Opportunities

Faculty members in the College involve more than 200 students annually, both undergraduate and graduate, in a variety of research activities. Many of these students are supported by research grants, especially during the summer months. Each year many of these students present the results of their research at scientific conferences. It is not unusual for a student to co-author an article appearing in a major scientific journal.

Early each fall semester, the College, in collaboration with the Jensen Student Access to Sciences and Mathematics Center, hosts an Annual Research Symposium for students to present their findings of the research conducted in laboratories of CNSM faculty. The Symposium is open to members of the University and the greater Southern California community.

The Electron Microscopy Facility

The study of the natural sciences requires observation of the macroscopic, microscopic, and sub-microscopic character of our universe. The College has a modern Electron Microscope (EM) Facility, utilizing a Joel-1200EXII transmission electron microscope (TEM), which is used by several undergraduate courses in addition to undergraduate and graduate research projects. The EM Facility also houses additional TEMs and an AMR 1000 scanning electron microscope has analytical capabilities.

Student Organizations

The College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics Student Council sponsors annual events. There are various social and academic-related programs that offer peer support, as well as opportunities for students and faculty to interact outside of the classroom.

Other student-led groups offer activities for students who are planning careers in one of the health professions (medicine, dentistry, etc.). The Organization of PreProfessional Students (T.O.P.P.S.) and Association of Pre-Dental Students (A.P.D.S.) have speaker series with representatives from professional schools; the group also holds social functions and provides a peer advising network. Chicanos/Latinos for Community Medicine (CCM) sponsors community outreach activities, an annual workshop on interviewing techniques, and an annual conference on applying to medical/professional schools.

Southern California Marine Institute (SCMI)

The Institute operates a number of research vessels, and provides the mechanism whereby students from CSU Ocean Studies Consortium campuses at Dominguez Hills, Fullerton, Long Beach, Los Angeles, Northridge, Pomona, San Diego, and San Marcos, as well as Occidental College and the University of Southern California can share courses and degree programs. In addition, Institute staff conduct research and facilitate the research of CSU faculty. The major focus is on harbors and coastal areas, with emphasis on environmental issues.

California Desert Studies Consortium

CSULB participates in the California Desert Studies Consortium, which has a Desert Studies Center in the heart of the Mojave Desert at Soda Springs near the town of Baker. The surrounding area consists of typical Mojave Desert with dry lakes, sand dunes, and mountain ranges; it is the gateway to Death Valley and the Kelso Dunes. The Center has facilities for teaching field classes and for research. California State Universities at Dominguez Hills, Fullerton, Long Beach, Los Angeles, Northridge, Pomona, and San Bernardino are the Consortia members.

Institute for Integrated Research in Materials, Environment, and Society (IIRMES)

IIRMES promotes and enhances educational and research opportunities for faculty, graduate and undergraduate students and the greater community at large. The major goals and accompanying benefits include research and scholarly activity; development of instructional programs to provide student training and research; and contribution to community service. IIRMES promotes cross-application of analytical techniques; facilitates access to state-of-the-art instrumentation for researchers; sponsors colloquia, lectures, and conferences; promotes interdisciplinary workshops and collaborations with other universities to create research possibilities for faculty and students; promotes educational programs and research opportunities for CSULB undergraduate and graduate students; provides analytical services for scientific community; and serves as a core CSU facility for elemental microanalysis.
CSUPERB Core Facility for Micro-Chemical Elemental Analysis (FEMCA)

California State University Program for Education and Research in Biotechnology (CSUPERB) has created a core facility for elemental micro-chemical analysis (FEMCA). FEMCA’s principal goal is to enhance the educational and research opportunities of students and faculty members in the CSU system who wish to pursue novel research in biotechnology. The facility builds on strong interdisciplinary ties between the biological, chemical, and physical sciences. FEMCA is housed within IIRMES for molecular and elemental analysis; scanning, transmission and atomic force microscopy; as well as purpose-built clean-room facilities for organic and inorganic extractions and sample preparation.

Center for Education in Proteomics Analysis (CEPA)

A grant from the W.M. Keck Foundation and supplemental funds provided by the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics at CSULB enabled purchase of an Applied Biosystems 4800 Matrix Assisted Laser Desorption Ionization, tandem Time of Flight Mass Spectrometer for protein and polypeptide analysis and identification. CEPA is part of IIRMES’ Facility for Elemental Micro Chemical Analysis (FEMCA), and is the only one of its kind in the USA that focuses on the use of this technology for undergraduate training and research.

Courses (NSCI)

LOWER DIVISION

190A. Experience Success Program - 1 (1)
Prerequisite: Open to Freshman only.
Learn and adopt organizational time management study and test taking skills. Increase your awareness of science and mathematics related career options. Make connections with CNSM programs, resources, and people.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Seminar 1 hr)

190B. Experience Success Program - 2 (1)
Prerequisite: NSCI 190A.
Explore science/math careers via job shadowing experiences and community based mini-internships. Learn about summer internship and research opportunities.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Seminar 1 hr.)

UPPER DIVISION

305. Origami in Science, Mathematics, and Education (3)
Prerequisites: GE Foundation requirements.
Hands-on instruction in the creation of origami works of fine art. Applications of folding materials in science, engineering, mathematics, and as a pedagogical tool in education.
(Lecture 3 hrs.)

308. Community and Careers in the Health Professions (3) S
Prerequisites: GE Foundation requirements, one or more Exploration courses, upper division standing, and 3 units of Natural Sciences coursework.
Service-learning, capstone course developing students’ critical thinking and analyzing issues on health care delivery including biomedical ethics. Students are required to provide service in a community health care agency. Provides understanding of community needs and fosters greater civic responsibility.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 2 hrs., laboratory 3 hrs.)

309I. Women in Science (3) F,S
Prerequisites: GE Foundation requirements, 6 units of GE science courses, upper-division standing, and consent of instructor.
Accomplishments of women in natural science, engineering, and mathematics and obstacles precluding easy access to these careers for women. Includes women’s historical roles in science, contributions made, and contributions ignored or devalued by peers. Disciplines include science, history, and sociology.
Letter grade only (A-F). Same course as WGSS 309I. Not open for credit to students with credit in W/ST 309I or WGSS 309I. (Lecture 3 hrs.)

375I. Science and Society (3)
Prerequisites: GE Foundation requirements, one or more Exploration courses, and upper-division standing; 3 units of GE natural science courses.
Studying major discoveries in life and physical sciences impacting our lives. Examining technological advances, discussions of what is science, how is it done, and is it beneficial or destructive? Recent discoveries and underlying basic science also will be critically evaluated.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs)

490. Special Topics in the Natural Sciences (1-3)
Prerequisites: At least upper division standing in the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics and consent of instructor.
Faculty and student discussions and analysis of a current topic in the natural sciences.
May be repeated to a maximum of 6 units with different topics. Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 1-3 hrs.)

492. Internships In Natural Science (3)
Prerequisites: Major in the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics, completion of 9 units of upper division science coursework, a 2.5 GPA overall or 2.75 GPA in the student’s major, and consent of instructor prior to registration.
Qualifying students placed in a major or career-related assignment in private industry or at a public agency. May be placed in either a volunteer or paid work assignment. Teacher aide positions may be used for students interested in pursuing a career in science education in K-12 schools.
Learning assignments will be arranged through the Career Development Center and the instructor. Final written report required. Class attendance and internships to be arranged by the instructor. Minimum of 120 hours of field experience required. Credit/No credit grading only. May be repeated to a maximum of 6 units.

496. Investigations in Natural Sciences and Mathematics (1-3)
Prerequisites: Consent of instructor.
Supervised study of current topics in the natural sciences or mathematics by a faculty member in the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics.
Letter grade only (A-F).

GRADUATE LEVEL

501. Project Management for Scientists (3)
Prerequisites: Consent of instructor. Not open to majors in the College of Business Administration.
Best practices utilized in scientific project management; includes project initiation, team dynamics, planning, scheduling, risk management, control, closure and evaluation. Applying gained knowledge to manage a project in their own scientific discipline.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs)
502. Leadership and Management for Scientists (3)
Prerequisites: Consent of instructor. Not open to majors in the College of Business Administration. On-line only.
Prepares students entering science-related careers with a foundation in management skills. Fundamentals of leadership, teamwork, motivation, planning, and organizational strategy and structure are presented along with human resource management topics including performance management, recruitment and selection, compensation and employment law.
Letter grade only (A-F). (3 hours activity)

503. Accounting and Finance for Scientists (3)
Prerequisites: Consent of instructor. Not open to majors in the College of Business Administration. On-line only.
Introduction to concepts of accounting and financial management, focusing on scientific grants and contracts. Topics include: budgeting, planning and control; break-even, cost benefit and financial statement analysis; time-value of money; risk-return; capital and long term financing and investments.
Letter grade only (A-F). (3 hours activity)

504. Introduction to Regulatory Science (3)
Prerequisites: Consent of instructor. Not open to majors in the College of Business Administration. On-line only.
Introduction to legal and regulatory issues important in engineering, technology, and scientific activities in the pharmaceutical, and medical device industries.
Letter grade only (A-F). (3 hours activity)

505. Professional Ethics (3)
Prerequisites: Consent of instructor. Not open to majors in the College of Business Administration. On-line only.
Introduction to the standards of professional practice and codes of ethics in the responsible conduct of scientific research. Course objectives fulfill the federally mandated requirements and professional standards for training in the area of scientific ethics and best practices.
Letter grade only (A-F). (3 hours activity)
The biological sciences include all of the areas of scientific endeavor centered around the general question of the nature of life. Such diverse areas as biochemistry, ecology, paleontology, and animal behavior are all part of the biological sciences. The discipline of biochemistry is located in the department of Chemistry and Biochemistry and the discipline of paleontology is located in the department of Geological Sciences. For information about the programs in these disciplines, consult the appropriate section of this catalog. The remaining disciplines of the biological sciences represented in the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics are located in the Department of Biological Sciences, which offers five degrees: a Bachelor of Science in Biology, a Bachelor of Science in Marine Biology, a Bachelor of Science in Microbiology, a Master of Science in Biology, and a Master of Science in Microbiology. The B.S. in Biology has, in addition to a general option, six specialized options in Biology Education, Botany, Cell and Molecular Biology, Ecology, Physiology, and Zoology. See below for the specific requirements for each of these degrees and options. The Department of Biological Sciences also participates in the Desert Studies Consortium and the Ocean Studies Institute. Information on the latter program is listed in this catalog under Ocean Studies Institute.

Academic Advising and Facilitated Enrollment into Classes

All entering students who declare a major in a degree program offered by this department need to contact the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics’ Academic Advising Center (HSCI 164) and participate in the College’s Science Safari to Success (for first time freshmen) or EONS (Enrollment and Orientation in the Natural Sciences and Mathematics for transfer students) Program. These programs are held in July for those starting in the Fall Semester and in January for those starting in the Spring Semester. Department advisors will be available to provide an overview of the students’ chosen baccalaureate degree program, to assist with academic advisement, to provide information on the many career opportunities available, and to aid students in enrolling in classes. Contact the Jensen Student Access to Sciences and Mathematics Center (HSCI 164) or department office for additional information.

The Richard B. Loomis Research Award

This annual departmental award provides supply and travel support for thesis research projects. Graduate students submit research proposals to the department’s Graduate Studies Committee, which grants funding to the more meritorious proposals.

Handloser Graduate Student Tuition Grant

The Handloser Graduate Student Tuition Grant is offered to an outstanding M.S. Biology applicant interested in pursuing master’s thesis research in the area of marine biology.

Frank Schatzlein Scholarship Award

The Frank Schatzlein Scholarship Award is available to an outstanding undergraduate student in biological sciences, with upper division standing, studying in the area of cellular physiology. Applications can be obtained from the Biological Sciences Department Office during the month of March.

Linda Warren Graham Medical Technology Scholarship

The Linda Warren Graham Medical Technology Scholarship is available to senior microbiology majors who have been accepted into a Clinical Laboratory Scientist (or a Medical Technology)
Internship program. Scholarship applications can be obtained from the Biological Sciences Department Office during the month of March prior to graduation.

**Target Specialty Products Scholarship**

The Target Specialty Products Scholarship is designed to reward a hardworking, well-rounded undergraduate majoring in natural sciences or mathematics, with sophomore, junior or senior class standing. Students applying for this scholarship should be involved in school and community activities, be working either full or part-time, and must be interested in exploring future careers that combine science and business. Application forms and information are available in the Department of Biological Sciences office beginning the month of February.

**Financial Support, Assistantships**

The Department of Biological Sciences offers to graduate students a limited number of teaching associate and graduate assistant appointments. Forms requesting consideration for these appointments are available in the department’s Graduate Office. Duties consist of approximately 20 hours per week devoted to preparation and/or instruction in general undergraduate laboratory classes. These appointments are limited to a maximum of six semesters per individual.

The department also has a limited number of technical assistant positions as well as some hourly employment. Several members of the faculty have grants that provide for research assistantships. A number of scholarships are available through the university.

**Graduate and Health Professional Preparation**

The department provides preparation for advanced study at the graduate level and for entry into various health professional schools. Students should consider the degree requirements listed in the catalog as minimal; some graduate schools, professional schools, or careers may require additional coursework in mathematics, physics, chemistry, or biological sciences.

Students desiring entrance into a graduate school to obtain a master’s or doctoral degree in some area of the biological sciences should determine the entrance requirements for the school(s) of interest early in their undergraduate years. Specifically, students contemplating graduate work in mathematically oriented areas of the biological sciences should consider taking more calculus (MATH 122, 123, 224, and 364A or 370A will substitute for MATH 119A and 119B) and those contemplating graduate work in chemically oriented areas should consider taking additional chemistry (CHEM 251; 320A,B; 377A,B; 441A,B).

Students desiring entrance into one of the various health-related professional schools should consult with the Health Professions Advising Office in the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics’ Jensen Student Access to Science and Mathematics (SAS) Center (HSCI 164) for more information. Most of these schools do not require students to major in any particular discipline but favor holders of a bachelor’s degree; and want students who have done well in their major and who also took the prerequisite courses required by that particular school.

**Undergraduate Programs**

**Bachelor of Science in Biology**

This degree includes a general option in biology and six additional options for those desiring a more specialized program.

**Admission Under Impaction**

Refer to the following website for additional impaction criteria: http://www.csulb.edu/depts/enrollment/admissions/impacted_major.html.

**Biology (120 units)**

This degree major is designed for students pursuing careers that involve the study of life; it is especially appropriate for those contemplating graduate work in the biological sciences. Students may not combine this option with any other in the B.S. in Biology nor with the B.S. in Marine Biology or Microbiology as part of a dual major. This option requires approximately 82-84 units in the major, of which 39-41 are in lower division and 43 are in upper division. All students must achieve at least a 2.0 grade-point average in each of the following: 1. the entire college record, 2. all units attempted at CSULB, 3. all courses in the major, and 4. all upper division courses in the major completed at CSULB.

**Lower Division:**

Take all of the following courses:

- BIOL 211 Introduction to Evolution and Diversity (4)
  Prerequisite/Corequisite: CHEM 111A with a grade of "C" or better.
- BIOL 212 Intro to Cell and Molecular Biology (4)
  Prerequisites: Completion of BIOL 211 and CHEM 111A with grades of "C" or better.
- BIOL 213 Intro to Ecology and Physiology (4)
  Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212, CHEM 111B each with a grade of "C" or better.
- BIOL 260 Biostatistics (3)
  Prerequisites: BIOL 211 or BIOL 207 or MICR 200; MATH 111 or 113 or 119A or 122 all with a grade of "C" or better.
- CHEM 111A General Chemistry (5)
  Prerequisites: A passing score on the Chemistry Placement Examination. (Credit in Chem 101 does not substitute for a passing score on the Chemistry Placement Examination) and a "C" or better in MATH 113 or 117 or 119A or 122. One year of high school chemistry is strongly recommended. (Recommended for students who intend to pursue careers in science or engineering).
- CHEM 111B General Chemistry (5)
  Prerequisite: CHEM 111A with a grade of "C" or better.

**Target Specialty Products Scholarship**

NOTE: BIOL 111, 111L, 212, 212L, 213, 213L are required if courses were taken prior to catalog year 2010-11.

Take one course from the following:

- MATH 119A Survey of Calculus I (3)
  Prerequisite: Appropriate MDPT placement or a grade of "C" or better in MATH 113.
- MATH 122 Calculus (4)
  Prerequisite: Appropriate MDPT placement or a grade of "C" or better in MATH 111 and 113, or a grade of "C" or better in MATH 117.

Take one course from the following:

- MATH 119B Survey of Calculus II (3)
  Prerequisite: MATH 119A or 122.
MATH 123 Calculus II (4)  
Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or better in MATH 122.

Take one of the following courses:
PHYS 100A General Physics (4)  
Prerequisite: MATH 109 or 113 or 117 or 119A or 120 or 122.
PHYS 151 Mechanics and Heat (4)  
Prerequisite/Corequisite: MATH 122.

Take one of the following courses:
PHYS 100B General Physics (4)  
Prerequisite: PHYS 100A.
PHYS 152 Electricity and Magnetism (4)  
Prerequisite: PHYS 151; Prerequisite/Corequisite: MATH 123.

The following courses do not meet any specific or elective requirements for this major: BIOL 100, 153, 153L, 200, 200L, 205, 205L, 207, 208; MICR 101 and 200.

Upper Division:
Take all of the following courses:
CHEM 322A Organic Chemistry (3)  
Prerequisite: CHEM 111B with a grade of "C" or better.  
Concurrent enrollment in CHEM 323A required except for students who have previously earned a "C" or better in CHEM 323A.
CHEM 322B Organic Chemistry (3)  
Prerequisites: CHEM 322A and CHEM 323A, both with a grade of "C" or better.  
Concurrent enrollment in CHEM 323B required except for students who have previously earned a "C" or better in CHEM 323B.
CHEM 323A Organic Chemistry Laboratory (1)  
Prerequisite: CHEM 111B with a grade of "C" or better.  
Concurrent enrollment in CHEM 322A required except for students who have previously earned a "C" or better in CHEM 322A.
CHEM 323B Organic Chemistry Laboratory (1)  
Prerequisites: CHEM 322A and CHEM 323A, both with a grade of "C" or better.  
Concurrent enrollment in CHEM 323B required except for students who have previously earned a "C" or better in CHEM 323B.

Take at least 35 units in biological science including:
All of the following courses:
BIOL 312 Evolutionary Biology (3)  
Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212, 213, 260 all with a grade of "C" or better.
BIOL 340 Molecular Cell Biology (3)  
Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212, CHEM 320A or 322A or 327 all with a grade of "C" or better.
BIOL 345 Comparative Animal Physiology (3)  
Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212, 213 all with grade of "C" or better.
BIOL 345L Lab in Comparative Animal Physiology (1)  
Prerequisite/Corequisite: BIOL 345 with a grade of "C" or better.
BIOL 350 General Ecology (3)  
Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212, 213, 260; MATH 119A or 122 all with a grade of "C" or better. Chemistry and physics recommended.
BIOL 370 General Genetics (4)  
Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212 and either BIOL 260 or CHEM 251 all with a grade of "C" or better.
BIOL 480 Seminars (1)  
Prerequisites: Consent of undergraduate [graduate] advisor. Undergraduates must have filed for graduation and be in their last semester. Classified post-baccalaureates must have been admitted to a second baccalaureate or a certificate.

One of the following courses in animal diversity:
BIOL 313 Invertebrate Zoology (4)  
Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212, 213 all with a grade of "C" or better.

BIOL 316 General Entomology (4)  
Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212, 213 all with grade of "C" or better.
BIOL 324 Vertebrate Zoology (4)  
Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212, 213 all with grade of "C" or better.

One of the following courses in plant diversity:
BIOL 427 Vascular Plant Systematics (4)  
Prerequisite: BIOL 312 or 570 with a grade of "C" or better.
BIOL 439 Plant Morphology (4)  
Prerequisite: BIOL 312 or 570 with a grade of "C" or better.

Nine additional units selected from upper division courses in the Department of Biological Sciences. At least two of the courses selected to fulfill these additional units must have numbers between 410-499. Either CHEM 441A,B or 448 will count toward these additional 9 units. Up to 6 of these additional units may be substituted from courses in other departments in the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics upon approval by the undergraduate advisor. Students may use from 1-3 units of BIOL or MICR 496 towards the 9 additional units of upper division course work but only with prior permission of the advisor for this option.

The following courses do not meet any specific or elective requirements for this major: BIOL 301, 304, 305, 308, MICR 300I, NSCI 492.

Option in Biology Education (120 units)
This option is designed solely for students who wish to become secondary school Biology teachers. This option requires 82-92 units in the major, of which 50-52 are lower division and 32-40 are upper division. Prospective students should consult the Single Subject Science Education Advisor in the Department of Science Education early to plan their program.

All students must achieve at least a 2.0 grade-point average in each of the following: (1) the entire college record, (2) all units attempted at CSULB, (3) all courses in the major, and (4) all upper division courses in the major completed at CSULB.

Lower Division:
Take all of the following:
BIOL 153 Introduction to Marine Biology (3)  
Prerequisites/Corequisites: Courses that fulfill the A.1 and B.2 GE requirements.
BIOL 211 Introduction to Evolution and Diversity (4)  
Prerequisite/Corequisite: CHEM 111A with a grade of "C" or better.
BIOL 212 Intro to Cell and Molecular Biology (4)  
Prerequisites: Completion of BIOL 211 and CHEM 111A all with a grade of "C" or better.
BIOL 213 Intro to Ecology and Physiology (4)  
Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212, CHEM 111B with a grade of "C" or better.
BIOL 260 Biostatistics (3)  
Prerequisites: BIOL 211 or BIOL 207 or MICR 200; MATH 111 or 113 or 119A or 122 all with a grade of "C" or better.
ASTR 100 Astronomy (3)  
Corequisites: One course from General Education Category B.2 and ASTR 100L.
CHEM 111A General Chemistry (5)  
Prerequisites: A passing score on the Chemistry Placement Examination. (Credit in Chem 101 does not substitute for a passing score on the Chemistry Placement Examination) and a "C" or better in MATH 113 or 117 or 119A or 122. One year of high school chemistry is strongly recommended. (Recommended for students who intend to pursue careers in science or engineering).
CHEM 111B General Chemistry (5)
Prerequisite: CHEM 111A with a grade of "C" or better.
NOTE: BIOL 111, 111L, 212, 212L, 213, 213L are required if courses were taken prior to catalog year 2010-11.

Choose either:

GEOL 106 Earth Science for Teachers (4)
Prerequisites/Corequisites: A course that fulfills the A.1 GE requirement and three years of high school mathematics, including algebra, geometry, and intermediate algebra or the equivalent.
or both of the following:

GEOL 102 General Geology (3)
Prerequisites/Corequisites: A course that fulfills the A.1 GE requirement and three years of high school mathematics, including algebra, geometry, and intermediate algebra or the equivalent.

GEOL 104 Geology Laboratory (1)
Prerequisites/Corequisites: A course that fulfills the A.1 GE requirement and three years of high school mathematics, including algebra, geometry, and intermediate algebra or the equivalent, and concurrent or prior enrollment in GEOL 102.

Take one of the following courses:

MATH 119A Survey of Calculus I (3)
Prerequisite: Appropriate MDPT placement or a grade of "C" or better in MATH 113.

MATH 122 Calculus I (4)
Prerequisite: Appropriate MDPT placement or a grade of "C" or better in MATH 111 and 113, or a grade of "C" or better in MATH 117.

Take one of the following courses:

MICR 200 General Microbiology for Health Professionals (4)
Prerequisites: CHEM 111A or 140 with a grade of "C" or better and GE Foundation requirements.

MICR 211 General Microbiology (5)
Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212, CHEM 111B, all with a grade of "C" or better.

Take one of the following courses:

PHYS 100A General Physics (4)
Prerequisite: MATH 109 or 113 or 117 or 119A or 120 or 122.

PHYS 151 Mechanics and Heat (4)
Prerequisite/Corequisite: MATH 122.

Take one of the following courses:

PHYS 100B General Physics (4)
Prerequisites: PHYS 100A.

PHYS 152 Electricity and Magnetism (4)
Prerequisite: PHYS 151; Prerequisite/Corequisite: MATH 123.

The following courses do not meet any specific or elective requirements for this major: BIOL 100, 200, 200L, 205, 205L, 207, 208; MICR 101.

Upper Division:
Take either:

CHEM 327 Organic Chemistry (3)
Prerequisite: CHEM 111A with a grade of "C" or better; CHEM 111B is recommended.
or all four of the following courses:

CHEM 322A Organic Chemistry (3)
Prerequisite: CHEM 111B with a grade of "C" or better. Concurrent enrollment in CHEM 323A required except for students who have previously earned a "C" or better in CHEM 323A.

CHEM 322B Organic Chemistry (3)
Prerequisites: CHEM 322A and CHEM 323A, both with a grade of "C" or better. Concurrent enrollment in CHEM 323B required except for students who have previously earned a "C" or better in CHEM 323B.

CHEM 323A Organic Chemistry Laboratory (1)
Prerequisite: CHEM 111B with a grade of "C" or better. Concurrent enrollment in CHEM 322A required except for students who have previously earned a "C" or better in CHEM 322A.

CHEM 323B Organic Chemistry Laboratory (1)
Prerequisites: CHEM 322A and CHEM 323A, both with a grade of "C" or better. Concurrent enrollment in CHEM 322B required except for students who have previously earned a "C" or better in CHEM 322B.

Take the following course:

SCED 404 The Nature of Science and Scientific Reasoning for Teachers (3)
Prerequisites: Completion of at least three-fourths of the credential specialization courses for Single Subject Teaching Credential in science and consent of instructor. Enrollment limited to students who intend to pursue a Single Subject Credential in Science.

Take at least nine courses totaling at least 26-29 units in the biological sciences including:

All of the following courses:

BIOL 312 Evolutionary Biology (3)
Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212, 213, 260 all with a grade of "C" or better.

BIOL 340 Molecular Cell Biology (3)
Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212, CHEM 320A or 322A or 327 all with a grade of "C" or better.

BIOL 350 General Ecology (3)
Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212, 213, 260; MATH 119A or 122 all with a grade of "C" or better. Chemistry and physics recommended.

BIOL 370 General Genetics (4)
Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212 and either BIOL 260 or CHEM 251 all with a grade of "C" or better.

BIOL 480 Seminars (1)
Prerequisites: Consent of undergraduate [graduate] advisor. Undergraduates must have filed for graduation and be in their last semester. Classified post-baccalaureates must have been admitted to a second baccalaureate or a certificate.

One of the following courses in physiology:

BIOL 345 Comparative Animal Physiology (3)
Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212, 213 all with grade of "C" or better.

BIOL 447 Molecular Plant Physiology (3)
Prerequisites: BIOL 340, 370, both with grade of "C" or better. (Undergraduates enroll in BIOL 447; graduates enroll in BIOL 547.)

One of the following courses in plant diversity:

BIOL 427 Vascular Plant Systematics (4)
Prerequisite: BIOL 312 or 370 with a grade of "C" or better.

BIOL 439 Plant Morphology (4)
Prerequisite: BIOL 312 or 370 with a grade of "C" or better.

One of the following courses in animal diversity:

BIOL 313 Invertebrate Zoology (4)
Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212, 213 all with a grade of "C" or better.

BIOL 316 General Entomology (4)
Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212, 213 all with grade of "C" or better.

BIOL 324 Vertebrate Zoology (4)
Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212, 213 all with grade of "C" or better.

The remaining biological sciences course should be chosen in consultation with an advisor. BIOL 495/MICR 495 is highly recommended. Either CHEM 441A, B or 448 will count toward this additional required course. Students may use BIOL or MICR 496 as one of the nine required upper division courses but only with prior permission of the advisor for this option.
The following courses do not meet any specific or elective requirements for this major: BIOL 301, 304, 305, 308; MICR 300I; and NSCI 492.

Although SCED 403 and EDSS 300C are not required in the major, the credential does require these courses. Students may want to take some or all of them prior to graduation.

**Single Subject Teaching Credential in Biology**

The Biological Sciences Concentration meets the subject matter competence requirement for the Single Subject Teaching Credential in Biology. In addition to meeting the subject matter competence requirement for the Teaching Credential, prospective Biology teachers are also required to complete 45 units of professional preparation in the Single Subject Credential Program, including student teaching. Students may begin the professional preparation courses as early as the junior year. With careful planning, it is possible to complete many of the credential program courses as an undergraduate. Courses may also be started as a post-baccalaureate student. Refer to the Single Subject Teacher Education section of this catalog or the Single Subject Credential Program website (www.ced.csulb.edu/singlesubject) for a description of the professional preparation requirements, courses, and application procedures.

The Biological Sciences Subject Matter Program is being revised to meet new state standards. When the revised program has been approved by the Commission on Teacher Credentialing, the new course requirements will be in effect and supersede current requirements.

**Option in Botany (120 units)**

This option is designed primarily for those interested in careers involving the biology of plants and is particularly appropriate for those contemplating graduate work in this field. This option requires approximately 86-88 units in the major, of which 39-41 are in lower division and 47 are in upper division.

All students must achieve at least a 2.0 grade-point average in each of the following: 1. the entire college record, 2. all units attempted at CSULB, 3. all courses in the major, and 4. all upper division courses in the major completed at CSULB.

**Lower Division:**

Take all of the following:

- BIOL 211 Introduction to Evolution and Diversity (4)
  - Prerequisite/Corequisite: CHEM 111A with a grade of "C" or better.

- BIOL 212 Intro to Cell and Molecular Biology (4)
  - Prerequisites: Completion of BIOL 211 and CHEM 111A with grades of "C" or better.

- BIOL 213 Intro to Ecology and Physiology (4)
  - Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212, CHEM 111B all with a grade of "C" or better.

- BIOL 260 Biostatistics (3)
  - Prerequisites: BIOL 211 or BIOL 207 or MICR 200; MATH 111 or 113 or 119A or 122 all with a grade of "C" or better.

**CHEM 111A General Chemistry (5)**

- Prerequisites: A passing score on the Chemistry Placement Examination. (Credit in Chem 101 does not substitute for a passing score on the Chemistry Placement Examination) and a "C" or better in MATH 113 or 117 or 119A or 122. One year of high school chemistry is strongly recommended.
  - (Recommended for students who intend to pursue careers in science or engineering).

- CHEM 111B General Chemistry (5)
  - Prerequisite: CHEM 111A with a grade of "C" or better.

**NOTE:** BIOL 111, 111L, 212, 212L, 213, 213L are required if courses were taken prior to catalog year 2010-11.

**Take one of the following courses:**

- MATH 119A Survey of Calculus I (3)
  - Prerequisite: Appropriate MDPT placement or a grade of "C" or better in MATH 113.

- MATH 122 Calculus I (4)
  - Prerequisite: Appropriate MDPT placement or a grade of "C" or better in MATH 111 and 113, or a grade of "C" or better in MATH 117.

**Take one of the following courses:**

- MATH 119B Survey of Calculus II (3)
  - Prerequisite: MATH 119A or 122.

- MATH 123 Calculus II (4)
  - Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or better in MATH 122.

**Take one of the following courses:**

- PHYS 100A General Physics (4)
  - Prerequisite: MATH 109 or 113 or 117 or 119A or 120 or 122.

- PHYS 151 Mechanics and Heat (4)
  - Prerequisite/Corequisite: MATH 122.

**Take one of the following courses:**

- PHYS 100B General Physics (4)
  - Prerequisites: PHYS 100A.

- PHYS 152 Electricity and Magnetism (4)
  - Prerequisite: PHYS 151; Prerequisite/Corequisite: MATH 123.

**The following courses do not meet any specific or elective requirements for this major:** BIOL 100, 153, 153L, 200, 200L, 205, 205L, 207, 208; MICR 101 and 200.

**Upper Division:**

Take 47 units including:

**All of the following courses:**

- CHEM 322A Organic Chemistry (3)
  - Prerequisite: CHEM 111B with a grade of "C" or better. Concurrent enrollment in CHEM 323A required except for students who have previously earned a "C" or better in CHEM 323A.

- CHEM 322B Organic Chemistry (3)
  - Prerequisites: CHEM 322A and CHEM 323A, both with a grade of "C" or better. Concurrent enrollment in CHEM 323B required except for students who have previously earned a "C" or better in CHEM 323B.

- CHEM 323A Organic Chemistry Laboratory (1)
  - Prerequisite: CHEM 111B with a grade of "C" or better. Concurrent enrollment in CHEM 322A required except for students who have previously earned a "C" or better in CHEM 322A.

- CHEM 323B Organic Chemistry Laboratory (1)
  - Prerequisites: CHEM 322A and CHEM 323A, both with a grade of "C" or better. Concurrent enrollment in CHEM 322B required except for students who have previously earned a "C" or better in CHEM 322B.

- CHEM 312 Evolutionary Biology (3)
  - Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212, 213, 260 all with a grade of "C" or better.

- CHEM 340 Molecular Cell Biology (3)
  - Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212; CHEM 320A or 322A or 327 all with a grade of "C" or better.

- CHEM 350 General Ecology (3)
  - Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212, 213, 260; MATH 119A or 122 all with a grade of "C" or better. Chemistry and physics recommended.

- CHEM 370 General Genetics (4)
  - Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212 and either BIOL 260 or CHEM 251 all with a grade of "C" or better.
BIOL 427 Vascular Plant Systematics (4)
Prerequisite: BIOL 312 or 370 with a grade of "C" or better.

BIOL 439 Plant Morphology (4)
Prerequisite: BIOL 312 or 370 with a grade of "C" or better.

BIOL 480 Seminars (1)
Prerequisites: Consent of undergraduate [graduate] advisor. Undergraduates must have filed for graduation and be in their last semester. Classified post-baccalaureates must have been admitted to a second baccalaureate or a certificate.

Take at least two courses from the following:
BIOL 425, 447, 450, or 451

Take at least 11 additional units with advisor consultation.
CHEM 441A,B or 448 will count toward these 11 units.
Students may use 1-3 units of BIOL 496 toward the remaining 11 units but only with prior permission of the advisor for this option.

The following courses do not meet any specific or elective requirements for this major: BIOL 301, 304, 305, 308, 309I; MICR 300I; and NSCI 492.

Option in Cell and Molecular Biology (120 units)

This option is designed primarily for those interested in careers that involve biology at the cell and molecular levels and is particularly appropriate for those contemplating graduate work in these fields. This option requires 82-86 units in the major, of which 39-41 are in lower division and 43-45 are in upper division. Students in this option might also want to pursue the Certificate in Biotechnology described elsewhere in this catalog.

All students must achieve at least a 2.0 grade-point average in each of the following: 1. the entire college record, 2. all units attempted at CSULB, 3. all courses in the major, and 4. all upper division courses in the major completed at CSULB.

Lower Division:

Take all of the following courses:

BIOL 211 Introduction to Evolution and Diversity (4)
Prerequisite/Corequisite: CHEM 111A with a grade of "C" or better.

BIOL 212 Intro to Cell and Molecular Biology (4)
Prerequisites: Completion of BIOL 211 and CHEM 111A with grades of "C" or better.

BIOL 213 Intro to Ecology and Physiology (4)
Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212, CHEM 111B all with a grade of "C" or better.

BIOL 260 Biostatistics (3)
Prerequisites: BIOL 211 or BIOL 207 or MICR 200; MATH 111 or 113 or 119A or 122 all with a grade of "C" or better.

CHEM 111A General Chemistry (5)
Prerequisites: A passing score on the Chemistry Placement Examination. (Credit in Chem 101 does not substitute for a passing score on the Chemistry Placement Examination) and a "C" or better in MATH 113 or 117 or 119A or 122. One year of high school chemistry is strongly recommended. (Recommended for students who intend to pursue careers in science or engineering).

CHEM 111B General Chemistry (5)
Prerequisite: CHEM 111A with a grade of "C" or better.

NOTE: BIOL 111L, 212L, 212L, 213L, 213L all are required if courses were taken prior to catalog year 2010-11.

Take one of the following courses:

MATH 119A Survey of Calculus I (3)
Prerequisite: Appropriate MDPT placement or a grade of "C" or better in MATH 113.

MATH 119B Survey of Calculus II (3)
Prerequisite: MATH 119A or 122.

MATH 123 Calculus II (4)
Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or better in MATH 122.

Take one of the following courses:

PHYS 100A General Physics (4)
Prerequisites: PHYS 100A.

PHYS 151 Electricity and Magnetism (4)
Prerequisite/Corequisite: MATH 122.

Take one of the following courses:

PHYS 100B General Physics (4)
Prerequisites: PHYS 100A.

PHYS 152 General Electromagnetic (4)
Prerequisite/Corequisite: MATH 123.

The following courses do not meet any specific or elective requirements for this major: BIOL 100, 153, 153L, 200, 200L, 205, 205L, 207, 208; MICR 101 and 200.

Upper Division:

Take all of the following courses:

CHEM 322A Organic Chemistry (3)
Prerequisite: CHEM 111B with a grade of "C" or better. Concurrent enrollment in CHEM 323A required except for students who have previously earned a "C" or better in CHEM 323A.

CHEM 322B Organic Chemistry (3)
Prerequisites: CHEM 322A and CHEM 323A, both with a grade of "C" or better. Concurrent enrollment in CHEM 323B required except for students who have previously earned a "C" or better in CHEM 323B.

CHEM 323A Organic Chemistry Laboratory (1)
Prerequisite: CHEM 111B with a grade of "C" or better. Concurrent enrollment in CHEM 322A required except for students who have previously earned a "C" or better in CHEM 322A.

CHEM 323B Organic Chemistry Laboratory (1)
Prerequisites: CHEM 322A and CHEM 323A, both with a grade of "C" or better. Concurrent enrollment in CHEM 323B required except for students who have previously earned a "C" or better in CHEM 323B.

CHEM 441A Biological Chemistry (3)
Prerequisite: Either CHEM 320B or both CHEM 322B and 323B with a grade of "C" or better; a biology or microbiology course is recommended.

CHEM 441B Biological Chemistry (3)
Prerequisite: CHEM 441A with a grade of "C" or better.

BIOL 340 Molecular Cell Biology (3)
Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212; CHEM 320A or 322A or 327 all with a grade of "C" or better.

BIOL 370 General Genetics (4)
Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212 and either BIOL 260 or CHEM 251 all with a grade of "C" or better.

BIOL 440L Molecular Cell Biology Laboratory (3)
Prerequisites: BIOL 340, 370, both with a grade of "C" or better, and consent of instructor. (Preference given to students in the Bachelor of Science in Biology, Option in Cell and Molecular Biology.)

BIOL 480 Seminars (1)
Prerequisites: Consent of undergraduate [graduate] advisor. Undergraduates must have filed for graduation and be in their last semester. Classified post-baccalaureates must have been admitted to a second baccalaureate or a certificate.
Take one of the following two courses:
- BIOL 312 Evolutionary Biology (3)
  Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212, 213, 260 all with a grade of "C" or better.
- BIOL 350 General Ecology (3)
  Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212, 213, 260; MATH 119A or 122 all with a grade of "C" or better. Chemistry and physics recommended.

Take five courses totaling at least 15 units selected from the following:
- MICR 211; BIOL 431, 433, 443, 445, 447, 472, 473, 477; CHEM 547; BIOL/MICR 416, 430.

Students contemplating graduate school should consider taking 1-3 units of BIOL 496 in addition to the above requirements. In exceptional cases, students may use 3 units of BIOL 496 towards these five courses but only with prior permission of the advisor for this option.

The following courses do not meet any specific or elective requirements for this major: BIOL 301, 304, 305, 308, 309I; MICR 300I; and NSCI 492.

**Option in Ecology (120 units)**

This option is designed for students interested in careers involving the study of organisms in relation to their environment, either in private industry or government service, as well as those students contemplating graduate work in this field. This option requires approximately 84-88 units in the major, of which 43-45 are in lower division and 41-43 are in upper division.

All students must achieve at least a 2.0 grade-point average in each of the following: 1. the entire college record, 2. all units attempted at CSULB, 3. all courses in the major, and 4. all upper division courses in the major completed at CSULB.

**Lower Division:**

Take all of the following:
- BIOL 211 Introduction to Evolution and Diversity (4)
  Prerequisite/Corequisite: CHEM 111A with a grade of "C" or better.
- BIOL 212 Intro to Cell and Molecular Biology (4)
  Prerequisites: Completion of BIOL 211 and CHEM 111A with grades of "C" or better.
- BIOL 213 Intro to Ecology and Physiology (4)
  Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212, CHEM 111B all with a grade of "C" or better.
- BIOL 260 Biostatistics (3)
  Prerequisites: BIOL 211 or BIOL 207 or MICR 200, MATH 111 or 113 or 119A or 122 all with a grade of "C" or better.
- CHEM 111A General Chemistry (5)
  Prerequisite: A passing score on the Chemistry Placement Examination. (Credit in Chem 101 does not substitute for a passing score on the Chemistry Placement Examination) and a "C" or better in MATH 113 or 117 or 119A or 122. One year of high school chemistry is strongly recommended. (Recommended for students who intend to pursue careers in science or engineering).
- CHEM 111B General Chemistry (5)
  Prerequisite: CHEM 111A with a grade of "C" or better.

**NOTE:** BIOL 111, 111L, 212, 212L, 213, 213L are required if courses were taken prior to catalog year 2010-11.

**Take the following course:**
- GEOL 102 General Geology (3)
  Prerequisites/Corequisites: A course that fulfills the A.1 GE requirement and three years of high school mathematics including algebra, geometry, and intermediate algebra or the equivalent.

and one of the following courses:
- GEOL 104 Geology Laboratory (1)
  Prerequisites/Corequisites: A course that fulfills the A.1 GE requirement and three years of high school mathematics including algebra, geometry, and intermediate algebra or the equivalent, and concurrent or prior enrollment in GEOL 102.
- GEOL 105 Geology Field Laboratory (1)
  Prerequisites/Corequisites: A course that fulfills the A.1 GE requirement and three years of high school mathematics including algebra, geometry, and intermediate algebra or the equivalent, and concurrent or prior enrollment in GEOL 102.

**Take one of the following courses:**
- MATH 119A Survey of Calculus I (3)
  Prerequisite: MATH 119A or 122.
- MATH 122 Calculus I (4)
  Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or better in MATH 111.
- MATH 123 Calculus II (4)
  Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or better in MATH 112.
- MATH 119B Survey of Calculus II (3)
  Prerequisite: MATH 119A or 122.
- MATH 123 Calculus II (4)
  Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or better in MATH 112.
- PHYS 100A General Physics (4)
  Prerequisite: MATH 109 or 113 or 117 or 119A or 120 or 122.
- PHYS 151 Mechanics and Heat (4)
  Prerequisite/Corequisite: MATH 122.
- PHYS 100B General Physics (4)
  Prerequisites: PHYS 100A.
- PHYS 152 Electricity and Magnetism (4)
  Prerequisite: PHYS 151; Prerequisite/Corequisite: MATH 123

The following courses do not meet any specific or elective requirements for this major: BIOL 100, 153, 153L, 200, 200L, 205, 205L, 207, 208; MICR 101 and 200

**Upper Division:**

Take either both:
- CHEM 327 Fundamentals of Organic Chemistry (3)
  Prerequisite: CHEM 111A with a grade of "C" or better; CHEM 111B is recommended.
- CHEM 448 Fundamentals of Biological Chemistry (3)
  Prerequisites: CHEM 327 or 322B either with a grade of "C" or better.

or all four:
- CHEM 322A Organic Chemistry (3)
  Prerequisite: CHEM 111B with a grade of "C" or better. Concurrent enrollment in CHEM 323A required except for students who have previously earned a "C" or better in CHEM 323A.
- CHEM 322B Organic Chemistry (3)
  Prerequisites: CHEM 322A and CHEM 323A, both with a grade of "C" or better. Concurrent enrollment in CHEM 323B required except for students who have previously earned a "C" or better in CHEM 323B.
- CHEM 323A Organic Chemistry Laboratory (1)
  Prerequisite: CHEM 111B with a grade of "C" or better. Concurrent enrollment in CHEM 322A required except for students who have previously earned a "C" or better in CHEM 322A.
- CHEM 323B Organic Chemistry Laboratory (1)
  Prerequisites: CHEM 322A and CHEM 323A, both with a grade of "C" or better. Concurrent enrollment in CHEM 322B required except for students who have previously earned a "C" or better in CHEM 322B.
earned a "C" or better in CHEM 322B.

Take all of the following courses:

**BIOL 312 Evolutionary Biology (3)**
Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212, 213, 260 all with a grade of "C" or better.

**BIOL 340 Molecular Cell Biology (3)**
Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212; CHEM 320A or 322A or 327 all with a grade of "C" or better.

**BIOL 345 Comparative Animal Physiology (3)**
Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212, 213 all with grade of "C" or better.

**BIOL 345L Lab in Comparative Animal Physiology (1)**
Prerequisite/Corequisite: BIOL 345 with a grade of "C" or better.

**BIOL 350 General Ecology (3)**
Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212, 213, 260; MATH 119A or 122 all with a grade of "C" or better. Chemistry and physics recommended.

**BIOL 370 General Genetics (4)**
Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212 and either BIOL 260 or CHEM 251 all with a grade of "C" or better.

**BIOL 427 Vascular Plant Systematics (4)**
Prerequisite: BIOL 312 or 370 with a grade of "C" or better.

**BIOL 456 Population Ecology (3)**
Prerequisites: BIOL 350, MATH 119B or 123 all with a grade of "C" or better.

**BIOL 480 Seminars (1)**
Prerequisites: Consent of undergraduate [graduate] advisor. Undergraduates must have filed for graduation and be in their last semester. Classified post-baccalaureates must have been admitted to a second baccalaureate program with masters or doctorates in biology and/or ecology may also not accept CHEM 327. Some graduate programs with masters or doctorates in biology and/or ecology may also not accept CHEM 327. Students interested in these programs might consider taking CHEM 322A,B and 323A,B. CHEM 327 is not acceptable as a prerequisite for CHEM 441A. CHEM 327 is acceptable toward the Minor in Chemistry.

**Option in Physiology (120 units)**

This option is designed primarily for those interested in careers involving the study of function in animals, including humans, and is particularly appropriate for those contemplating graduate work in this field or entering one of the health professions. This option requires 80-82 units in the major, of which 39-41 are in lower division and 41 are in upper division.

All students must achieve at least a 2.0 grade-point average in each of the following: 1. the entire college record, 2. all units attempted at CSULB, 3. all courses in the major, and 4. all upper division courses in the major completed at CSULB.

**Lower Division:**

Take all of the following courses:

**BIOL 211 Introduction to Evolution and Diversity (4)**
Prerequisite/Corequisite: CHEM 111A with a grade of "C" or better.

**BIOL 212 Intro to Cell and Molecular Biology (4)**
Prerequisites: Completion of BIOL 211 and CHEM 111A with grades of "C" or better.

**BIOL 213 Intro to Ecology and Physiology (4)**
Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212, CHEM 111B all with a grade of "C" or better.

**BIOL 260 Biostatistics (3)**
Prerequisites: BIOL 211 or BIOL 207 or MICR 200; MATH 111 or 113 or 119A or 122 all with a grade of "C" or better.

**CHEM 111A General Chemistry (5)**
Prerequisites: A passing score on the Chemistry Placement Examination. (Credit in Chem 101 does not substitute for a passing score on the Chemistry Placement Examination) and a "C" or better in MATH 113 or 117 or 119A or 122. One year of high school chemistry is strongly recommended. (Recommended for students who intend to pursue careers in science or engineering).

**CHEM 111B General Chemistry (5)**
Prerequisite: CHEM 111A with a grade of "C" or better.

NOTE: BIOL 111L, 212, 212L, 213, 213L are required if courses were taken prior to catalog year 2010-11.

Take one of the following courses:

**MATH 119A Survey of Calculus I (3)**
Prerequisite: Appropriate MDPT placement or a grade of "C" or better in MATH 113.

**MATH 122 Calculus I (4)**
Prerequisite: Appropriate MDPT placement or a grade of "C" or better in MATH 111 and 113, or a grade of "C" or better in MATH 117.

Take one of the following courses:

**MATH 119B Survey of Calculus II (3)**
Prerequisite: MATH 119A or 122.

**MATH 123 Calculus II (4)**
Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or better in MATH 122.

Take one of the following courses:

**PHYS 100A General Physics (4)**
Prerequisite: MATH 109 or 113 or 117 or 119A or 120 or 122.

**PHYS 151 Mechanics and Heat (4)**
Prerequisite/Corequisite: MATH 122.

Take one of the following courses:

**PHYS 100B General Physics (4)**
Prerequisites: PHYS 100A.

**PHYS 152 Electricity and Magnetism (4)**
Prerequisite: PHYS 151; Prerequisite/Corequisite: MATH 123.

The following courses do not meet any specific or elective requirements for this major: BIOL 100, 153, 153L, 200, 200L, 205, 205L, 207, 208; MICR 101 and 200.
Upper Division:
Take all the following:

**CHEM 322A Organic Chemistry (3)**
Prerequisite: BIOL 111B with a grade of "C" or better. Concurrent enrollment in CHEM 323A required except for students who have previously earned a "C" or better in CHEM 323A.

**CHEM 322B Organic Chemistry (3)**
Prerequisites: CHEM 322A and CHEM 323A, both with a grade of "C" or better. Concurrent enrollment in CHEM 323B required except for students who have previously earned a "C" or better in CHEM 323B.

**CHEM 323A Organic Chemistry Laboratory (1)**
Prerequisite: CHEM 111B with a grade of "C" or better. Concurrent enrollment in CHEM 322A required except for students who have previously earned a "C" or better in CHEM 322A.

**CHEM 323B Organic Chemistry Laboratory (1)**
Prerequisites: CHEM 322A and CHEM 323A, both with a grade of "C" or better. Concurrent enrollment in CHEM 323B required except for students who have previously earned a "C" or better in CHEM 323B.

**CHEM 441A Biological Chemistry (3)**
Prerequisite: Either CHEM 320B or both CHEM 322B and 323B with a grade of "C" or better; a biology or microbiology course is recommended.

**CHEM 441B Biological Chemistry (3)**
Prerequisite: CHEM 441A with a grade of "C" or better.

**BIOL 340 Molecular Cell Biology (3)**
Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212; CHEM 320A or 322A or 327 all with a grade of "C" or better.

**BIOL 370 General Genetics (4)**
Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212 and either BIOL 260 or CHEM 251 all with a grade of "C" or better.

**BIOL 480 Seminars (1)**
Prerequisites: Consent of undergraduate [graduate] advisor. Undergraduates must have filed for graduation by the end of the semester. Classified post-baccalaureates must have been admitted to a second baccalaureate or a certificate.

Take one of the following two courses:

**BIOL 312 Evolutionary Biology (3)**
Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212, 213, 260 all with a grade of "C" or better.

**BIOL 350 General Ecology (3)**
Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212, 213, 260; MATH 119A or 122 all with a grade of "C" or better. Chemistry and physics required.

Take four units selected from the following pairs:

**BIOL 342 Mammalian Physiology (3)**
Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212, 213 all with grade of "C" or better. Recommended: PHYS 100A, B.

**BIOL 342L Laboratory in Physiology (1)**
Prerequisite/Corequisite: BIOL 342 with a grade of "C" or better.

or

**BIOL 345 Comparative Animal Physiology (3)**
Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212, 213 all with grade of "C" or better.

**BIOL 345L Lab in Comparative Animal Physiology (1)**
Prerequisite/Corequisite: BIOL 345 with a grade of "C" or better.

Take twelve additional units from the following:

**BIOL 342, 345, 431, 433, 442, 443, 444, 445, 447, 448, 449; MICR 423, 430.**

Students contemplating graduate school should consider taking 1-3 units of BIOL 496 in addition to the above requirements. In exceptional cases, students may use 3 units of BIOL 496 towards the twelve additional units but only with prior permission of the advisor for this option.

The following courses do not meet any specific or elective requirements for this major: BIOL 301, 304, 305, 308, 309I; MICR 300I; and NSCI 492.

**Option in Zoology (120 units)**

This option is designed primarily for those interested in careers that involve the biology of animals and is particularly appropriate for those contemplating graduate work in this field. This option requires approximately 83-86 units in the major, of which 39-41 are in lower division and 44-45 are in upper division.

All students must achieve at least a 2.0 grade-point average in each of the following: 1. the entire college record, 2. all units attempted at CSULB, 3. all courses in the major, and 4. all upper division courses in the major completed at CSULB.

Lower Division:
Take all of the following courses:

**BIOL 211 Introduction to Evolution and Diversity (4)**
Prerequisite/Corequisite: BIOL 111A with a grade of "C" or better.

**BIOL 212 Intro to Cell and Molecular Biology (4)**
Prerequisites: Completion of BIOL 211 and CHEM 111A with grades of "C" or better.

**BIOL 213 Intro to Ecology and Physiology (4)**
Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212, CHEM 111B all with a grade of "C" or better.

**BIOL 260 Biostatistics (3)**
Prerequisites: BIOL 211 or BIOL 207 or MICR 200; MATH 111 or 113 or 119A or 122 all with a grade of "C" or better.

**CHEM 111A General Chemistry (5)**
Prerequisites: A passing score on the Chemistry Placement Examination. (Credit in Chem 101 does not substitute for a passing score on the Chemistry Placement Examination) and a "C" or better in MATH 113 or 117 or 119A or 122. One year of high school chemistry is strongly recommended. (Recommended for students who intend to pursue careers in science or engineering).

**CHEM 111B General Chemistry (5)**
Prerequisite: CHEM 111A with a grade of "C" or better.

NOTE: BIOL 111, 111L, 212, 212L, 213, 213L are required if courses were taken prior to catalog year 2010-11.

Take one of the following courses:

**MATH 119A Survey of Calculus I (3)**
Prerequisite: Appropriate MDPT placement or a grade of "C" or better in MATH 113.

**MATH 122 Calculus I (4)**
Prerequisite: Appropriate MDPT placement or a grade of "C" or better in MATH 111 and 113, or a grade of "C" or better in MATH 117.

Take one of the following courses:

**MATH 119B Survey of Calculus II (3)**
Prerequisite: MATH 119A or 122.

**MATH 123 Calculus II (4)**
Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or better in MATH 122.

Take one of the following courses:

**PHYS 100A General Physics (4)**
Prerequisite: MATH 109 or 113 or 117 or 119A or 120 or 122.

**PHYS 151 Mechanics and Heat (4)**
Prerequisite/Corequisite: MATH 122.

Take one of the following courses:

**PHYS 100B General Physics (4)**
Prerequisites: PHYS 100A.
PHYS 152 Electricity and Magnetism (4)
Prerequisite: PHYS 151; Prerequisite/Corequisite: MATH 123.

The following courses do not meet any specific or elective requirements for this major: BIOL 100, 153, 153L, 200, 200L, 205, 205L, 207, 208; MICR 301 and 300.

Upper Division:
Take all the following courses:
CHEM 322A Organic Chemistry (3)
Prerequisite: CHEM 111B with a grade of "C" or better. Concurrent enrollment in CHEM 323A required except for students who have previously earned a "C" or better in CHEM 323A.

CHEM 322B Organic Chemistry (3)
Prerequisites: CHEM 322A and CHEM 323A, both with a grade of "C" or better. Concurrent enrollment in CHEM 323B required except for students who have previously earned a "C" or better in CHEM 323B.

CHEM 323A Organic Chemistry Laboratory (1)
Prerequisite: CHEM 111B with a grade of "C" or better. Concurrent enrollment in CHEM 322A required except for students who have previously earned a "C" or better in CHEM 322A.

CHEM 323B Organic Chemistry Laboratory (1)
Prerequisites: CHEM 322A and CHEM 323A, both with a grade of "C" or better. Concurrent enrollment in CHEM 322B required except for students who have previously earned a "C" or better in CHEM 322B.

BIOL 312 Evolutionary Biology (3)
Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212, 213, 260 all with a grade of "C" or better.

BIOL 340 Molecular Cell Biology (3)
Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212; CHEM 320A or 322A or 327 all with a grade of "C" or better.

BIOL 345 Comparative Animal Physiology (3)
Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212, 213 all with grade of "C" or better.

BIOL 345L Lab in Comparative Animal Physiology (1)
Prerequisite/Corequisite: BIOL 345 with a grade of "C" or better.

BIOL 350 General Ecology (3)
Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212, 213, 260; MATH 119A or 122 all with a grade of "C" or better. Chemistry and physics recommended.

BIOL 370 General Genetics (4)
Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212 and either BIOL 260 or CHEM 251 all with a grade of "C" or better.

BIOL 480 Seminars (1)
Prerequisites: Consent of undergraduate [graduate] advisor. Undergraduates must have filed for graduation and be in their last semester. Classified post-baccalaureates must have been admitted to a second baccalaureate or a certificate.

Take one of the following courses in invertebrate zoology:
BIOL 313 Invertebrate Zoology (4)
Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212, 213 all with a grade of "C" or better.

BIOL 316 General Entomology (4)
Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212, 213 all with grade of "C" or better.

Take at least two courses from the following courses in vertebrate zoology:
BIOL 324, 411, 419, 421, 424
Take at least two additional courses in biological science totaling at least eight units chosen in consultation with a faculty advisor. Either CHEM 441A,B or 448 will count toward these eight units. Students may use 1-3 units of BIOL 496 towards the remaining eight units but only with prior permission of the advisor for this option.

The following courses do not meet any specific or elective requirements for this major: BIOL 301, 304, 305, 308 309i; MICR 300i; and NSCI 492.

Bachelor of Science in Marine Biology (120 units)

This degree program requires approximately 86-93 units in the major, of which 42-44 are in lower division and 44-49 are in upper division. The number of units and particular blend of science and mathematics makes this a very challenging learning experience. However, the depth and strength of this degree provides a strong and flexible base to pursue a variety of careers. Obtaining a minor in another discipline, such as chemistry, microbiology, engineering, business, or computer science, may enhance one's marketability. All students must achieve at least a 2.0 grade-point average in each of the following: 1. the entire college record, 2. all units attempted at CSULB, 3. all courses in the major, and 4. all upper division courses in the major completed at CSULB.

Admission Under Impaction

Refer to the following website for additional impaction criteria: http://www.csulb.edu/depts/enrollment/admissions/impacted_major.html.

Requirements

Lower Division:
Take all of the following courses:

BIOL 153 Introduction to Marine Biology (3)
Prerequisites/Corequisites: Courses that fulfill the A.1 and B.2 GE requirements.

BIOL 211 Introduction to Evolution and Diversity (4)
Prerequisite/Corequisite: CHEM 111A with a grade of "C" or better.

BIOL 212 Intro to Cell and Molecular Biology (4)
Prerequisites: Completion of BIOL 211 and CHEM 111A with grades of "C" or better.

BIOL 213 Intro to Ecology and Physiology (4)
Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212, CHEM 111B all with a grade of "C" or better.

BIOL 260 Biostatistics (3)
Prerequisites: BIOL 211 or BIOL 207 or MICR 200; MATH 111 or 113 or 119A or 122 all with a grade of "C" or better.

CHEM 111A General Chemistry (5)
Prerequisites: A passing score on the Chemistry Placement Examination. (Credit in Chem 101 does not substitute for a passing score on the Chemistry Placement Examination) and a "C" or better in MATH 113 or 117 or 119A or 122. One year of high school chemistry is strongly recommended. (Recommended for students who intend to pursue careers in science or engineering).

CHEM 111B General Chemistry (5)
Prerequisite: CHEM 111A with a grade of "C" or better.

NOTE: BIOL 111, 111L, 212, 212L, 213, 213L are required if courses were taken prior to catalog year 2010-11.

Take one of the following courses:

PHYS 100A General Physics (4)
Prerequisite: MATH 109 or 113 or 117 or 119A or 120 or 122.

PHYS 151 Mechanics and Heat (4)
Prerequisite/Corequisite: MATH 122.

Take one of the following courses:

PHYS 100B General Physics (4)
Prerequisites: PHYS 100A.

PHYS 152 Electricity and Magnetism (4)
Prerequisite: PHYS 151; Prerequisite/Corequisite: MATH 123.
Take one of the following courses:

MATH 119A Survey of Calculus I (3)
Prerequisite: Appropriate MDPT placement or a grade of "C" or better in MATH 113.

MATH 122 Calculus I (4)
Prerequisite: Appropriate MDPT placement or a grade of "C" or better in MATH 111 and 113, or a grade of "C" or better in MATH 117.

Take one of the following courses:

MATH 119B Survey of Calculus II (3)
Prerequisite: MATH 119A or 122.

MATH 123 Calculus II (4)
Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or better in MATH 122.

The following courses do not meet any specific or elective requirements for this major: BIOL 100, 200, 200L, 205, 205L, 207, 208; MICR 101 and 200

Upper Division:

Take either:

CHEM 327 Organic Chemistry (3)
Prerequisite: CHEM 111A with a grade of "C" or better; CHEM 111B is recommended.

or all four of the following courses:

CHEM 322A Organic Chemistry (3)
Prerequisite: CHEM 111B with a grade of "C" or better. Concurrent enrollment in CHEM 323A required except for students who have previously earned a "C" or better in CHEM 323A.

CHEM 322B Organic Chemistry (3)
Prerequisites: CHEM 322A and CHEM 323A, both with a grade of "C" or better. Concurrent enrollment in CHEM 323B required except for students who have previously earned a "C" or better in CHEM 322A.

CHEM 323A Organic Chemistry Laboratory (1)
Prerequisite: CHEM 322A with a grade of "C" or better. Concurrent enrollment in CHEM 322A required except for students who have previously earned a "C" or better in CHEM 323A.

CHEM 323B Organic Chemistry Laboratory (1)
Prerequisites: CHEM 322A and CHEM 323A, both with a grade of "C" or better. Concurrent enrollment in CHEM 322B required except for students who have previously earned a "C" or better in CHEM 323B.

Take all of the following courses:

BIOL 313 Invertebrate Zoology (4)
Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212, 213 all with a grade of "C" or better.

BIOL 340 Molecular Cell Biology (3)
Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212; CHEM 320A or 322A or 327 all with a grade of "C" or better.

BIOL 345 Comparative Animal Physiology (3)
Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212, 213 all with a grade of "C" or better.

BIOL 345L Lab in Comparative Animal Physiology (1)
Prerequisite/Corequisite: BIOL 345 with a grade of "C" or better.

BIOL 350 General Ecology (3)
Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212, 213, 260; MATH 119A or 122 all with a grade of "C" or better. Chemistry and physics recommended.

BIOL 353 Marine Biology (3)
Prerequisites: BIOL 153, 211, 212, 213, 260 all with grade of "C" or better.

BIOL 370 General Genetics (4)
Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212 and either BIOL 260 or CHEM 251 all with a grade of "C" or better.

BIOL 419 Ichthyology (3)
Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212, 213, 260 and at least 6 additional units of upper division biological science, all with a grade of "C" or better. Recommended: BIOL 350, 353, and 370.

BIOL 425 Phylogeny (4)
Prerequisite: BIOL 353 with a grade of "C" or better.

BIOL 480 Seminars (1)
Prerequisites: Consent of undergraduate [graduate] advisor. Undergraduates must have filed for graduation and be in their last semester. Classified post-baccalaureates must have been admitted to a second baccalaureate or a certificate.

GEOL 465 Physical and Chemical Oceanography (3)
Prerequisites: CHEM 111B; PHYS 100B, and upper division standing in the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics or Engineering. (Undergraduates enroll in GEOL 465; graduates enroll in GEOL 565.)

GEOL 466 Oceanography Lab & Ocean Studies (1)
Prerequisite/Corequisite: GEOL 465.

Take a minimum of three courses from the following:

BIOL 411, 420, 449, 451, 454A, 455, 457, 464; BIOL/MICR 415; and, with prior permission of marine biology advisor for both BIOL 490, and 3 units of BIOL 496

The following courses do not meet any specific or elective requirements for this major: BIOL 301, 304, 305, 308; MICR 300I; and NSCI 492.

Few, if any, health-related professional schools (e.g., veterinary medicine) will accept CHEM 327. Some graduate programs with masters or doctorates in biology and/or marine biology may also not accept CHEM 327. Students interested in these programs might consider taking CHEM 322A,323A,323B. CHEM 327 is not acceptable as a prerequisite for CHEM 441A. CHEM 327 is acceptable toward the Minor in Chemistry.

Bachelor of Science in Microbiology (120 units)

Microbiology is the study of microorganisms and their interactions with humans, other organisms, and the environment. This degree, with the inclusion of appropriate classes, may be utilized by pre-professional students who are preparing for medical, dental, pharmacy, and veterinary school. There is a core of courses and specific programs can be arranged by counseling with microbiology advisors. This undergraduate major is recognized by the American Society for Microbiology as meeting their core curriculum for the baccalaureate degree program in microbiology. This major requires 83-84 units, of which 37-38 are in the lower division and 46 are in upper division. All students must achieve at least a 2.0 grade-point average in each of the following: 1. the entire college record, 2. all units attempted at CSULB, 3. all courses in the major, and 4. all upper division courses in the major completed at CSULB.

Admission Under Impaction

Refer to the following website for additional impaction criteria: http://www.csulb.edu/depts/enrollment/admissions/impacted_major.html.

Requirements

Lower Division:

Take all of the following courses:

CHEM 111A General Chemistry (5)
Prerequisites: A passing score on the Chemistry Placement Examination. (Credit in Chem 101 does not substitute for a passing score on the Chemistry Placement Examination) and a "C" or better in MATH 113 or 117 or 119A or 122. One year of high school chemistry is strongly recommended. (Recommended for students who intend to pursue careers in science or engineering).
CHEM 111B General Chemistry (5)
Prerequisite: CHEM 111A with a grade of "C" or better.

BIOL 211 Introduction to Evolution and Diversity (4)
Prerequisite/Corequisite: CHEM 111A with a grade of "C" or better.

BIOL 212 Introduction to Cell and Molecular Biology (4)
Prerequisites: Completion of BIOL 211 and CHEM 111A each with grades of "C" or better.

BIOL 260 Biostatistics (3)
Prerequisites: BIOL 211 or BIOL 207 or MICR 200; MATH 111 or 113 or 119A or 122 all with a grade of "C" or better.

MICR 211 General Microbiology (5)
Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212; CHEM 111B, all with a grade of "C" or better.

NOTE: BIOL 111, 111L, 212, 212L, 213, 213L are required if courses were taken prior to catalog year 2010-11.

Take one of the following courses:
PHYS 100A General Physics (4)
Prerequisite: MATH 109 or 113 or 117 or 119A or 120 or 122.

PHYS 151 Mechanics and Heat (4)
Prerequisite/Corequisite: MATH 122.

Take one of the following courses:
PHYS 100B General Physics (4)
Prerequisites: PHYS 100A.

PHYS 152 Electricity and Magnetism (4)
Prerequisite: PHYS 151; Prerequisite/Corequisite: MATH 123.

Take one of the following courses:
MATH 119A Survey of Calculus I (3)
Prerequisite: Appropriate MDPT placement or a grade of "C" or better in MATH 113.

MATH 122 Calculus I (4)
Prerequisite: Appropriate MDPT placement or a grade of "C" or better in MATH 111 and 113, or a grade of "C" or better in MATH 117.

The following courses do not meet any specific or elective requirements for this major: BIOL 100, 153, 153L, 200, 200L, 205, 205L, 207, 208; MICR 101 and 200.

Upper Division:
Take all of the following courses:
CHEM 322A Organic Chemistry (3)
Prerequisite: CHEM 111B with a grade of "C" or better.

CHEM 322B Organic Chemistry (3)
Prerequisites: CHEM 322A and CHEM 323A, both with a grade of "C" or better. Concurrent enrollment in CHEM 323B required except for students who have previously earned a "C" or better in CHEM 323A.

CHEM 323A Organic Chemistry Laboratory (1)
Prerequisite: CHEM 111B with a grade of "C" or better.

CHEM 323B Organic Chemistry Laboratory (1)
Prerequisites: CHEM 322A and CHEM 323A, both with a grade of "C" or better. Concurrent enrollment in CHEM 322B required except for students who have previously earned a "C" or better in CHEM 322A.

CHEM 441A Biological Chemistry (3)
Prerequisite: Either CHEM 320B or both CHEM 322B and 323B with a grade of "C" or better, a biology or microbiology course is recommended.

CHEM 441B Biological Chemistry (3)
Prerequisite: CHEM 441A with a grade of "C" or better.

BIOL 340 Molecular Cell Biology (3)
Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212; CHEM 320A or 322A or 327 all with a grade of "C" or better.

BIOL 480 Seminars (1)
Prerequisites: Consent of undergraduate [graduate] advisor. Undergraduates must have filed for graduation and be in their last semester. Classified post-baccalaureates must have been admitted to a second baccalaureate or a certificate.

MICR 320 Bacterial Pathogenesis (3)
Prerequisite: MICR 211 with a grade of "C" or better.

MICR 355 Microbial Ecology (3)
Prerequisites: MICR 211 or BIOL 211, 212, 213 all with a grade of "C" or better.

MICR 371 Microbial Genetics (3)
Prerequisite: MICR 211 with a grade of "C" or better.

MICR 372 Methods in Microbial Genetics (2)
Prerequisite: MICR 211 with a grade of "C" or better.

MICR 430 Immunology (3)
Prerequisite: BIOL 340 with a grade of "C" or better.

MICR 471 Bacterial Physiology (3)
Prerequisites: MICR 320, CHEM 441A; both with a grade of "C" or better.

Take a minimum of 11 elective units chosen from the following:

BIOL 473, 477; MICR 320L, 322, 325, 355L, 416, 423, 429, 430L, 473, 490, and 495. Students may use MICR 496 towards the additional units but only with prior permission of the advisor for this degree. Those students seeking a career as a Clinical Laboratory Scientist/Medical Technologist are encouraged to take MICR 320L, 416, 423 and 430L.

The following courses do not meet any specific or elective requirements for this major: BIOL 301, 304, 305, 308; MICR 300L; and NSCI 492.

Bachelor of Science Degree with Honors in Biology, Marine Biology, or Microbiology

Students majoring in the B. S. in Biology (all options), B. S. in Marine Biology, or B. S. in Microbiology who would like an enriched academic program, including an intensive research experience, may be eligible to graduate with Honors in the Major through the University Honors Program. Students may also complete General Honors through the University Honors Program, in which case the General Honors thesis requirement is met through Honors in the Major (see University Honors in this catalog).

Students interested in graduating with Honors in the Major should participate in a series of courses designed to introduce central concepts in biology, develop critical thinking and communication skills (special section of UHP 100), and introduce the newly emerging field of bioinformatics. In addition, they may join a learning community of students with similar interests and benefit from mentoring by faculty members.

This Honors in the Major program was created with the support of a grant from the Howard Hughes Medical Institute. Students admitted to Honors in the Major may be eligible to receive monetary support from a variety of sources for completion of their honors research and thesis. Students who have successfully completed the lower division Honors in the Major curriculum will receive priority...
for research fellowship support to the extent that it is available.

Additional details about this program, including availability of fellowship support, are available from the H—
onors in the Major Program Advisor.

Requirements for Admission
1. Junior or senior standing with at least one year remaining before graduation.
2. Declared major of B. S. in Biology (any option), B. S. in Marine Biology, or B. S. in Microbiology.
3. Complete BIOL 211, 212, and 213 (BIOL 111, 111L, 212, 212L, 213, 213L are required if courses were taken prior to catalog year 2010-11) (or BIOL 211A,B), 260; CHEM 322A,B and 323A,B (or CHEM 320A,B) at time of entry with grades of at least a "C" in each course. Students may apply during the semester in which they expect to complete these courses.
4. GPAs of at least 3.000 in all courses in the major and in all upper division courses in the major at the time of application.
5. Submission of an application describing the student's academic background, reasons for applying (including a description of any previous research experience), and willingness to commit to a year-long research experience.
6. Letter of recommendation from a CSULB faculty member familiar with the student's work and abilities.

Requirements for Graduation
1. GPA of at least 3.300 in all upper division courses in the major and in Honors courses.
2. Complete all requirements for the chosen degree in the Biological Sciences.
3. Complete BIOL 466, Research Design and Methods - Honors (3)
4. Complete BIOL 496 Undergraduate Directed Research (3)
5. Completion of BIOL 498H, Thesis - Honors (3)
6. Presentation of research results in a public forum. This requirement may be met by presentation at a scientific conference or at a local venue; consult the Program Director for additional information

Substitutions to this program must be approved by the Honors in the Major Program Advisor.

Minor in Biology
This minor may be combined with any major at CSULB except the B.S. in Biology, Option in Physiology.

Requirements for Graduation
1. Junior or senior standing with at least one year remaining before graduation.
2. Declared major of B. S. in Biology (any option), B. S. in Marine Biology, or B. S. in Microbiology.
3. Complete BIOL 211, 212, 213 (BIOL 111, 111L, 212, 212L, 213, 213L are required if courses were taken prior to catalog year 2010-11) (or BIOL 211A,B), 260; CHEM 322A,B and 323A,B (or CHEM 320A,B) at time of entry with grades of at least a "C" in each course. Students may apply during the semester in which they expect to complete these courses.
4. GPAs of at least 3.000 in all courses in the major and in all upper division courses in the major at the time of application.
5. Submission of an application describing the student's academic background, reasons for applying (including a description of any previous research experience), and willingness to commit to a year-long research experience.
6. Letter of recommendation from a CSULB faculty member familiar with the student's work and abilities.

Requirements for Admission
1. GPA of at least 3.300 in all upper division courses in the major and in Honors courses.
2. Complete BIOL 211, 212, and 213 (BIOL 111, 111L, 212, 212L, 213, 213L are required if courses were taken prior to catalog year 2010-11) (or BIOL 211A,B), 260; CHEM 322A,B and 323A,B (or CHEM 320A,B) at time of entry with grades of at least a "C" in each course. Students may apply during the semester in which they expect to complete these courses.
4. GPAs of at least 3.000 in all courses in the major and in Honors courses.
5. Completion of BIOL 498H, Thesis - Honors (3)
6. Letter of recommendation from a CSULB faculty member familiar with the student's work and abilities.

Minor in Microbiology
This minor may be combined with any major at CSULB except the B.S. in Microbiology.

Requirements for Graduation
1. Junior or senior standing with at least one year remaining before graduation.
2. Declared major of B. S. in Biology (any option), B. S. in Marine Biology, or B. S. in Microbiology.
3. Complete BIOL 211, 212, 213 (BIOL 111, 111L, 212, 212L, 213, 213L are required if courses were taken prior to catalog year 2010-11) (or BIOL 211A,B), 260; CHEM 322A,B and 323A,B (or CHEM 320A,B) at time of entry with grades of at least a "C" in each course. Students may apply during the semester in which they expect to complete these courses.
4. GPAs of at least 3.000 in all courses in the major and in all upper division courses in the major at the time of application.
5. Submission of an application describing the student's academic background, reasons for applying (including a description of any previous research experience), and willingness to commit to a year-long research experience.
6. Letter of recommendation from a CSULB faculty member familiar with the student's work and abilities.

Requirements for Admission
1. GPA of at least 3.300 in all upper division courses in the major and in Honors courses.
2. Complete BIOL 211, 212, and 213 (BIOL 111, 111L, 212, 212L, 213, 213L are required if courses were taken prior to catalog year 2010-11) (or BIOL 211A,B), 260; CHEM 322A,B and 323A,B (or CHEM 320A,B) at time of entry with grades of at least a "C" in each course. Students may apply during the semester in which they expect to complete these courses.
4. GPAs of at least 3.000 in all courses in the major and in Honors courses.
5. Completion of BIOL 498H, Thesis - Honors (3)
6. Letter of recommendation from a CSULB faculty member familiar with the student's work and abilities.

Minor in Physiology
This minor may be combined with any major at CSULB except the B.S. in Physiology.

Requirements for Graduation
1. Junior or senior standing with at least one year remaining before graduation.
2. Declared major of B. S. in Biology (any option), B. S. in Marine Biology, or B. S. in Microbiology.
3. Complete BIOL 211, 212, and 213 (BIOL 111, 111L, 212, 212L, 213, 213L are required if courses were taken prior to catalog year 2010-11) (or BIOL 211A,B), 260; CHEM 322A,B and 323A,B (or CHEM 320A,B) at time of entry with grades of at least a "C" in each course. Students may apply during the semester in which they expect to complete these courses.
4. GPAs of at least 3.000 in all courses in the major and in all upper division courses in the major at the time of application.
5. Submission of an application describing the student's academic background, reasons for applying (including a description of any previous research experience), and willingness to commit to a year-long research experience.
6. Letter of recommendation from a CSULB faculty member familiar with the student's work and abilities.

Requirements for Admission
1. GPA of at least 3.300 in all upper division courses in the major and in Honors courses.
2. Complete all requirements for the chosen degree in the Biological Sciences.
3. Complete BIOL 466, Research Design and Methods - Honors (3)
4. Complete BIOL 496 Undergraduate Directed Research (3)
5. Completion of BIOL 498H, Thesis - Honors (3)
6. Presentation of research results in a public forum. This requirement may be met by presentation at a scientific conference or at a local venue; consult the Program Director for additional information

Substitutions to this program must be approved by the Honors in the Major Program Advisor.
Certificate Program in Biomedical Art
This is an interdisciplinary program sponsored by the Art and Biological Sciences departments. For requirements, see the Art section of this catalog.

Certificate in Biotechnology
Biotechnology refers to a process which ultimately yields a product that can be loosely subdivided into five categories; biological organisms with novel traits, DNAs, RNAs, proteins, and compounds. The certificate may be earned in conjunction with or subsequent to a baccalaureate degree. Courses offered for the certificate may be used to satisfy, as appropriate, major or minor requirements.
This certificate program is eligible for Financial Aid. Please see the department web site for required Federal disclosure information.

Prerequisites for Admission
Completion of the following courses with a grade of "C" or better (or consent of the biotechnology certificate program director): CHEM 111A,B; CHEM 320A,B or CHEM 322A,B and 323A,B; CHEM 441A,B; BIOL 340; BIOL 370; MICR 211.
The following courses do not meet any specific or elective requirements for this certificate: BIOL 100, 153, 153L, 200, 200L, 205, 205L, 207, 208; MICR 101 and 200.

Requirements
1. A baccalaureate degree (can be concurrent);
2. Completion of prerequisites;
3. Approval by the program director;
4. Completion of the core curriculum:
   - BIOL 473/573 Molecular Genetics (3)
     Prerequisites: BIOL 370 or MICR 371; CHEM 320A,B or 322A,B and 323A,B, or 327, all with a grade of "C" or better.
     (Undergraduates enroll in BIOL 473; graduates enroll in BIOL 573.)
   - BIOL 477/577 Biotechnology: Applications of Molecular Techniques and Bioinformatics (4)
     Prerequisite: BIOL 340 or 370 or CHEM 441A,B; all with a grade of "C" or better. (Undergraduates enroll in BIOL 477; graduates enroll in BIOL 577.)
   - BIOL 480/580 Seminars (1)
     Prerequisites: Consent of undergraduate [graduate] advisor. (Undergraduates and classified post-baccalaureates enroll in BIOL 480; graduates enroll in BIOL 580). Undergraduates must have filed for graduation and be in their last semester. Graduates must have been admitted to the department as a graduate student. Classified post-baccalaureates must have been admitted to a second baccalaureate or a certificate.
   - NSCI 492 Internships In Natural Science (3)
     Prerequisites: Major in the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics, completion of 9 units of upper division science coursework, a 2.5 GPA overall or 2.75 GPA in the student's major, and consent of instructor prior to registration.
Take an additional 3 units selected in consultation with program director;
5. Completion of 3 units consisting of an approved research project in biotechnology to be taken from one or more of the following:
   - BIOL 496; CHEM 496; or MICR 496 (undergraduate students);
   - BIOL 697; CHEM 697; or MICR 697 (graduate students);
6. BIOL 301, 304, 308 and MICR 300I do not meet any specific or elective requirements for this certificate.
7. Total 18 units required.

Concurrent and/or Summer Enrollment in Another College
Students who wish to take coursework in a community or another college to meet curricular requirements while enrolled as undergraduates in the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics must petition the appropriate department for prior approval to enroll in specific courses. This policy applies to concurrent enrollment or summer enrollment. University policy must also be met; see ‘Concurrent Enrollment’ and ‘Transfer of Undergraduate Credit’ in this catalog. Courses not receiving prior approval will not be accepted for credit by the department.

GRADUATE PROGRAMS

Master of Science in Biology
This degree requires a thesis based on original scientific research; a list of research areas with the names of faculty specializing in these areas can be obtained from the department's graduate office.

Admission to the Department
Prerequisites
In addition to the prerequisites for entrance into CSULB as a graduate student, stated previously in this catalog under Graduate Degrees and Post Baccalaureate Studies, the Department of Biological Sciences requires:
1. The student is to find a faculty member in the department who agrees to serve as the thesis advisor of the student prior to her/his acceptance into the M.S. program;
2. A bachelor's degree in the biological or related sciences from an accredited institution. Students with alternative undergraduate degrees will be considered, but they will likely be assigned deficiency courses by the Thesis Advisor in consultation with the Graduate Advisor;
3. An undergraduate GPA in all completed science and mathematics courses of at least 2.70 OR a GPA of at least 3.00 in the last 40 semester (or 60 quarter) units of science and mathematics courses completed;
4. The GRE General Test (and, if required, the GRE Subject Test in Biology or in Biochemistry, Cell and Molecular Biology) must have been taken prior to applying to the Department. Scores are utilized as indicators for accrued knowledge and potential success in the M.S. program in Biology. The GREs must have been taken within five years prior to the intended admission date. Applicants without a degree in biological sciences must take the GRE Biology or Biochemistry, Cell and Molecular Biology Subject Test. Students who do not meet the minimum required criteria for acceptance are encouraged to take post-baccalaureate courses to bring up their GPA or GRE scores.

Application
Prospective graduate students in M.S. in Biology, including CSULB graduates, must formally apply for admission to CSULB as described previously in this catalog and must also apply directly to the Department of
Biological Sciences. All applicants must submit the following documents directly to the Department no later than 1 February for the fall semester to receive consideration for admission:

1. Departmental Application Form (PDF), also available from the Department’s Graduate Office;
2. A one page essay describing why the applicant wishes to obtain an M.S. degree in Biology at CSULB and how this relates to her/his career objectives;
3. Unofficial transcripts of all college level academic work, including those completed at CSULB (these are in addition to those transcripts required for general graduate admission to CSULB);
4. Three letters of recommendation from persons familiar with the applicant’s academic performance and research potential (if also applying for a Teaching Associate position, the letters must refer to the applicant’s potential to teach laboratory sections in the biological sciences); and
5. Official report of the GRE General Test scores. The applicant should have taken this examination prior to applying to the Department, because the official scores must reach the Department by the deadline above. These materials must be submitted to the Graduate Office, Department of Biological Sciences, California State University, Long Beach, 1250 Bellflower Blvd., Long Beach, CA 90840-9502.

Review by the Graduate Studies Committee

The Graduate Studies Committee will review all completed applications received by the deadlines. Admission into the M.S. Program in Biology is competitive, with an applicant’s college GPA, GRE Test scores, one-page essay, and letters of recommendation weighted in the decision to accept or decline. Applicants who are admitted into the program will enter as either a Classified or Conditionally Classified Graduate Student, as described below. All admitted students must contact the Graduate Advisor prior to their first semester for counsel and orientation.

Admission to the Department of Biological Sciences as a Classified Graduate Student

The Department of Biological Sciences may admit as a Classified Graduate Student applicant who:
1. has met all prerequisites,
2. has a complete application folder, and
3. has obtained acceptance by a faculty member to serve as her/his Thesis Advisor.

Admission to the Department as a Conditionally Classified Graduate Student

An applicant who fails to meet the above criteria for Classified Graduate Student may be considered by the Graduate Studies Committee for admission as Conditionally Classified Graduate Student:

An applicant with course deficiencies: The Graduate Advisor and student’s Thesis Advisor will determine whether academic deficiencies exist for the particular field of study to be undertaken. The courses to be taken to make up deficiencies will be indicated on the back of the department application form. Such courses are in addition to the minimum 30 units on the student’s Program of Study (see below). The applicant must make up all deficiencies before attaining Classified status.

The Thesis Proposal

After admission to the Department as a Classified or Conditionally Classified graduate student, the student in consultation with the Thesis Advisor, must prepare her/his Thesis Proposal and Program of Study, which includes all coursework to be taken. The Thesis Proposal must include a thorough review of relevant primary literature that demonstrates the context of the proposed research, it must clearly define the experiments proposed for the research to be undertaken, and should include preliminary data, if available. The student and her/his Thesis Advisor will select at least two additional members to serve on the Thesis Committee. In most cases, the Thesis Advisor will serve as Chair of the Thesis Committee. However, if the Thesis Advisor is not eligible, another member of the Thesis Committee will serve as Thesis Committee Chair. The student will then have a formal meeting with the Thesis Committee, at which the student’s Thesis Proposal and Program of Study will be presented and evaluated. At this meeting, the Thesis Committee will question the student about her/his Thesis Proposal. At the completion of this meeting, the Thesis Committee will meet briefly, without the student present, to evaluate the Thesis Proposal. Approval is based on whether the student has demonstrated a solid understanding of her/his thesis project. The Thesis Proposal must be prepared, presented to, and approved by the Thesis Committee before the end of the second semester after admission to the Department. Failure to meet this requirement will result in dismissal from the M.S. in Biology program.

The Program of Study

The Program of Study must include six units of Thesis (BIOL 698), one to three units of Directed Research (BIOL 697), two units of Experimental Design (BIOL 696A), two units of Scientific Communication (BIOL 696B), one unit of Seminar (BIOL 580), and four units from: BIOL 663, 664, 665, 666; MICR 661; OR CHEM 595A; BIOL 663-666 and MICR 661 topics must be different. Of the minimum 30 units, no more than six may come from BIOL 663-666 and no more than two units of CHEM 595A; no more than six may come from transfer credit; and no more than one 300-level course may be included. Any 300-level course on a graduate program of study must be approved by the Thesis Advisor and the Graduate Advisor. BIOL 696A will be taken during the student’s initial fall semester; the course will cover experimental design, statistics, and literature research, and help students in preparing their Thesis Proposal. BIOL 696B will be taken during the first spring semester in the program, and will cover both oral and written scientific presentation. BIOL 696B is intended to facilitate manuscript and thesis writing and to help students learn to articulate their findings for their thesis defense. The Program of Study must be prepared, presented to, and approved by the Thesis Committee before the end of the second semester after admission to the Department. Failure to meet this requirement will result in dismissal from the M.S. in Biology program.
Advancement to Candidacy

In addition to the general University requirements stated previously under Post-Baccalaureate and Graduate Degrees in this catalog, the student must complete the following steps before receiving Master’s Candidate status in the Department of Biological Sciences:

1. Admission to the Master's Degree program in Biology as a Classified graduate student (see above);
2. Acceptance of the Thesis Proposal and Program of Study by the Thesis Committee;
3. Satisfactory academic progress;
4. Satisfactory fulfillment of the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR).

The Thesis Committee will recommend the student for advancement to candidacy by forwarding its recommendation to the Department Graduate Advisor. This should occur at end of second semester after admission. Upon approval by the College’s Associate Dean, the student will attain Master’s Candidate status.

Requirements for the Master of Science in Biology

The regulations governing the master's degree are those in effect at the time of advancement to candidacy. In addition to the general University requirements stated previously in this catalog, the student must meet the following requirements before receiving the degree of Master of Science in Biology.

The requirements are:

1. Advancement to Master’s Candidate status (see above);
2. Maintenance of a 3.00 (“B” average) or better, overall GPA (includes all upper-division and graduate level courses taken since admission to this University and after completion of the baccalaureate degree) and graduate program GPA. If either GPA falls below 3.00, it must be elevated to a 3.00 by the end of the following semester or the student will be dismissed from the M.S. program in Biology;
3. Successful completion of the following: written thesis and public defense followed by a private defense with the Thesis Committee; and
4. Service as a Teaching Associate or Graduate Assistant.

Requests to graduate must be received by Enrollment Services approximately 6 months in advance of the expected graduation date (Check the Schedule of Classes for the date).

These degree requirements must be completed within 6 years from when the first course on the Program of Study was completed, including academic leaves, or the student’s degree program will be terminated.

Master of Science in Microbiology

This degree is available to qualified students preparing for professional careers in industry and government and for further studies at the doctoral level. In addition, a master’s degree in microbiology, combined with appropriate courses in education, can be utilized for a community college teaching credential.

Admission to the Department

Prerequisites

In addition to the prerequisites for entrance into CSULB as a graduate student, stated previously in this catalog under Graduate Degrees and Post Baccalaureate Studies, the Department of Biological Sciences requires:

1. The student is required to find a faculty member in the department who agrees to serve as the thesis advisor of the student prior to her/his acceptance into the M.S. program;
2. A bachelor’s degree in the biological or related sciences from an accredited institution. Students with alternative undergraduate degrees will be considered, but they will likely be assigned deficiency courses by the Thesis Advisor in consultation with the Graduate Advisor;
3. An undergraduate GPA in all completed science and mathematics courses of at least 2.70 OR a GPA of at least 3.00 in the last 40 semester (60 quarter) units of science and mathematics courses completed;
4. The GRE General Test (and, if required, the GRE Subject Test in Biology or in Biochemistry, Cell and Molecular Biology) must have been taken prior to applying to the Department. Scores are utilized as indicators for accrued knowledge and potential success in the M.S. program in Microbiology. The GREs must have been taken within five years prior to the intended admission date. Applicants without a degree in biological sciences must take the GRE Biology or Biochemistry, Cell and Molecular Biology Subject Test.

Students who do not meet the minimum required criteria for acceptance are encouraged to take post-baccalaureate courses to bring up their GPA or GRE scores.

Application

Prospective graduate students in M.S. in Microbiology, including CSULB graduates, must formally apply for admission to CSULB as described previously in this catalog and must also apply directly to the Department of Biological Sciences. All applicants must submit the following documents directly to the Department no later than 1 February for the fall semester to receive consideration for admission:

1. Departmental Application Form (PDF), also available from the Department’s Graduate Office;
2. A one page essay describing why the applicant wishes to obtain an M.S. degree in Microbiology at CSULB and how this relates to her/his career objectives;
3. Unofficial transcripts of all college level academic work, including those completed at CSULB (these are in addition to those transcripts required for general graduate admission to CSULB);
4. Three letters of recommendation from persons familiar with the applicant’s academic performance and research potential (if also applying for a Teaching Associate position, the letters must refer to the applicant’s potential to teach laboratory sections in the biological sciences); and
5. Official report of the GRE General Test scores. The applicant should have taken this examination prior to applying to the Department, because the official scores must reach the Department by the deadline above.

These materials must be submitted to the Graduate Office, Department of Biological Sciences, California State University, Long Beach, 1250 Bellflower Blvd., Long Beach, CA 90840-9502.

Review by the Graduate Studies Committee

The Graduate Studies Committee will review all completed applications received by the deadlines and either accept the applicant as a Classified or Conditionally Classified graduate
student or deny admission. Acceptance is competitive and the GPA, the GRE Test scores, one-page essay, and the letters of recommendation will be weighed in the decision to accept or deny. All admitted applicants must contact the Graduate Advisor prior to their initial semester for counsel and orientation.

Admission to the Department of Biological Sciences as a Classified Graduate Student

The Department of Biological Sciences may admit as a Classified Graduate Student any applicant who:

1. has met all prerequisites,
2. has a complete application folder, and
3. has obtained acceptance by a faculty member to serve as her/his Thesis Advisor.

Admission to the Department of Biological Sciences as a Conditionally Classified Graduate Student

An applicant who fails to meet the above criteria for Classified Graduate Student admission may be considered by the Graduate Studies Committee for admission as Conditionally Classified graduate student:

An applicant with course deficiencies: The Graduate Advisor and student’s Thesis Advisor will determine whether academic deficiencies exist for the particular field of study to be undertaken. The courses to be taken to make up deficiencies will be indicated on the back of the department application form. Such courses must be taken in addition to the minimum 30 units on the student's Program of Study (see below). The applicant must make up all deficiencies before attaining Classified status.

The Thesis Proposal

After admission to the Department as a Classified or Conditionally Classified graduate student, the student in consultation with the Thesis Chair must prepare her/his Thesis Proposal and Program of Study, which includes all coursework to be taken. The Thesis Proposal must include a thorough review of relevant primary literature that demonstrates the context of the proposed research, it must clearly define the experiments proposed for the research to be undertaken, and should include preliminary data, if available. The student and her/his Thesis Chair will select at least two additional members to serve on the Thesis Committee. In most cases, the Thesis Advisor will serve as Chair of the Thesis Committee. However, if the Thesis Advisor is not eligible, another member of the Thesis Committee will serve as Thesis Committee Chair. The student will then have a formal meeting with the Thesis Committee, at which the student’s Thesis Proposal and Program of Study will be presented and evaluated. At this meeting, the Thesis Committee will question the student about her/his Thesis Proposal. At the completion of this meeting, the Thesis Committee will meet briefly, without the student present, to evaluate the Thesis Proposal. Approval is based on whether the student has demonstrated a solid understanding of her/his thesis project. The Thesis Proposal must be prepared, presented to, and approved by the Thesis Committee before the end of the second semester after admission to the Department. Failure to meet this requirement will result in dismissal from the M.S. in Biology program.

The Program of Study

The Program of Study must include completion of a minimum of 30 semester units. At least 20 of these units must be in the 500-600 level courses of which a minimum of 16 units must be in the Microbiology 500-600 series. Required courses, if not taken previously, include MICR 371 or an upper division/graduate course in genetics; MICR 471 or an upper division/graduate course in cell physiology; MICR 661 (two enrollments with different topics for a total of 4 units is required), or MICR 661 and BIOL 663; BIOL 696A (2 units), BIOL 696B (2 units), MICR 697 (maximum 3 units); and MICR 698 (6 units). Other elective units included in the graduate program must be 400-600 level courses acceptable to the University and microbiology degree program. Up to 5 units of 300-level courses may be included with an approval from the Thesis Chair and Graduate Advisor. BIOL 696A will be taken during the student’s initial fall semester; the course will cover experimental design, statistics, and literature research, and help students in preparing their Thesis Proposal. BIOL 696B will be taken during the first spring semester in the program, and will cover both oral and written scientific presentation. BIOL 696B is intended to facilitate manuscript and thesis writing and to help students learn to articulate their findings for their thesis defense.

Advancement to Candidacy

The regulations governing the master's degree are those in effect at the time of advancement to candidacy. In addition to the general university requirements stated previously under Post-Baccalaureate and Graduate Degrees in this catalog, the student must complete the following steps before receiving Candidate status in the Department of Biological Sciences:

1. Admission to the Department of Biological Sciences’ Master’s Degree program as a Classified graduate student (see above);
2. Acceptance of the Thesis Proposal and Program of Study by the Thesis Committee;
3. Satisfactory academic progress;
4. Satisfactory fulfillment of the Graduate Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR).

The Thesis Committee will recommend the student for advancement to candidacy by forwarding its recommendation to the department Graduate Advisor. This should occur at end of second semester after admission. Upon approval by the College’s Associate Dean, the student will attain Master’s Candidate status.

Requirements for the Master of Science in Microbiology

In addition to the general University requirements stated previously in this catalog, the student must meet the following requirements before receiving the degree of Master of Science in Microbiology.

1. Advancement to candidacy (see above);
2. Maintenance of a 3.00 (“B” average) or better, overall graduate grade point average (includes all upper-division and graduate level courses taken since admission to this University and after completion of the baccalaureate degree) and graduate program GPA. If either GPA falls below 3.00, it must be elevated to a 3.00 by the end of the following semester or the student will be dropped from the M.S. in Microbiology program;
3. Successful completion of the following: written thesis and public defense followed by a private defense with the Thesis Committee; and
4. Serve as a teaching associate or graduate assistant. Under some circumstances, this requirement may be waived.

Requests to graduate must be received by Enrollment Services approximately 6 months in advance of the expected graduation date (check the Schedule of Classes for the date).

These requirements must be completed within 6 years from when the first course on the Program of Study was completed, including academic leaves, or the student's degree program will be terminated.

Single Subject Teaching Credential in Biology
For information, refer to the undergraduate section in this department.

Biology Courses (BIOL)

Students pursuing a major and/or a minor in this department may receive unit credit for courses marked with the symbol ‘##’ as a general elective but may not apply the units toward the specific or elective requirements for any degree or option in this department. Majors in this department may, however, take, for general education purposes, interdisciplinary courses offered by this department. All other courses in this department are open to majors and minors but by letter grade only (A-F).

LOWER DIVISION

100.## Biology of the Human Environment (3) F,S  
Prerequisite/Corequisite: One GE Foundation course.  
Biological perspective on the interaction between humans and their environment. Specifically designed for non-science majors.  
(Lecture 3 hrs.)  

153. Introduction to Marine Biology (3) F,S  
Prerequisites/Corequisites: Courses that fulfill the A.1 and B.2 GE requirements.  
Scientific approach to the study of marine organisms and their relationships to the environment. Emphasis on human interaction with marine ecosystems.  
(Lecture 2 hrs., laboratory and field 3 hrs.) Field trips may be required outside of scheduled class time. Not open for credit to students with credit in BIOL 201.  

153L. Introduction to Marine Biology Laboratory (1) F,S  
Prerequisite: Open only to students who have successfully completed the equivalent of the lecture portion of BIOL 153 at another accredited institution and have consent of the Department of Biological Sciences.  
Identical to the laboratory portion of BIOL 153. Students enrolled in BIOL 153L will take it in the same room and at the same time as students enrolled in BIOL 153. Not open for credit to students with credit in BIOL 153.  
(Laboratory 3 hrs.)  

200.## General Biology (4) F,S  
Prerequisite: GE Foundation requirements.  
Brief survey of major areas of biology including cell biology, genetics, evolution, phylogeny, plant and animal anatomy and physiology, ecology, and behavior. Specially designed for non-science majors.  
(Lecture 3 hrs., laboratory 3 hrs.) Course fee may be required.  

200L.## General Biology Laboratory (1) F,S  
Prerequisite: Open only to students who have successfully completed the equivalent of the lecture portion of BIOL 200 at another accredited institution and have consent of the Department of Biological Sciences.  
BIOL 200L is identical to the laboratory component of BIOL 200. Students enrolled in BIOL 200L will take it in the same room and at the same time as students enrolled in BIOL 200. Not open for credit to students with credit in BIOL 200. Course fee may be required.  
(Laboratory 3 hrs.)  

205.## Human Biology (4) F,S  
Prerequisites: GE Foundation requirements.  
Brief survey of human biology focusing on anatomy, physiology, and development of cells, tissues, organs, and organ systems; including molecular biology, genetics, ecology, evolution, and diversity. Specially designed for non-science majors.  
Not open for credit to students with credit in A/P 107 or 205. (Lecture 3 hrs., laboratory 3 hrs.) Course fee may be required.  

205L.## Human Biology Laboratory (1) F,S  
Prerequisite: Open only to students who have successfully completed the equivalent of the lecture portion of BIOL 205 at another accredited institution and have consent of the Department of Biological Sciences. Identical to the laboratory portion of BIOL 205. Students enrolled in BIOL 205L will take it in the same room and at the same time as students enrolled in BIOL 205. Not open for credit to students with credit in BIOL 205. Course fee may be required.  

207.## Human Physiology (4) F,S  
Prerequisites: GE Foundation requirements.  
General introduction to the functional integration of human body systems. Designed for majors in biomedical engineering, physical education, and the allied health fields.  
Not open for credit to students with credit in A/P 207 or 209. (Lecture 3 hrs., laboratory 3 hrs.) Course fee may be required.  

208.## Human Anatomy (4) F,S  
Prerequisites: GE Foundation requirements.  
Gross anatomy of humans from the cellular to the systemic levels. Intensive laboratory experience including the use of human cadavers. Designed for majors in kinesiology and the allied health fields.  
Not open for credit to students with credit in A/P 202 or 208. (Lecture 3 hrs., laboratory 3 hrs.) Course fee may be required.  

211. Introduction to Evolution and Diversity (4) F,S  
Prerequisite/Corequisite: CHEM 111A with a grade of “C” or better.  
Intended for natural science majors. First of three semester introductory sequence. Evolution as a process responsible for biological diversity at all levels: molecular, cellular, organismal, population, and community. Phylogenetic and taxonomic survey of life. Science as method of inquiry. Failure of either the lecture or the laboratory component will result in a failing grade for the entire course.  
Not open to students with credit in BIOL 111. Letter grade only (A-F).  
(Lecture 3 hrs., laboratory 3 hrs.) Course fee may be required.  

211L. Introduction to Evolution and Diversity Laboratory (1) F,S  
Prerequisites: Open only to students who have successfully completed the equivalent of the lecture component of BIOL 211 at another accredited institution and have consent of the Department of Biological Sciences.  
Phylogenetic and taxonomic survey of life emphasizing the principles of evolution and science as a method of inquiry. Identical to the laboratory component of BIOL 211. Students enrolled in BIOL 211L will take it in the same room and at the same time as students enrolled in BIOL 211. Not open to students with credit in BIOL 111L. Letter grade only (A-F).  
(Laboratory 3 hrs.) Course fee may be required.
Biology Courses (BIOL)

212. Introduction to Cell and Molecular Biology (4) F,S
Prerequisites: Completion of BIOL 211 and CHEM 111A with grades of "C" or better.

The second of a three semester introductory sequence. Introduction to macromolecular and cellular structure and function and to fundamental genetic principles. Failure of either the lecture or laboratory component will result in a failing grade for the entire course.

Not open to students with credit in BIOL 211A. Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs., laboratory 3 hrs.) Course fee may be required.

212L. Introduction to Cell and Molecular Biology Laboratory (1) F,S
Prerequisites: Open only to students who have successfully completed the equivalent of the lecture component of BIOL 212 at another institution and have consent of the Department of Biological Sciences.

An introduction to methods for studying macromolecular and cellular structure and function and fundamental genetic analyses. Identical to the laboratory component of BIOL 212. Students enrolled in BIOL 212L will take it in the same room and at the same time as students enrolled in BIOL 212.

Letter grade only (A-F). Not open to students with credit in BIOL 211A or BIOL 211C. (Laboratory 3 hrs.) Course fee may be required.

213. Introduction to Ecology and Physiology (4) F,S
Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212, CHEM 111B, each with a grade of "C" or better.

The third of a three semester introductory sequence. Introduction to the functional biology of plants and the abiotic and biotic factors that affect their distribution and abundance. Failure of either the lecture or the laboratory component will result in failing grade for the entire course.

Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs., laboratory 3 hrs.) Not open to students with credit in BIOL 211B. Course fee may be required.

213L. Introduction to Ecology and Physiology Laboratory (1) F,S
Prerequisites: Open only to students who have successfully completed the equivalent of the lecture component of BIOL 213 at another institution and have consent of the Department of Biological Sciences.

Introduction to methods for studying plant and animal structure and function and the interactions among organisms and their environments. Identical to the laboratory component of BIOL 213. Students enrolled in BIOL 213L will take it in the same room and at the same time as students enrolled in BIOL 213.

Letter grade only (A-F). Not open to students with credit in BIOL 211B or BIOL 211D. (Laboratory 3 hrs.) Course fee may be required.

260. Biostatistics (3) F,S
Prerequisites: BIOL 211 or BIOL 207 or MICR 200; MATH 111 or 113 or 119A or 122 all with a grade of "C" or better.

Probability and statistics used in the description and analysis of biological data.

Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 2 hrs., laboratory 3 hrs.) Course fee may be required.

296. Introduction to Undergraduate Directed Research (1) F,S
Prerequisites: Consent of instructor.

Introduction to research in biology approved and directed by a faculty member in the Department of Biological Sciences. Designed primarily to introduce lower division students to research before taking MICR/BIOL 496.

Credit/No Credit only. May be repeated to a maximum of 3 units in different semesters. Same course as MICR 296. Not open for credit to students with credit in MICR 296. Students who have completed one or more units of MICR/BIOL 496 may not enroll in this course. (Conference 1 hr., laboratory 3 hrs.)

UPPER DIVISION

301.## Biology of Human Aging (3)
Prerequisite: BIOL 200 or 205 or 207 all with a grade of "C" or better. Biological processes associated with aging in humans. Emphasis on both cellular and organ aging.

Specifically designed for the gerontology program. Not open to students with "C" or better in BIOL 401. (Lecture 3 hrs.)

304.## Pathophysiology (3) F,S
Prerequisites: BIOL 207, 208; CHEM 140; MICR 200, all with a grade of "C" or better.

Pathogenesis and pathophysiology of common disorders of human nervous, musculoskeletal, endocrine, cardiovascular, respiratory, excretory, digestive, and reproductive systems with emphasis on the physiological basis of the disease process and clinical correlations.

Not designed for majors in the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics. Priority registration given to students who have been accepted into CSULB nursing programs. (Lecture 3 hrs.)

305.## Pharmacology (2) F,S
Prerequisite/Corequisite: BIOL 304, with a grade of "C" or better. Systematic study of drugs, their classification, methods and routes of administration, therapeutic and toxic effects with emphasis on nursing implications.

Not designed for majors in the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics. Not open for credit to students with a "C" or better in BIOL 204. Priority registration given to students who have been accepted into CSULB nursing programs. (Lecture 2 hrs.)

308.## Issues in Women's Health (3)
Prerequisites: Upper division standing; ENGL 100; and WGSS 101, BIOL 205, BIOL 207, or BIOL 213.

Fundamentals of anatomy and physiology relevant to the cause/prevention/treatment of various health issues, including reproductive organ dysfunction, sexually-transmitted disease, infertility, contraception, pregnancy, osteoporosis, cancer, and cardiovascular disease. Lifestyle habits (diet, exercise, stress, etc.) will be emphasized throughout.

(Lecture 3 hrs.)

312. Evolutionary Biology (3) F,S
Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212, 213, 260 all with a grade of "C" or better. Survey of evolutionary biology including population genetics, speciation, origin of life, and phylogenetic analysis. Main emphasis is evolutionary mechanisms and methods of analysis on specific of the evolutionary history of life.

Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

313. Invertebrate Zoology (4) F,S
Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212, 213 all with a grade of "C" or better. Systematics, morphology, and natural history of invertebrate animals, with emphasis on local marine forms.

Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 2 hrs., laboratory and field 6 hrs.; weekend field trips may be required.) Course fee may be required.

316. General Entomology (4) F,S
Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212, 213 all with a grade of "C" or better. Characteristics, structure, habits, and life cycles of insects; importance of insects to humans and other organisms.

Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 2 hrs., laboratory 6 hrs.) Course fee may be required.

324. Vertebrate Zoology (4) F,S
Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212, 213 all with grade of "C" or better. Phylogenetic survey of vertebrates (craniates). Lecture concentrates on origin and radiation of vertebrates and their functional morphology.
Laboratory concentrates on skeletal and internal anatomy and taxonomy to the ordinal and familial level of living vertebrates. Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 2 hrs., laboratory 6 hrs.) Course fee may be required.

340. Molecular Cell Biology (3) F,S
Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212; CHEM 320A or 322A or 327 all with a grade of "C" or better.
Detailed study of the organization and functioning of cells and cellular organelles at the molecular level: emphasis on experimental approaches and structural/functional relationships. Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

341. Physiology for Therapists I (4) F,S
Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212, 213; CHEM 111A,B; PHYS 100A,B all with grade of "C" or better; 100 hours of documented exposure to the practice of physical therapy in a variety of settings; and consent of instructor. Mechanisms of action and interaction of physiological body systems with emphasis on nervous and endocrine systems and skeletal and smooth muscle. Pathological and clinical considerations presented. Letter grade only (A-F). Course fee may be required. (Lecture 3 hrs., laboratory 3 hrs.)

342. Human/Mammalian Physiology (3) F,S
Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212, 213 all with grade of "C" or better. Recommended: PHYS 100A,B. Function of various mammalian body systems, primarily of humans. Emphasis on integration of homeostatic mechanisms of nervous, muscular, endocrine, cardiovascular, respiratory, renal, digestive, and reproductive systems. Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

342L. Laboratory in Human/Mammalian Physiology (1) F,S
Prerequisite/Corequisite: BIOL 342 with a grade of "C" or better. Experiments and exercises designed to provide experience in, and illustration of, physiological principles and mechanisms of interaction among various body systems. Letter grade only (A-F). Course fee may be required. (Lecture 3 hrs.)

345. Comparative Animal Physiology (3) F,S
Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212, 213 all with grade of "C" or better. Comparison of fundamental physiological processes of major animal phyla. Not open for credit to students with credit in A/P 340. Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

345L. Laboratory in Comparative Animal Physiology (1) F,S
Prerequisite/Corequisite: BIOL 345 with a grade of "C" or better. Laboratory course acquaints students with direct observation and measurement of physiological processes in various animal groups, both invertebrate and vertebrate. Letter grade only (A-F). Course fee may be required. (Lecture 3 hrs.)

350. General Ecology (3) F,S
Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212, 213, 260; MATH 119A or 122 all with a grade of "C" or better. Chemistry and physics recommended. Relationships of plants and animals to their physical and biological environment; structure and function of populations, communities and ecosystems. Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs., and two required Saturday field trips.)

353. Marine Biology (3) S
Prerequisites: BIOL 153, 211, 212, 213, 260 all with grade of "C" or better. Study of pelagic and benthic marine ecosystems, including food resources, mariculture, and pollution. Weekend field trips may be required. Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 2 hrs., laboratory and field 3 hrs.) Course fee may be required.

355. Microbial Ecology (3) S
Prerequisites: MICR 211 or BIOL 211, 212, 213 all with a grade of "C" or better. Explores relationships of microorganisms to their environment. Emphasis placed on ecological basis for diversity of prokaryotic forms, metabolic functions and community interactions. Letter grade only (A-F). Same course as MICR 355. Not open for credit to student with credit in MICR 355L. (Lecture 3 hrs.)

355L. Microbial Ecology Laboratory (1) S
Prerequisite: BIOL 355 or MICR 355 with a grade of "C" or better. Provides an understanding of microbes in the environment. Sample and analyze microbes from field trips to different habitats. Analytical techniques learned include enrichment culture methods and modern molecular biology methods to study the diversity and community dynamics of microbes. Letter grade only (A-F). Course fee may be required. Same course as MICR 355L. Not open for credit to student with credit in MICR 355L. (Laboratory 3 hrs.)

370. General Genetics (4) F,S
Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212 and either BIOL 260 or CHEM 251 all with a grade of "C" or better. Detailed study of classical transmission genetics and introduction to modern molecular genetics. Includes current observations and concepts of nature, organization, function, and regulation of genetic expression. Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs., laboratory 3 hrs.) Course fee may be required.

411./511. Marine Mammalogy (3) S, odd years
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 412; graduates enroll in BIOL 511. Fundamental biological, ecological, and physiological concepts of marine mammals, including cetaceans, pinnipeds, walruses, sirenians, and polar bears. Information concerning taxonomy, distribution, morphology, physiology, reproduction, and feeding through readings and scientific literature. Fieldtrips may include weekends and spring recess. Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 2 hrs., laboratory and fieldtrips 3 hrs.)

412./512. Advanced Evolutionary Biology (3)
Prerequisite: BIOL 312 with a grade of "C" or better. (Undergraduates enroll in BIOL 412; graduates enroll in BIOL 512.) An advanced survey of topics in evolutionary biology including but not limited to population and quantitative genetics, allometry, game theory, evolutionary psychology, and evolutionary-developmental biology. Main emphasis on the development of conceptual and mathematical models of evolutionary processes. Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

415./515. Marine Microbiology (3) F, odd years
Prerequisites: BIOL 353 or MICR 355 or BIOL 355 with a grade of "C" or better. Designed to familiarize microbiology and marine biology students with the role of microorganisms in the marine environment. Topics will include ecology, physiology, biogeochemistry and diversity of marine microbes. Laboratory/field component will emphasize examination and cultivation of local marine microbes. Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 2 hrs., laboratory and field 3 hrs., weekend field trip may be required.)
Biology Courses (BIOL)

416./516. Virology (3) F,S
Prerequisite: MICR 320 or BIOL 340 with a grade of "C" or better. (Undergraduates enroll in BIOL 416; graduates enroll in BIOL 516.)
Virology at molecular level including viral replication and molecular basis for viral pathogenesis; survey of human, animal, and plant viral diseases. Current trends for prevention and treatment of viral diseases.
Letter grade only (A-F). Same course as MICR 416. Not open for credit to students with credit in MICR 416. (Lecture 3 hrs.)

419. Ichthyology (3) F
Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212, 213, 260 and at least 6 additional units of upper division biological science, all with a grade of "C" or better. Recommended: BIOL 350, 353, and 370.
Systematics, morphology, genetics, and ecology of fishes. Emphasis on local marine forms.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 2 hrs., laboratory 3 hrs., weekend field trips may be required.) Course fee may be required.

420./520. Fisheries Ecology and Conservation (3) F
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 260, 350, 353, and 419, all with grade of "C" or better. (Undergraduates enroll in BIOL 420; graduates enroll in BIOL 520.)
Advanced aspects of fish and invertebrate biology and behavior; fisheries economics and conservation; emphasis on state-of-art field/lab/taxonomic techniques and contemporary concepts and their application in fishery management.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 2 hrs., laboratory and field 3 hrs.)

421. Herpetology (3) S, odd years
Prerequisites: BIOL 260, 350, and one additional upper division biology course, all with a grade of "C" or better. Recommended: BIOL 312, 324, or 370.
Taxonomy, natural history, ecology and distribution of amphibians and reptiles, emphasis on local forms. Weekend field trip required.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 2 hrs., laboratory and field 3 hrs.)

423. Mammalogy (3)
Prerequisites: BIOL 260, 324, and one of 312, 350, all with grades of "C" or better. Phylogenetic survey world’s living mammals. Lecture emphasizes radiation of orders; families; their morphology, physiology, and behavior. Laboratory emphasizes external and skeletal morphology of these same taxa and identification of California species.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 2 hrs., laboratory and field 3 hrs.)

424./524. Ornithology (3) S
Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212, 213, 260 and three units of upper division BIOL, all with a grade of "C" or better. Recommended: BIOL 350. (Undergraduates enroll in BIOL 424; graduates enroll in BIOL 524.)
Ecology, morphology, physiology, behavior, and taxonomy of birds from an evolutionary perspective, also factors influencing recent increase in their extinction risk. Species identification techniques (emphasis on the local avifauna) and methods of surveying avian populations.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 2 hrs., laboratory/field 3 hrs.) Course fee may be required.

425. Phycology (4) F,S
Prerequisite: BIOL 353 with a grade of "C" or better.
Taxonomy, phylogeny, and physiology of algae, including the physiological ecology of marine macroalgae; emphasis on local marine forms.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs., laboratory and field 3 hrs.)

427. Vascular Plant Systematics (4) S
Prerequisite: BIOL 312 or 370 with a grade of "C" or better.
Principles and methods of plant systematics, including phylogenetics, different types of systematic data, evolutionary history and diversification of vascular plants. Laboratory emphasizes retrieving and analyzing systematic data, using phylogenetic methods, and identifying vascular plants of Southern California.
Letter grade only (A-F). Course fee may be required. (Lecture 2 hrs., laboratory and field 6 hrs.)

430. Immunology (3) F,S
Prerequisite: BIOL 340 with a grade of "C" or better.
Study of cellular and molecular components of immune system, including how immune system recognizes pathogens, how it functions in various types of immune responses, mechanisms of vaccines, immunodeficiencies, transplantation, allergy, and autoimmune.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 2 hrs., laboratory 3 hrs.)

431./531. Biology of Cancer (3) F,S
Prerequisites: BIOL 340, 370 with a grade of "C" or better. (Undergraduates enroll in BIOL 431, graduates enroll in BIOL 531.)
Examination of cancer, tumor progression, and treatment at the cellular, molecular, and genetic levels.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

432./532. Stem Cell Biology (3) S
Prerequisites: BIOL 433 or 533 with a grade of "C" or better. (Undergraduates enroll in BIOL 432; graduates enroll in BIOL 532.)
Current literature on advances in stem cell research, translational research, and clinical applications of stem cells to alleviate human disease.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

432L./532L. Advanced Stem Cell Laboratory (4) SS
Prerequisites: BIOL 432/532, 440L, 462/562, 473/573, 477/577, all with a grade of "C" or better, and consent of the director of the CSULB Biotechnology Certificate Program. (Undergraduates enroll in BIOL 432L; graduates enroll in BIOL 532L.)
Intensive laboratory, offered during a 6-week summer session. Students learn basic and advanced stem cell culture techniques. The sixth week is 40 hours at the Children’s Hospital of Orange County Research Institute (CHOC).
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 1 hr., laboratory 9 hrs.)

433./533. Developmental Biology (3) F,S
Prerequisites: BIOL 340, and either BIOL 370 or MICR 371, both with a grade of "C" or better. (Undergraduates enroll in BIOL 433; graduates enroll in BIOL 533.)
Experimental approaches to development in model organisms, mostly animal, at the molecular, genetic, cellular, and tissue levels. Topics include gametogenesis, fertilization, early cleavage, gastrulation, pattern formation, and organogenesis.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture/discussion 3 hrs.)

439. Plant Morphology (4) F
Prerequisite: BIOL 312 or 370 with a grade of "C" or better.
A phylogenetic survey of green plant morphological diversity and analysis of the developmental and genetic mechanisms affecting this diversity. Emphasis in the laboratory is on documenting green plant morphological evolution, bioinformatics, and studying the developmental mechanisms driving morphological diversification.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs., laboratory 3 hrs.) Course fee may be required.

440L. Molecular Cell Biology Laboratory (3) F
Prerequisites: BIOL 340, 370, both with a grade of "C" or better, and consent of instructor. (Preference given to students in the Bachelor of Science in Biology, Option in Cell and Molecular Biology.)
Intensive course of modern laboratory techniques used in both cell and molecular biology. Topics include genomics, subcellular structure and transport, and purification and functional characterization of recombinant proteins. Provides extensive laboratory experience for students.
441. Physiology for Therapists II (3) F,S
Prerequisite: BIOL 341 with a grade of "C" or better.
Mechanisms of action and interaction of physiological body systems with emphasis on cardiovascular, renal, and respiratory systems. Pathological and clinical considerations will be presented.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

442./542. Physiology at the Limit (3)
Prerequisites: BIOL 342 or 345 with a grade of "C" or better.
Survey of physiological adaptations of animals in conditions of extreme performance and environmental limitations. Topics include individual and evolutionary responses to high-altitude, deep-sea diving, outer space and micro-gravity, exercise, flight, swimming, and extreme temperatures. Examples from vertebrates and invertebrates.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

443./543. Endocrinology (3) F,S
Prerequisites: BIOL 340 or CHEM 441B; CHEM 320A or 322A or 327; and one of BIOL 341, 342, 345, 445, 448; CHEM 441A or 448, all with a grade of "C" or better. (Undergraduates enroll in BIOL 443; graduates enroll in BIOL 543.)
Role of endocrines in vertebrate and invertebrate adjustment to changes in internal and external environment.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

444./544. Reproductive Biology (3) S
Prerequisite: BIOL 342 or 345 with a grade of "C" or better. (Undergraduates enroll in BIOL 444; graduates enroll in BIOL 544.)
Topics in comparative reproductive biology from molecular, cellular, organismal, and population levels. Hormones and reproduction, gamete/gonad biology, reproductive lifespan, mating system/strategies, environmental influence on reproductive capabilities, contraception/in vitro fertilization. Scientific communication discussed including scientific articles and scientific writing.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

445./545. Metabolic Regulation (3) F
Prerequisites: BIOL 340, 342 or 345; CHEM 441A with grade of "C" or better. (Undergraduates enroll in BIOL 445; graduates enroll in BIOL 545.)
Study of molecular mechanisms by which intermediary metabolism is regulated in various mammalian tissues with emphasis on mechanisms of hormone action and regulation of some key enzymes of carbohydrate, fat, and protein metabolism.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

447./547. Molecular Plant Physiology (3) S
Prerequisites: BIOL 340, 370, both with grade of "C" or better. (Undergraduates enroll in BIOL 447; graduates enroll in BIOL 547.)
Molecular approaches to classical topics including plant hormones, photosynthesis, resistance to plant pathogens, adaptation of plants to environmental stress, and development of plants.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

448./548. Principles of Neurobiology (3) F,S
Prerequisites: BIOL 340 or CHEM 441B and one of BIOL 341, 342, or 345 all with a grade of "C" or better. (Undergraduates enroll in BIOL 448; graduates enroll in BIOL 548.)
Study of the principles of anatomy, physiology, and function of the nervous system. Topics covered include neuroanatomy, physiology of neuronal signaling (excitable membranes and action potentials), synaptic transmission, neurotransmitters and their receptors, pain processing, special senses, reflexes, and neural circuits.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

449./549. Fish Physiology and Endocrinology (3)
Prerequisite: BIOL 345 with grade of "C" or better. (Undergraduates enroll in BIOL 449; graduates enroll in BIOL 549.)
Fundamentals of physiological systems and strategies in fishes, with emphasis on endocrine regulatory mechanisms. Adaptations in endocrine physiology of fishes considered from evolutionary and ecological perspectives. Impacts of human activities, particularly in context of Southern California's marine environment addressed.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

450./550. Plant Ecology (3) S, even years
Prerequisites: BIOL 260, 350 with a grade of "C" or better. Recommended: BIOL 427, 447. (Undergraduates enroll in BIOL 450; graduates enroll in BIOL 550.)
Relationship of plants to their environment and principles of plant distribution.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 2 hrs., laboratory and field 3 hrs.)

451./551. Wetlands and Mangrove Ecology (3) S, odd years
Prerequisites: BIOL 260, 350 both with grade of "C" or better. (Undergraduates enroll in BIOL 451; graduates enroll in BIOL 551.)
A comprehensive look at wetland ecology and management. Focuses on physical, biogeochemical, and ecological aspects of major wetland ecosystems with an emphasis on local urban wetlands. Also includes wetland management concepts and approaches worldwide.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 2 hrs., laboratory and field 3 hrs.)

452./552. Behavioral Ecology (3)
Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212, 213, 260 all with a grade of "C" or better. Prerequisite/Corequisite: BIOL 312 or 350. (Undergraduates enroll in BIOL 452; graduates enroll in BIOL 552.)
Primary objectives are to understand how animal behavior affects survival and reproduction and introduce students to current methodologies to study behavior of animals in lab and field conditions. Emphasizes ecological and evolutionary consequences of behavior across taxa.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 2 hrs., laboratory/field 3 hrs.)

453./553. Insect Ecology (3) F, even years
Prerequisite: BIOL 350 with a grade of "C" or better. (Undergraduates enroll in BIOL 453; graduates enroll in BIOL 553.)
Field and experimental studies of abundance, dispersal, distribution, and behavior of insects.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 2 hrs., laboratory and field 3 hrs.)

454A./554A. Research in Tropical Marine Ecology (3) S, even years
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 350, 353, and one of BIOL 313 or 419 or 425, all with grade of "C" or better, and consent of instructor. (Undergraduates enroll in BIOL 454A; graduates enroll in BIOL 554A.)
Field and laboratory studies, lectures, and individual research on tropical marine biological problems. Designed to engage students in experimental research, including: recognizing a problem, designing and carrying out a project, statistical data analysis, and oral and written report presentation.
Eight-day field trip to Hawaii required during spring recess at student expense. Enrollment is limited. Letter grade only (A-F). Course fee may be required. (Lecture 2 hrs., 8 day field trip.)

454B./554B. Research in Tropical Terrestrial Ecology (3) S, odd years
Prerequisites: BIOL 350; one of BIOL 316, 324, 421, 424, 427, or 439 all with a grade of "C" or better; and consent of instructor. (Undergraduates enroll in BIOL 454B; graduates enroll in BIOL 554B.)
Field-based comparison of tropical lowland deciduous forest and lowland rainforest incorporating basic ecology methodology. Forest structure and diversity of animals emphasized. Students maintain field notebook, submit final paper, and give oral presentation.
Nine-day field trip to Costa Rica required during spring recess at student expense. Enrollment is limited. Letter grade only (A-F). Course fee may be required. (Lecture 2 hr., 9 day field trip.)
In depth study of interactions between anthropogenic chemicals and aquatic ecosystems, including origin, fate, chemical and biological detection, and quantification of pollutants and impact at molecular, biochemical, cellular, physiological, organismal, and community levels of organization. Individual research project required.

Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

465./565. Experimental Design and Regression Analysis (4) F, even years

Prerequisites: BIOL 260; MATH 119B or 123; 6 units of upper division biological science all with a grade of “C” or better. (Undergraduates enroll in BIOL 465; graduates enroll in BIOL 565.)

Experimental design and data analysis techniques applied to problems in biology including analysis of variance and covariance, bivariate and multiple regression, experimental design, bootstrapping and randomization tests, and nonparametric statistics. Experience in analyzing biological data using computerized statistical packages.

Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs., laboratory 3 hrs.)

466. Research Design and Methods (3) S

Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212, 213, either BIOL 260 or CHEM 251, CHEM 320A,B or CHEM 322A,B and CHEM 323A,B all with a grade of “C” or better; GE Foundation requirements; a GPA of at least 3.0 in the major; and consent of the instructor. At least one unit of BIOL 496 or CHEM 496.

Introduction to hypothesis testing, experimental design, methodological and technical procedures for experimentation, grant writing, and techniques for written and oral presentation of research results. Research paper and oral presentation required.

Letter grade only (A-F). Same course as CHEM 466. Not open for credit to students with credit in BIOL 466H or CHEM 466H. (Lecture 3 hours.)

467./567. Multivariate Data Analysis (4) F, odd years

Prerequisites: BIOL 260; MATH 119B or 123; 6 units of upper division biological science all with a grade of “C” or better. (Undergraduates enroll in BIOL 467; graduates enroll in BIOL 567.)


Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs., laboratory 3 hrs.)

472./572. Molecular Evolution (3)

Prerequisite: BIOL 370 with a grade of "C" or better. Recommended: BIOL 512. (Undergraduates enroll in BIOL 472; graduates enroll in BIOL 572.)

Survey of molecular evolution including but not limited to the history of the field, protein and DNA evolution, neutral and nearly-neutral theory, molecular phylogenetics, molecular population genetics and DNA fingerprinting, genomics, and proteomics. Applicable to ecological, evolutionary, medical, forensic sciences.

Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

473./573. Molecular Genetics (3) S

Prerequisites: BIOL 370 or MICR 371; CHEM 320A,B or CHEM 322A,B and 323A,B, or 327, all with a grade of "C" or better. (Undergraduates enroll in BIOL 473; graduates enroll in BIOL 573.)

Contemporary molecular genetic analysis of model organisms (mouse, worm, flies, yeasts) used in study of human disease, basic biological processes, gene regulation, and global analysis of genomes and proteomes.

Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)
477./577. Biotechnology: Applications of Molecular Techniques and Bioinformatics (4) F
Prerequisite: BIOL 340 or 370 or CHEM 441A,B; all with a grade of "C" or better. (Undergraduates enroll in BIOL 477; graduates enroll in BIOL 577.)
Theory and techniques for isolating, amplifying, and analyzing genes, genomes, transcripts, and proteins. Data-mining, the use of computers in experimental design and/or functional analysis, use of microarrays, and future of nanotechnology.
Letter grade only (A-F). Same course as MICR 477./577. Not open for credit to students with credit in MICR 477./577. (Lecture 3 hrs., activity 2 hrs.)

480./580. Seminars (1) F,S
Prerequisites: Consent of undergraduate [graduate] advisor. (Undergraduates and classified post-baccalaureates enroll in BIOL 480; graduates enroll in BIOL 580). Undergraduates must have filed for graduation and be in their last semester. Graduate students must have been admitted to the department as a graduate student. Classified post-baccalaureates must have been admitted to a second baccalaureate or a certificate.
Weekly meetings with professional biologists presenting results of their research. Requires participation in organization and critical evaluation of these presentations. (Seminar 1 hr.) Letter grade only (A-F). May not be repeated for credit towards any single degree.

490./590. Selected Topics in Biology (1-3)
Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212, 213 all with a grade of "C" or better, and consent of instructor. (Undergraduates enroll in BIOL 490; graduates enroll in BIOL 590.)
Topics from selected areas of biology. Course content varies from section to section. Letter grade only (A-F). May be repeated to a maximum of 6 units with different topics. Topics announced in the Schedule of Classes. (Lecture 1-3 hrs.)

490L./590L. Selected Topics in Biology, Laboratory (1-2)
Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212, 213 all with a grade of "C" or better, and consent of instructor. (Undergraduates enroll in BIOL 490L; graduates enroll in BIOL 590L.)
Topics from selected areas of biology. Course content varies from section to section. Letter grade only (A-F). May be repeated to a maximum of 4 units with different topics. Topics announced in the Schedule of Classes. (Laboratory 3 or 6 hrs.)

492A./592A. Stem Cell Research Internship (12) F,S
Prerequisites: BIOL 432/532, 432L/532L, 440L, 462/562, 473/573, 477/577, all with a grade of "C" or better, and permission of the director of the CSULB Biotechnology Certificate Program, and acceptance in the Stem Cell Training Option within the Biotechnology Certificate. (Undergraduates enroll in BIOL 492A; graduates enroll in BIOL 592A.)
CIRM-approved institutions train interns in their stem cell research laboratories.
Must be repeated once for credit. Credit/No Credit grading only. (Laboratory 36 hrs.)

495. Instruction in Laboratory Teaching (1-2) F,S
Prerequisites: Consent of instructor, an "A" in the course in which the student elects to do MICR 495 (another course with laboratory may be substituted with consent of instructor), and an overall GPA of at least 3.0.
Individual instruction in organization and techniques of teaching a microbiology laboratory.
May be repeated to a maximum of 2 units in different semesters. Any units beyond the two taken for a letter grade in BIOL 495 or MICR 495 or any combination of the two will be taken credit/no credit. Same course as MICR 495. Not open for credit to students with credit in MICR 495. (Conference 1 hr., laboratory 3 hrs. per unit.)

496. Undergraduate Directed Research (1-3) F,S
Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212; either BIOL 213 or MICR 211 or BIOL 296 or MICR 296; consent of instructor; and consent of appropriate undergraduate advisor.
Research in a specific topic in biological sciences approved and directed by a faculty member in Department of Biological Sciences. May be repeated for a letter grade and degree credit to a maximum of three units for any single degree or option. Units beyond the three taken for a letter grade in MICR 496 or BIOL 496, or any combination of the two, will be taken credit/no credit. Same course as MICR 496. Not open for credit to student with credit in MICR 496. Students may only have a total of 3 units of BIOL 496 and MICR 496 combined. Not available to graduate students.

498H. Senior Thesis – Honors (3)
Prerequisites: BIOL 466; at least one unit of BIOL 496 with a grade of "A"; admission into the Honors in Biology program, and consent of instructor.
Planning, preparation, completion, and oral presentation of a written thesis based on a research project in biological sciences begun in BIOL/MICR 496. Not available to graduate students.
Letter grade only (A-F).

GRADUATE LEVEL

511./411. Marine Mammalogy (3) S, odd years
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 345, 350, and 353, all with grade of "C" or better, and consent of instructor. (Undergraduates enroll in BIOL 411; graduates enroll in BIOL 511.)
Fundamental biological, ecological, and physiological concepts of marine mammals, including cetaceans, pinnipeds, walruses, sirenians, and polar bears. Information concerning taxonomy, distribution, morpholgy, physiology, reproduction, and feeding through readings and scientific literature. Fieldtrips may include weekends and spring recess.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 2 hrs., lab and fieldtrips 3 hrs.)

512./412. Advanced Evolutionary Biology (3)
Prerequisite: BIOL 312 with a grade of "C" or better. (Undergraduates enroll in BIOL 412; graduates enroll in BIOL 512.)
Advanced survey of topics in evolutionary biology including but not limited to population and quantitative genetics, allometry, game theory, evolutionary psychology, and evolutionary-developmental biology. Main emphasis on the development of conceptual and mathematical models of evolutionary processes.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

515./415. Marine Microbiology (3) F, odd years
Prerequisite: BIOL 353 or MICR 355 or BIOL 355 with a grade of "C" or better. (Undergraduates enroll in BIOL 415; graduates enroll in BIOL 515.)
Designed to familiarize microbiology and marine biology students with the role of microorganisms in the marine environment. Topics will include ecology, physiology, biogeochemistry and diversity of marine microbes. Laboratory/field component will emphasize examination and cultivation of local marine microbes.
Letter grade only (A-F). Course fee may be required. Same course as MICR 515. Not open for credit to students with credit in MICR 515. (Lecture 2 hrs., laboratory and field 3 hrs., weekend field trip may be required.)

516./416. Virology (3) F,S
Prerequisite: MICR 320 or BIOL 340 with a grade of "C" or better. (Undergraduates enroll in BIOL 416; graduates enroll in BIOL 516.)
Virology at molecular level including viral replication and molecular basis for viral pathogenesis; survey of human, animal, and plant viral diseases. Current trends for prevention and treatment of viral diseases.
Letter grade only (A-F). Same course as MICR 516. Not open for credit to students with credit in MICR 516. (Lecture 3 hrs.)
Biology Courses (BIOL)

520./420. Fisheries Ecology and Conservation (3) F
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 260, 350, 353, and 419, all with grade of "C" or better. (Undergraduates enroll in BIOL 420; graduates enroll in BIOL 520.)

Advanced aspects of fish and invertebrate biology and behavior; fisheries economics and conservation; emphasis on state-of-art field/laboratory techniques and contemporary concepts and their application in fishery management.

Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 2 hrs., laboratory 3 hrs.)

524./424. Ornithology (3) S
Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212, 213, 260 and 3 units of upper division BIOL, all with a grade of "C" or better. Recommended: BIOL 350. (Undergraduates enroll in BIOL 424; graduates enroll in BIOL 524.)

Ecology, morphology, physiology, behavior, and taxonomy of birds from an evolutionary perspective, also factors influencing recent increase in their extinction risk. Species identification techniques (emphasis on the local avifauna) and methods of surveying avian populations.

Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 2 hrs., laboratory/field 3 hrs.)
Course fee may be required.

531./431. Biology of Cancer (3) F,S
Prerequisites: BIOL 340, 370 with a grade of "C" or better. (Undergraduates enroll in BIOL 431, graduates enroll in BIOL 531.)

An examination of cancer, tumor progression, and treatment at the cellular, molecular, and genetic levels.

Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

532./432. Stem Cell Biology (3) S
Prerequisites: BIOL 433 or 533 with a grade of "C" or better. (Undergraduates enroll in BIOL 432; graduates enroll in BIOL 532.)

Current literature on advances in stem cell research, translational research, and clinical applications of stem cells to alleviate human disease.

Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

532L./432L. Advanced Stem Cell Laboratory (4) SS
Prerequisites: BIOL 432/532, 440L, 462/562, 473/573, 477/577, all with a grade of "C" or better, and permission of the director of the CSULB Biotechnology Certificate Program. (Undergraduates enroll in BIOL 432L; graduates enroll in BIOL 532L.)

Intensive laboratory, offered during a 6-week summer session. Students learn basic and advanced stem cell culture techniques. The sixth week is 40 hours at the Children's Hospital of Orange County Research Institute (CHOC).

Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 1 hr., laboratory 9 hrs.)

533./433. Developmental Biology (3) F,S
Prerequisites: BIOL 340, and either BIOL 370 or MICR 371, both with a grade of "C" or better. (Undergraduates enroll in BIOL 433; graduates enroll in BIOL 533.)

Experimental approaches to development in model organisms, mostly animal, at the molecular, genetic, cellular, and tissue levels. Topics include gametogenesis, fertilization, early cleavage, gastrulation, pattern formation, and organogenesis.

Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture/discussion 3 hrs.)

540. Advanced Molecular Cell Biology and Physiology (3) F
Prerequisites: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.

In depth discussion of cellular processes and their regulation and how they relate to organismal physiology. Includes critical reading and discussion of primary journal articles on pertinent topics.

Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

542./442. Physiology at the Limit (3)
Prerequisites: BIOL 342 or 345 with a grade of "C" or better. (Undergraduates enroll in BIOL 442; graduates enroll in BIOL 542.)

Survey of physiological adaptations of animals in conditions of extreme performance and environmental limitations. Topics include individual and evolutionary responses to high-altitude, deep-sea diving, outer space and micro-gravity, exercise, flight, swimming, and extreme temperatures. Examples from vertebrates and invertebrates.

Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

543./443. Endocrinology (3) F,S
Prerequisites: BIOL 340 or CHEM 441B; CHEM 320A or 322A or 327, and one of BIOL 341, 342, 345, 445, 448; CHEM 441A or 448, all with a grade of "C" or better. (Undergraduates enroll in BIOL 443; graduates enroll in BIOL 543.)

Role of endocrines in vertebrate and invertebrate adjustment to changes in internal and external environment.

Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

544./444. Reproductive Biology (3) F
Prerequisite: BIOL 342 or 345 with a grade of "C" or better. (Undergraduates enroll in BIOL 444; graduates enroll in BIOL 544.)

Topics in comparative reproductive biology from molecular, cellular, organismal, and population levels. Hormones and reproduction, gamete/gonad biology, reproductive lifespan, mating system/strategies, environmental influence on reproductive capabilities, contraception/in vitro fertilization. Scientific communication discussed including scientific articles and scientific writing.

Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

545./445. Metabolic Regulation (3) F
Prerequisites: BIOL 340, 342 or 345; CHEM 441A with grade of "C" or better. (Undergraduates enroll in BIOL 445; graduates enroll in BIOL 545.)

Study of molecular mechanisms by which intermediary metabolism is regulated in various mammalian tissues with emphasis on mechanisms of hormone action and regulation of some key enzymes of carbohydrate, fat, and protein metabolism.

Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

547./447. Molecular Plant Physiology (3) S
Prerequisites: BIOL 340, 370, both with grade of "C" or better. (Undergraduates enroll in BIOL 447; graduates enroll in BIOL 547.)

Molecular approaches to classical topics including plan hormones, photosynthesis, resistance to plant pathogens, adaptation of plants to environmental stress, and development of plants.

Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

548./448. Principles of Neurobiology (3) F,S
Prerequisites: BIOL 340 or CHEM 441B and one of BIOL 341, 342, or 345 all with a grade of "C" or better. (Undergraduates enroll in BIOL 448; graduates enroll in BIOL 548.)

Study of the principles of anatomy, physiology, and function of the nervous system. Topics covered include neuroanatomy, physiology of neuronal signaling (excitable membranes and action potentials), synaptic transmission, neurotransmitters and their receptors, pain processing, special senses, reflexes, and neural circuits.

Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

549./449. Fish Physiology and Endocrinology (3)
Prerequisite: BIOL 345 with a grade of “C” or better. (Undergraduates enroll in BIOL 449; graduates enroll in BIOL 549.)

Fundamentals of physiological systems and strategies in fishes, with emphasis on endocrine regulatory mechanisms. Adaptations in endocrine physiology of fishes considered from evolutionary and ecological perspectives. Impacts of human activities, particularly in context of Southern California’s marine environment addressed.

Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)
550./450. Plant Ecology (3) S, even years
Prerequisites: BIOL 260, 350 both with a grade of “C” or better. Recommended: BIOL 427, 447. (Undergraduates enroll in BIOL 450; graduates enroll in BIOL 550.)
Relationship of plants to their environment and principles of plant distribution.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 2 hrs., laboratory and field 3 hrs.)
Course fee may be required.

551./451. Wetlands and Mangrove Ecology (3) S, odd years
Prerequisites: BIOL 260, 350 both with a grade of “C” or better. (Undergraduates enroll in BIOL 451; graduates enroll in BIOL 551.)
Comprehensive look at wetland ecology and management. Focuses on physical, biogeochemical, and ecological aspects of major wetland ecosystems with an emphasis on local urban wetlands. Includes wetland management concepts and approaches worldwide.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 2 hrs., laboratory and field 3 hrs.)

552./452. Behavioral Ecology (3)
Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212, 213, 260 all with a grade of “C” or better. Prerequisite/Corequisite: BIOL 312 or 350. (Undergraduates enroll in BIOL 452; graduates enroll in BIOL 552.)
Primary objectives are to understand how animal behavior affects survival and reproduction and introduce students to current methodologies to study behavior of animals in lab and field conditions. Emphasizes ecological and evolutionary consequences of behavior across taxa.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 2 hrs., laboratory/field 3 hrs.)

553./453. Insect Ecology (3) F, even years
Prerequisites: BIOL 350 with a grade of “C” or better. (Undergraduates enroll in BIOL 453; graduates enroll in BIOL 553.)
Field and experimental studies of abundance, dispersal, distribution, and behavior of insects.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 2 hrs., laboratory and field 3 hrs.)

554A./454A. Research in Tropical Marine Ecology (3) S, even years
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 350, 353, and one of BIOL 313 or 419 or 425, all with grade of “C” or better, and consent of instructor. (Undergraduates enroll in BIOL 454A; graduates enroll in BIOL 554A.)
Field and laboratory studies, lectures, and individual research on tropical marine biological problems. Designed to engage students in experimental research, including: recognizing a problem, designing and carrying out a project, statistical data analysis, and oral and written report presentation.
Eight-day field trip to Hawaii required during spring recess at student expense. Enrollment is limited. Letter grade only (A-F). Course fee may be required. (Lecture 2 hrs., 8 day field trip.)

554B./454B. Research in Tropical Terrestrial Ecology (3) S, odd years
Prerequisites: BIOL 350; one of BIOL 316, 324, 421, 424, 427, or 439, all with a grade of “C” or better, and consent of instructor. (Undergraduates enroll in BIOL 454B; graduates enroll in BIOL 554B.)
Field-based comparison of tropical lowland deciduous forest and lowland rainforest incorporating basic ecology methodology. Forest structure and diversity of animals emphasized. Students maintain field notebook, submit final paper, and give oral presentation.
Nine-day field trip to Costa Rica required during spring recess at student expense. Enrollment is limited. Letter grade only (A-F). Course fee may be required. (Lecture 2 hr., 9 day field trip.)

555./455. Ecology of Marine Communities (3) F, even years
Prerequisites: BIOL 260, 350, 353 all with a grade of “C” or better. (Undergraduates enroll in BIOL 455; graduates enroll in BIOL 555.)
Field studies on ecological principles related to marine communities discussed. Includes individual field research project and two class projects.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 2 hrs., field 3 hrs.)

556./456. Population Ecology (3)
Prerequisites: BIOL 350; MATH 119B or 123; all with a grade of “C” or better. (Undergraduates enroll in BIOL 456; graduates enroll in BIOL 556.)
Analysis of animal and plant populations characteristics: population growth and regulation, fluctuation and regulation, competition, predation, parasitism, and other intraspecific and interspecific interactions; spatial patterns.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

557./457. Field Methods in Ecology (3)
Prerequisites: BIOL 260, 350 both with a grade of “C” or better. (Undergraduates enroll in BIOL 457; graduates enroll in BIOL 557.)
Design of field research projects, collection, and data analysis, report writings and presentations. Field sampling techniques emphasized. Five weekend field trips required.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 2 hrs., laboratory and field 3 hrs.)

559./459. Conservation Biology (3) F
Prerequisite: BIOL 260, 350 both with a grade of “C” or better. Recommended: BIOL 370. (Undergraduates enroll in BIOL 459; graduates enroll in BIOL 559.)
Conservation biology concepts including population dynamics, extinction processes, population viability analyses, metapopulations, community-level interactions, island biogeography, biological diversity patterns, habitat fragmentation, reserve design, and landscape-level conservation. Lecture includes group discussions of case studies and relevant primary literature.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.) 20 hrs. per semester service learning for undergraduates, extra research paper for graduates.

562./462. Bioethics and Public Policy (3) S
Prerequisites: BIOL 340 with a grade of “C” or better. (Undergraduates enroll in BIOL 462; graduates enroll in BIOL 562.)
History of bioethics, scientific and medical bases of key ethical issues, current legislation and appropriations, including legal, social, and ethical implications of stem cell research and other biotechnological advances.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

563./463. Computer Modelling in Biology (4)
Prerequisites: BIOL 260, 350 both with a grade of “C” or better. (Undergraduates enroll in BIOL 463; graduates enroll in BIOL 563.)
History, modeling theory, different modeling approaches, theoretical, empirical and quantitative modeling. Laboratory uses modeling software and focuses on model construction and quantitative simulation. Applicable to ecology, microbiology, physiology, environmental sciences, etc.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs., laboratory 3 hrs.) Course fee may be required.

564./464. Aquatic Toxicology (3)
Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212, 213, 340; CHEM 320A or 322A or 327, all with a grade of “C” or better. Recommended: BIOL 353 and CHEM 448 or 441A.B. (Undergraduates enroll in BIOL 464; graduates enroll in BIOL 564.)
In depth study of interactions between anthropogenic chemicals and aquatic ecosystems, including origin, fate, chemical and biological detection, and quantification of pollutants and impact at molecular, biochemical, cellular, physiological, organismal, and community levels of organization. Individual research project required.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)
Biology Courses (BIOL)

565./465. Experimental Design and Regression Analysis (4) F, even years
Prerequisites: BIOL 260; MATH 119B or 123; 6 units of upper division biological science all with a grade of "C" or better. (Undergraduates enroll in BIOL 465; graduates enroll in BIOL 565.) Experimental design and data analysis techniques applied to problems in biology including analysis of variance and covariance, bivariate and multiple regression, experimental design, bootstrapping and randomization tests, and nonparametric statistics. Experience in analyzing biological data using computerized statistical packages.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs., laboratory 3 hrs.)

567./467. Multivariate Data Analysis (4) F, odd years
Prerequisites: BIOL 260; MATH 119B or 123; 6 units of upper division biological science all with a grade of "C" or better. (Undergraduates enroll in BIOL 467; graduates enroll in BIOL 567.) Multivariate data analysis techniques applied to biological data. Applied matrix algebra for analyzing and understanding multivariate analysis. Includes principal components analysis, factor analysis, discriminant analysis, cluster analysis and current modern phylogenetic analysis techniques. Analyzing multivariate biological data using computerized statistical packages.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs., laboratory 3 hrs.)

570. Advanced Genetics (3) S
Prerequisites: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.
In depth discussion of various advanced topics in genetics, which may include population genetics, molecular phylogeny, and microbial genetics. Includes critical reading and discussion of primary journal articles on pertinent topics.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

572./472. Molecular Evolution (3)
Prerequisite: BIOL 370 with a grade of "C" or better. Recommended: BIOL 312. (Undergraduates enroll in BIOL 472; graduates enroll in BIOL 572.)
Survey of molecular evolution including but not limited to the history of the field, protein and DNA evolution, neutral and nearly-neutral theory, molecular phylogenetics, molecular population genetics and DNA fingerprinting, genomics, and proteomics. Applicable to ecological, evolutionary, medical, forensic sciences.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

573./473. Molecular Genetics (3) S
Prerequisites: BIOL 370 or MICR 371; CHEM 320A,B or 322A,B and 323A,B, or 327, all with a grade of "C" or better. (Undergraduates enroll in BIOL 473; graduates enroll in BIOL 573.) Contemporary molecular genetic analysis of model organisms (mouse, worm, flies, yeasts) used in study of human disease, basic biological processes, gene regulation, and global analysis of genomes and proteomes.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

577./477. Biotechnology: Applications of Molecular Techniques and Bioinformatics (4) F
Prerequisite: BIOL 340 or 370 or CHEM 441A,B; all with a grade of "C" or better. (Undergraduates enroll in BIOL 477; graduates enroll in BIOL 577.) Theory and techniques for isolating, amplifying, and analyzing genes, genomes, transcripts, and proteins. Data-mining, the use of computers in experimental design and/or functional analysis, use of microarrays, and future of nanotechnology.
Letter grade only (A-F). Same course as MICR 577./477. Not open for credit to student with credit in MICR 577./477. (Lecture 3 hrs., activity 2 hrs.)

580./480. Seminars (1) F,S
Prerequisites: Consent of undergraduate [graduate] advisor. (Undergraduates and classified post-baccalaureates enroll in BIOL 480; graduates enroll in BIOL 580). Undergraduates must have filed for graduation and be in their last semester. Graduates must have been admitted to the department as a graduate student. Classified post-baccalaureates must have been admitted to a second baccalaureate or a certificate.
Weekly meetings with professional biologists presenting results of their research. Requires participation in organization and critical evaluation of these presentations.
(Seminar 1 hr.) Letter grade only (A-F). May not be repeated for credit towards any single degree.

590./490. Selected Topics in Biology (1-3)
Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212, 213 all with a grade of "C" or better, and consent of instructor. (Undergraduates enroll in BIOL 490; graduates enroll in BIOL 590.)
Topics from selected areas of biology. Course content varies from section to section.
Letter grade only (A-F). May be repeated to a maximum of 6 units with different topics. Topics announced in the Schedule of Classes. (Lecture 1-3 hrs.)

590L./490L. Selected Topics in Biology, Laboratory (1-2)
Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212, 213 all with a grade of "C" or better, and consent of instructor. (Undergraduates enroll in BIOL 490L; graduates enroll in BIOL 590L.)
Topics from selected areas of biology. Course content varies from section to section.
Letter grade only (A-F). May be repeated to a maximum of 4 units with different topics. Topics announced in the Schedule of Classes. (Laboratory 3 or 6 hrs.)

592A./492A. Stem Cell Research Internship (12) F,S
Prerequisites: BIOL 432/532, 432L/532L, 440L, 462/562, 473/573, 477/577, all with a grade of "C" or better, and consent of the director of the CSULB Biotechnology Certificate Program, and acceptance in the Stem Cell Training Option within the Biotechnology Certificate. (Undergraduates enroll in BIOL 490A; graduates enroll in BIOL 592A.)
CIRM-approved institutions train interns in their stem cell research laboratories. Must be repeated once for credit.
Credit/No Credit grading only. (Laboratory 36 hrs.)

663. Seminar in Cell and Molecular Biology (2)
Critical evaluation of field's primary literature, including oral and/or written presentation of critiques.
May be repeated to a maximum of 4 units with different topics. Letter grade only (A-F) (Seminar 2 hrs.)

664. Seminar in Marine Biology (2)
Critical evaluation of field's primary literature, including oral and/or written presentation of critiques.
May be repeated to a maximum of 4 units with different topics. Letter grade only (A-F) (Seminar 2 hrs.)

665. Seminar in Ecology (2)
Critical evaluation of field's primary literature, including oral and/or written presentation of critiques.
May be repeated to a maximum of 4 units with different topics. Letter grade only (A-F) (Seminar 2 hrs.)

666. Seminar in Physiology (2)
Critical evaluation of field's primary literature, including oral and/or written presentation of critiques.
May be repeated to a maximum of 4 units with different topics. Letter grade only (A-F) (Seminar 2 hrs.)
696. Thesis (1-6) F,S
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Introduction to research in microbiology approved and directed by a faculty member in the Department of Biological Sciences. Designed primarily to introduce lower division students to research before taking MICR/Biol 496.
May be repeated to a maximum of 3 units in different semesters. Students who have completed one or more units of MICR/Biol 496 may not enroll in this course. Credit/No Credit grading only. (Conference 1 hr., laboratory 3 hrs.) Same course as Biol 296.

UPPER DIVISION

300L. ## Human Immunology: In Self-Defense (3) F
Prerequisites: Completion of GE Foundation requirements, one or more Explorations courses, and upper-division standing; one laboratory course in a life science. Introductory psychology and a laboratory course in a physical science recommended.
Mechanisms and cells responsible for protecting human body from disease. Normal functions of immune system, diseases involving immune system, and psychological, endocrine and age factors affecting immune system included. Impact of immunology or organ transplantation, immunotherapy, and biotechnology discussed.
Not applicable for credit toward the major in Microbiology. (Lecture 3 hrs.)

320. Bacterial Pathogenesis (3) F,S
Prerequisite: MICR 211 with a grade of “C” or better.
Nature of host-pathogen interactions in health and disease. Emphasis upon pathogenic bacteria of humans and animals; topics include bacterial ultrastructure, epidemiology, and mechanisms of pathogenesis, host defense mechanisms, and antibiotic therapy.
Letter grade only (A-F). Course fee may be required. (Lecture 3 hrs.)

320L. Bacterial Pathogenesis Laboratory (2) F,S
Prerequisite or corequisite: MICR 320 with a grade of “C” or better.
Experiments using modern and classical techniques for the isolation, identification, and characterization of pathogenic bacteria. Molecular mechanisms of bacterial virulence are emphasized. Techniques used include PCR, SDS-PAGE, serotyping, and immunofluorescence microscopy.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Laboratory 6 hrs.)

322. Mycology/Parasitology (5) F,S
Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212; MICR 320, all with a grade of “C” or better.
Second of a two-semester sequence (MICR 320/322) in medical microbiology for majors. Survey of parasitic protozoa, helminthes, and fungi of humans; emphasis on identification of fresh and preserved specimens, pathogenesis, host-parasite interactions, epidemiology, prevention, and control.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs., laboratory 6 hrs.) Course fee may be required.

325. Emerging Infectious Diseases (3)
Prerequisites: MICR 211 with a grade of “C” or better and consent of instructor.
Explores changes in technology, infectious disease organisms and other factors contributing to emerging and re-emerging infectious diseases, including immunodeficiency, antibiotic and insecticide abuses, climate change, travel and commerce, human demographic and behavioral changes, land use, and breakdown of public health.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)
Microbiology Courses (MICR)

355. Microbial Ecology (3) S
Prerequisites: MICR 211 or BIOL 211, 212, 213 all with a grade of "C" or better.
Explores relationships of microorganisms to their environment. Emphasis placed on ecological basis for diversity of prokaryotic forms, metabolic functions and community interactions.
Letter grade only (A-F). Same course as BIOL 355. Not open for credit to students with credit in BIOL 355. (Lecture 3 hrs.)

355L. Microbial Ecology Laboratory (1) S
Prerequisite: MICR 355 or BIOL 355 with a grade of "C" or better.
Provides an understanding of microbes in the environment. Sample and analyze microbes from field trips to different habitats. Analytical techniques learned include enrichment culture methods and modern molecular biology methods to study the diversity and community dynamics of microbes.
Letter grade only (A-F). Same course as BIOL 355L. Not open for credit to students with credit in BIOL 355L. (Laboratory 3 hrs.)

371. Microbial Genetics (3) F
Prerequisite: MICR 211 with a grade of "C" or better.
Genetic analysis of biological processes in microbes. Includes gene structure, regulation, and function; isolation/analysis of mutations in haploid/diploid organisms; genetic exchange; regulation of host-pathogen interactions; bacteriophages; cloned genes; and genomics.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

372. Methods in Microbial Genetics (2) F
Prerequisite: MICR 211 with a grade of "C" or better. Recommended: MICR 371.
Laboratory study of microbial genetics, using classical (non-molecular) and contemporary (molecular) approaches. Includes genetic engineering techniques; microbial genomics.
Not open for credit to students with credit in MICR 451. Letter grade only (A-F). (Laboratory 6 hrs.) Course fee may be required.

415./515. Marine Microbiology (3) F, odd years
Prerequisite: MICR 355 or BIOL 355 or BIOL 353 with a grade of "C" or better. (Undergraduates enroll in MICR 415; graduates enroll in MICR 515.)
Designed to familiarize microbiology and marine biology students with the role of microorganisms in the marine environment. Topics will include ecology, physiology, biochemistry, and diversity of marine microbes. Laboratory/field component will emphasize examination and cultivation of local marine microbes.
Letter grade only (A-F). Course fee may be required. Same course as BIOL 415. Not open for credit to students with credit in BIOL 415. (Lecture 2 hrs., laboratory and field 3 hrs., weekend field trip may be required.)

416./516. Virology (3) F,S
Prerequisite: MICR 320 or BIOL 340 with a grade of "C" or better. (Undergraduates enroll in MICR 416; graduates enroll in MICR 516.)
Virology at molecular level including viral replication and molecular basis for viral pathogenesis; survey of human, animal, and plant viral diseases. Current trends for prevention and treatment of viral diseases.
Letter grade only (A-F). Same course as BIOL 416. Not open for credit to students with credit in BIOL 416. (Lecture 3 hrs.)

423./523. Hematology (4) F
Prerequisite: BIOL 340 with a grade of "C" or better. (Undergraduates enroll in MICR 423; graduates enroll in MICR 523.)
Study of blood and coagulation system. Normal cell structure and function and physiological and morphological changes in inflammation, leukemias, and anemias discussed. Clinical, diagnostic, and research techniques for observing blood and pathologic case-studies included.
Useful for student interested in medical professions. Required for clinical laboratory science (medical technology) internship. Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs., laboratory 3 hrs.) Course fee may be required.

429./529. Epidemiology of Infectious Diseases (3)
Prerequisites: BIOL 260; MICR 320, 322; all of a grade of "C" or better. (Undergraduates enroll in MICR 429; graduates enroll in MICR 529.)
Principles of epidemiology and application to health; fundamentals of bioclinical statistics; basic factors in classic epidemiological studies and prevention and control of infectious diseases.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

430. Immunology (3) F,S
Prerequisite: BIOL 340 with a grade of "C" or better. Study of cellular and molecular components of immune system, including how immune system recognizes pathogens, how it functions in various types of immune responses, mechanisms of vaccines, immunodeficiencies, transplantation, allergy, and autoimmune.
Letter grade only (A-F). Same course as BIOL 430. Not open for credit to students with credit in BIOL 430. (Lecture 3 hrs.)

430L. Immunology Laboratory (2)
Prerequisite: BIOL 340 with a grade of "C" or better. Prerequisite/Corequisite: MICR 430.
Modern and classical techniques in cellular and molecular immunology. Experimental techniques have broader applications to other fields and include mammalian cell culture, antibody purification, SDS-PAGE, western blots, and assays of apoptosis, cell proliferation, cellular activation, and antibody-antigen interactions.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Laboratory 6 hrs.) Course fee may be required.

471./571. Bacterial Physiology (3) S
Prerequisites: MICR 320, CHEM 441A; both with a grade of "C" or better. (Undergraduates enroll in MICR 471; graduates enroll in MICR 571.)
Cellular physiology at molecular level as related to bacterial growth, reproduction, nutrition, metabolism, and ecology.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

473. Food and Industrial Microbiology (3) F
Prerequisites: MICR 200 or 211; CHEM 441A or 448; both with a grade of "C" or better.
Role of microorganisms in food and other industrial processes; emphasis on bacteria, yeasts and molds.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 2 hrs., laboratory 3 hrs.) Course fee may be required.

477./577. Biotechnology: Applications of Molecular Techniques and Bioinformatics (4) F
Prerequisite: BIOL 340 or 370 or CHEM 441A,B; all with a grade of "C" or better. (Undergraduates enroll in MICR 477; graduates enroll in MICR 577.)
Theory and techniques for isolating, amplifying, and analyzing genes, genomes, transcripts, and proteins. Data-mining, the use of computers in experimental design and/or functional analysis, use of microarrays, and future of nanotechnology.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs., activity 2 hrs.)

490./590. Selected Topics in Microbiology (1-3)
Prerequisites: MICR 211 with grade of "C" or better, and consent of instructor. (Undergraduates enroll in MICR 490; graduates enroll in MICR 590.)
Topics from selected areas of microbiology.
Letter grade only (A-F). May be repeated to a maximum of 6 units with different topics. Topics announced in the Schedule of Classes. (Lecture 1-3 hrs.)
495. Instruction in Laboratory Teaching (1-2) F,S
Prerequisites: Consent of instructor, an "A" in the course in which the student elects to do MICR 495 (another course with laboratory may be substituted with consent of instructor), and an overall GPA of at least 3.0.
Individual instruction in organization and techniques of teaching a microbiology laboratory.
May be repeated to a maximum of 2 units in different semesters. Any units beyond the two taken for a letter grade in BIOL 495 or MICR 495 or any combination of the two will be taken credit/no credit. Same course as BIOL 495. Not open for credit to students with credit in BIOL 495. (Conference 1 hr., laboratory 3 hrs. per unit.)

496. Undergraduate Directed Research (1-3) F,S
Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212; either BIOL 213 or MICR 211 or BIOL 296 or MICR 296; consent of instructor; and consent of appropriate undergraduate advisor.
Research in a specific topic in biological sciences approved and directed by a faculty member in Department of Biological Sciences. May be repeated for a letter grade and degree credit to a maximum of three units for any single degree or option. Units beyond the three taken for a letter grade in MICR 496 or BIOL 496, or any combination of the two, will be taken credit/no credit. Same course as BIOL 496. Not open for credit to student with credit in BIOL 496. Students may only have a total of 3 units of BIOL 496 and MICR 496 combined. Not available to graduate students.

GRADUATE LEVEL

515./415. Marine Microbiology (3) F, odd years
Prerequisite: MICR 355 or BIOL 355 or BIOL 353 with a grade of "C" or better. (Undergraduates enroll in MICR 415; graduates enroll in MICR 515.)
Designed to familiarize microbiology and marine biology students with the role of microorganisms in the marine environment. Topics will include ecology, physiology, biogeochemistry, and diversity of marine microbes. Laboratory/field component will emphasize examination and cultivation of local marine microbes.
Letter grade only (A-F). Course fee may be required. Same course as BIOL 515. Not open for credit to student with credit in BIOL 515. (Lecture 2 hrs., laboratory and field 3 hrs., weekend field trip may be required.)

516./416. Virology (3) F,S
Prerequisite: MICR 320 or BIOL 340 with a grade of "C" or better. (Undergraduates enroll in MICR 416; graduates enroll in MICR 516.)
Virology at molecular level including viral replication and molecular basis for viral pathogenesis; survey of human, animal, and plant viral diseases. Current trends for prevention and treatment of viral diseases.
Letter grade only (A-F). Same course as BIOL 516. Not open for credit to students with credit in BIOL 516. (Lecture 3 hrs.)

523./423. Hematology (4) F
Prerequisite: BIOL 340 with a grade of "C" or better. (Undergraduates enroll in MICR 423; graduates enroll in MICR 523.)
Study of blood and coagulation system. Normal cell structure and function and physiological and morphological changes in inflammation, leukemias, and anemias discussed. Clinical, diagnostic, and research techniques for observing blood and pathologic case-studies included.
Useful for student interested in medical professions. Required for clinical laboratory science (medical technology) internship. Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs., laboratory 3 hrs.)

529./429. Epidemiology of Infectious Diseases (3)
Prerequisites: BIOL 260; MICR 320, 322; all of a grade of "C" or better. (Undergraduates enroll in MICR 429; graduates enroll in MICR 529.)
Principles of epidemiology and application to health; fundamentals of biomedical statistics; basic factors in classic epidemiological studies and prevention and control of infectious diseases.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

571./471. Bacterial Physiology (3)
Prerequisites: MICR 320, CHEM 441A; both with a grade of "C" or better. (Undergraduates enroll in MICR 471; graduates enroll in MICR 571.)
Cellular physiology at molecular level as related to bacterial growth, reproduction, nutrition, metabolism, and ecology.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

577./477. Biotechnology: Applications of Molecular Techniques and Bioinformatics (4) F
Prerequisite: BIOL 340 or 370 or CHEM 441A,B; all with a grade of "C" or better. (Undergraduates enroll in MICR 477; graduates enroll in MICR 577.)
Theory and techniques for isolating, amplifying, and analyzing genes, genomes, transcripts, and proteins. Data-mining, the use of computers in experimental design and/or functional analysis, use of microarrays, and future of nanotechnology.
Letter grade only (A-F). Same course as BIOL 577. Not open for credit to students with credit in BIOL 577. (Lecture 3 hrs., activity 2 hrs.)

590./490. Selected Topics in Microbiology (1-3)
Prerequisites: MICR 211 with grade of "C" or better, and consent of instructor. (Undergraduates enroll in MICR 490; graduates enroll in MICR 590.)
Topics from selected areas of microbiology.
Letter grade only (A-F). May be repeated to a maximum of 6 units with different topics. Topics announced in the Schedule of Classes. (Lecture 1-3 hrs.)

661. Seminar in Microbiology (2)
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Critical evaluation of literature in this field, including oral and/or written presentation of critiques.
May be repeated to a maximum of 4 units with different topics. Letter grade only (A-F). (Seminar 2 hours)

697. Directed Research (1-3) F,S
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Research on specific topic approved and directed by faculty member in the biological sciences. Written report required.
May be repeated for a letter grade and degree credit to a maximum of 3 units. Any units beyond the 3 units taken for a letter grade in BIOL 697 or MICR 697 or any combination of the two must be taken credit/no credit.

698. Thesis (1-6) F,S
Prerequisites: Advancement to Candidacy for the Master of Science in Microbiology, consent of the chair of the thesis committee and the departmental graduate advisor.
Planning, preparation, writing, defense, oral presentation, and completion of a research thesis in the biological sciences.
Letter grade only (A-F).
CHEMISTRY AND BIOCHEMISTRY
College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics

Department Chair: Krzysztof Slowinski
Department Office: Hall of Science (HSCI) 370
Telephone/FAX: (562) 985-4941/(562) 985-8557
Website: http://chemistry.csulb.edu

Faculty
Roger A. Acey, Dennis M. Anjo (Emeritus), Stuart R. Berryhill, Christopher R. Brazier, Xianhui Bu, Paul T. Buonora, Jeffrey A. Cohilberg (Emeritus), Shahab Derakhshan, Lijuan Li, Marco A. Lopez, Eric Marinez, Douglas D. McAbee, Margaret L. Merryfield, Stephen P. Mezyk, Kensaku Nakayama, Vasanthy Narayanaswami, Patrick Pierce, Michael Schramm, Gary Shankweiler, Young Shon, Katarzyna Slowinska, Krzysztof Slowinski, Eric Sorin, Paul M. M. Weers

Administrative Support Coordinator: Irma Sanchez

Advisors:
Undergraduate: Roger A. Acey
Credentialed: James Kisiel, Tim Williamson
Graduate: Biochemistry: Douglas D. McAbee, Chemistry: Lijuan Li

Graduate Studies Committee:
Lijuan Li, Douglas D. McAbee, Kensaku Nakayama, Krzysztof Slowinski, Eric Sorin

Honors in the Major: Roger A. Acey

Students desiring information should contact the department office for referral to one of the faculty advisors.

Career Possibilities
Patent Agent • Chemist • Assayer • Water Purification Chemist • Chemical Lab Technician • Biochemist • Quality Control Coordinator • Pharmaceutical or Technical Sales Representative • Public Health Educator • Industrial Hygienist • Health Administrator • Teacher • Food / Drug Inspector • Materials Scientist • Medical Librarian • Environmental Scientist • Criminologist • Pharmacologist • Dentist • Physician • Geochemist • Chemical Oceanographer

(Some of these, and other careers, require additional education or experience. For more information, see www.careers.csulb.edu.)

Introduction
The Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry offers three bachelor's degrees, the B.S. in Chemistry, the B.S. in Biochemistry, and the B.A. in Chemistry, and two master's degrees, the M.S. in Chemistry and the M.S. in Biochemistry. These programs combined serve over 500 majors. In addition, the Department offers a Minor in Chemistry.

Degree Programs
The programs in chemistry and biochemistry at the bachelor's degree level are planned to develop background in a specific science, to serve as preparation for graduate work in chemistry or biochemistry, and to provide a foundation for those students seeking careers in the chemical sciences, teaching, law, medicine, dentistry, pharmacy and other health-related professions, and in industrial and governmental scientific occupations. The B.S. degree in Chemistry is certified by the American Chemical Society (American Chemical Society, Committee on Professional Training, 1155 Sixteenth St., NW, Washington, DC 20036, phone: 202-872-4589).

Transfer Students: A student who transfers to the University must take at least 16 units of upper division chemistry courses here. To receive credit towards the major for courses taken elsewhere in place of CHEM 320A,B and/or 371A,B and/or 377A,B, consent of the Department Chair is required. Satisfactory performance on appropriate proficiency examinations may also be required.

The Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry offers graduate study leading to research-based master of science degrees in chemistry and biochemistry.

Applicants for the master of science degree programs should apply online both to the university and to the departments. Links to the online application forms can be found on the department's web site (http://chemistry.csulb.edu – click on "Graduate Programs").

A limited number of teaching associate and graduate and research assistantships are available. Usually, these involve half-time work in the instructional program at the freshman and sophomore level or work in the laboratory. An applicant may apply for a teaching associate or graduate assistant position in the course of completing the online departmental application.

Academic Advising and Facilitated Enrollment into Classes
All entering students who declare a major in a degree program offered by this department need to contact the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics’ Academic Advising Center (HSCI 164) and participate in the College’s Science Safari to Success (for first time freshmen) or EONS (Enrollment and Orientation in the Natural Sciences and Mathematics for transfer students) Program. These programs are held in July for those starting in the Fall Semester and in January for those starting in the Spring Semester. Department advisors will be available to provide an overview of the students’ chosen baccalaureate degree program, to assist with academic advisement, to provide information on the many career opportunities available, and to aid students in enrolling in classes. Contact the Jensen Student Access to Sciences and Mathematics Center (HSCI 164) or department office for additional information.

Concurrent and/or Summer Enrollment in Another College
Students who wish to take course work in a community or other college to meet curricular requirements while enrolled as undergraduates in the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics must petition the appropriate department for approval prior to enrolling in specific courses. This policy applies to concurrent enrollment or summer enrollment. University policy must also be complied with; see “Concurrent Enrollment” and “Transfer of Undergraduate Credit” in this catalog. Courses not receiving prior approval will not be accepted for credit by the Department.
Undergraduate Programs

Bachelor of Science in Chemistry
(124 units)

Degree Progress

Chemistry and Biochemistry majors must complete the following requirements within the specified time of declaring the major. Some students may need to take courses during Summer Session to meet these requirements. Students who have not met the requirements by the required semester must either declare another major or meet with an Academic Advisor to determine if the student’s performance in the courses merits an additional semester to complete. Students required to enroll in pre-baccalaureate math may receive one additional semester to meet the requirements.

Freshmen: A grade "C" or better must be achieved in both MATH 122 and CHEM 111A within one calendar year. A grade "C" or better must be achieved in CHEM 111B and either CHEM 320A or CHEM 251 within two calendar years.

Transfer Students: A grade "C" or better must be achieved in MATH 123 and CHEM 111B within one calendar year. A grade of "C" or better must be achieved in both CHEM 320A and CHEM 251 within two calendar years.

In addition, all Chemistry and Biochemistry majors must maintain major and upper-division major GPAs of 2.0 or higher. A student whose GPA in the major or upper division GPA in the major falls below 2.0 will be advised that they are at risk of being dismissed from the major and granted one semester to raise their major GPA(s) to 2.0. Students who do not successfully raise their major GPA(s) must meet with an advisor to declare another major or submit an appeal to the Department or Chemistry and Biochemistry explaining why they need one additional semester. Students whose major GPAs remain below 2.0 after this additional semester must declare a new major.

Students Desiring Entrance into a Health Professions Program

Students desiring entrance into one of the various health-related professional schools should consult with the Health Professions Advising Office in the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics, Jensen Student Access to Sciences and Mathematics Center (HSCI-164) for more information. Most of the these schools do not require students to major in any particular discipline and many favor applicants who have earned a baccalaureate; rather, they want students who have done well in their major and who also took the prerequisite courses required by that particular school.

Requirements

Lower Division:
Either take all of the following:

- BIOL 211 Introduction to Evolution and Diversity (4)
  Prerequisite/Corequisite: CHEM 111A with a grade of "C" or better.
- BIOL 212 Intro to Cell and Molecular Biology (4)
  Prerequisites: Completion of BIOL 211 and CHEM 111A with grades of "C" or better.

NOTE: BIOL 111, 111L, 212, 212L are required if courses were taken prior to catalog year 2010-11.

Or one of the following:

- BIOL 200 General Biology (4)
  Prerequisite: GE Foundation requirements.
- BIOL 205 Human Biology (4)
  Prerequisites: GE Foundation requirements.
- BIOL 207 Human Physiology (4)
  Prerequisites: GE Foundation requirements.

Take all of the following courses:

- CHEM 111A General Chemistry (5)
  Prerequisites: A passing score on the Chemistry Placement Examination. (Credit in Chem 101 does not substitute for a passing score on the Chemistry Placement Examination) and a "C" or better in MATH 113 or 117 or 119A or 122. One year of high school chemistry is strongly recommended. (Recommended for students who intend to pursue careers in science or engineering).
- CHEM 111B General Chemistry (5)
  Prerequisite: CHEM 111A with a grade of "C" or better.
- CHEM 251 Quantitative Analysis (4)
  Prerequisite: CHEM 111B with a grade of "C" or better. It is strongly recommended that CHEM 251 be taken within one calendar year of CHEM 111B.
  MATH 122 Calculus I (4)
  Prerequisite: Appropriate MDPT placement or a grade of "C" or better in MATH 111 and 113, or a grade of "C" or better in MATH 117.
  MATH 123 Calculus II (4)
  Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or better in MATH 122.
  MATH 224 Calculus III (4)
  Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or better in MATH 123 or 222.
  PHYS 151 Mechanics and Heat (4)
  Prerequisite/Corequisite: MATH 122.
  PHYS 152 Electricity and Magnetism (4)
  Prerequisite: PHYS 151; Prerequisite/Corequisite: MATH 123.
  PHYS 254 Applied Modern Physics (3)
  Prerequisite: PHYS 152 or EE 210; Prerequisite/Corequisite: MATH 224.
  PHYS 255 Laboratory on Modern Physics (1)
  Prerequisite/Corequisite: PHYS 254.

Upper Division:

Take all of the following courses:

- CHEM 320A Organic Chemistry (3)
  Prerequisite: CHEM 111B with a grade of "C" or better. CHEM 251 is recommended.
- CHEM 320B Organic Chemistry (5)
  Prerequisite: CHEM 320A with a grade of "C" or better.
- CHEM 331 Inorganic Chemistry (3)
  Prerequisites: CHEM 111B, 251 both with a grade of "C" or better.
- CHEM 332 Inorganic Chemistry Lab (2)
  Prerequisite: CHEM 331 (may be taken concurrently).
- CHEM 361 Chemical Communications (3)
  Prerequisites: GE Foundation requirement, concurrent or previous enrollment in CHEM 320A.
- CHEM 371A Physical Chemistry (3)
  Prerequisites: CHEM 251, MATH 123, PHYS 152 (all with a grade of "C" or better), MATH 224 (may be taken concurrently).
- CHEM 371B Physical Chemistry (3)
  Prerequisites: CHEM 251, MATH 123, PHYS 152 (all with a grade of "C" or better), and MATH 224 (may be taken concurrently).
- CHEM 373, Physical Chemistry Laboratory (3)
  Prerequisites: CHEM 251, CHEM 371A or CHEM 377A or CHEM 377B, all with a grade of "C" or better. Corequisite: CHEM 371B.
- CHEM 420 Advanced Organic Chemistry Lab (3)
  Prerequisites: CHEM 251, 320B, and either CHEM 361 or 466.
CHEM 431 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry (3)
Prerequisites: CHEM 331, 371B, both with a grade of "C" or better.

CHEM 441A Biological Chemistry (3)
Prerequisite: Either CHEM 320B or both CHEM 322B and 323B with a grade of "C" or better; a biology or microbiology course is recommended.

CHEM 451 Instrumental Methods of Analysis (4)
Prerequisite(s): PHYS 152, CHEM 251, 361; 371B or 377B; all with a grade of "C" or better.

Take an additional 3 units of upper division chemistry electives including at least one unit of CHEM 496. CHEM 330, 425, 430, or 475 may be used as chemistry electives.

Students are also advised to take one or more additional courses in mathematics, such as MATH 247, 364A, 370A, 380.

Bachelor of Arts in Chemistry (120 units)

Degree Progress

Chemistry and Biochemistry majors must complete the following requirements within the specified time of declaring the major. Some students may need to take courses during Summer Session to meet these requirements. Students who have not met the requirements by the required semester must either declare another major or meet with an Academic Advisor to determine if the student's performance in the courses merits an additional semester to complete.

Students required to enroll in pre-baccalaureate math may receive one additional semester to meet the requirements.

Freshmen: A grade "C" or better must be achieved in both MATH 122 and CHEM 111A within one calendar year. A grade "C" or better must be achieved in CHEM 111B and either CHEM 320A or CHEM 251 with two calendar years.

Transfer Students: A grade "C" or better must be achieved in MATH 123 and CHEM 111B within one calendar year. A grade of "C" or better must be achieved in both CHEM 320A and CHEM 251 within two calendar years.

In addition, all Chemistry and Biochemistry majors must maintain major and upper-division major GPAs of 2.0 or higher. A student whose GPA in the major or upper division GPA in the major falls below 2.0 will be advised that they are at risk of being dismissed from the major and granted one semester to raise their major GPA(s) to 2.0. Students who do not successfully raise their major GPA(s) must meet with an advisor to declare another major or submit an appeal to the Department or Chemistry and Biochemistry explaining why they need one additional semester. Students whose major GPAs remain below 2.0 after this additional semester must declare a new major.

Requirements

Lower Division:
Take all of the following courses:

CHEM 111A General Chemistry (5)
Prerequisites: A passing score on the Chemistry Placement Examination. (Credit in Chem 101 does not substitute for a passing score on the Chemistry Placement Examination) and a "C" or better in MATH 113 or 117 or 119A or 122. One year of high school chemistry is strongly recommended. (Recommended for students who intend to pursue careers in science or engineering).

CHEM 111B General Chemistry (5)
Prerequisite: CHEM 111A with a grade of "C" or better.

CHEM 251 Quantitative Analysis (4)
Prerequisite: CHEM 111B with a grade of "C" or better. It is strongly recommended that CHEM 251 be taken within one calendar year of CHEM 111B.

MATH 122 Calculus I (4)
Prerequisite: Appropriate MDPT placement or a grade of "C" or better in MATH 111 and 113, or a grade of "C" or better in MATH 117.

MATH 123 Calculus II (4)
Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or better in MATH 122.

PHYS 151 Mechanics and Heat (4)
Prerequisite/Corequisite: MATH 122.

PHYS 152 Electricity and Magnetism (4)
Prerequisite: PHYS 151; Prerequisite/Corequisite: MATH 123.

Upper Division:
Take all of the following courses:

CHEM 320A Organic Chemistry (3)
Prerequisite: CHEM 111B with a grade of "C" or better. CHEM 251 is recommended.

CHEM 320B Organic Chemistry (5)
Prerequisite: CHEM 320A with a grade of "C" or better.

CHEM 331 Inorganic Chemistry (3)
Prerequisites: CHEM 111B, 251 both with a grade of "C" or better.

CHEM 361 Chemical Communications (3)
Prerequisites: GE Foundation requirement, concurrent or previous enrollment in CHEM 320A.

CHEM 420 Advanced Organic Chemistry Lab (3)
Prerequisites: CHEM 351, 320B, and either CHEM 361 or 466.

CHEM 451 Instrumental Methods of Analysis (4)
Prerequisite(s): PHYS 152, CHEM 251; 361; 371B or 377B; all with a grade of "C" or better.

Select one pair from the following:

CHEM 371A Physical Chemistry (3)
Prerequisites: CHEM 251, MATH 123, PHYS 152 (all with a grade of "C" or better), MATH 224 (may be taken concurrently).

CHEM 371B Physical Chemistry (3)
Prerequisites: CHEM 251, MATH 123, PHYS 152 (all with a grade of "C" or better), and MATH 224 (may be taken concurrently), or

CHEM 377A Fundamentals of Physical Chemistry (3)
Prerequisites: CHEM 251, MATH 123, and PHYS 100B or 152 (all with a grade of "C" or better).

CHEM 377B Fundamentals of Physical Chemistry (3)
Prerequisites: CHEM 251, MATH 123, PHYS 100B or 152 (all with a grade of "C" or better, MATH 123 (may be taken concurrently).

Take a minimum of 3 additional units chosen with advisor consultation from the following:

CHEM 332, 373, 421, 431, 441A,B, 480, 496
Students must consult an advisor to select additional courses to meet the student's individual goals and interests.

Bachelor of Science in Biochemistry (123 units)

Degree Progress

Chemistry and Biochemistry majors must complete the following requirements within the specified time of declaring the major. Some students may need to take courses during Summer Session to meet these requirements. Students who have not met the requirements by the required semester must either declare another major or meet with an Academic Advisor to determine if the student's performance in the courses merits an additional semester to complete. Students
required to enroll in pre-baccalaureate math may receive one additional semester to meet the requirements.

Freshmen: A grade "C" or better must be achieved in both MATH 122 and CHEM 111A within one calendar year. A grade "C" or better must be achieved in CHEM 111B and either CHEM 320A or CHEM 251 with two calendar years.

Transfer Students: A grade "C" or better must be achieved in MATH 123 and CHEM 111B within one calendar year. A grade of "C" or better must be achieved in both CHEM 320A and CHEM 251 within two calendar years.

In addition, all Chemistry and Biochemistry majors must maintain major and upper-division major GPAs of 2.0 or higher. A student whose GPA in the major or upper division GPA in the major falls below 2.0 will be advised that they are at risk of being dismissed from the major and granted one additional semester to raise their major GPA(s) to 2.0. Students who do not successfully raise their major GPA(s) must meet with an advisor to declare another major or submit an appeal to the Department or Chemistry and Biochemistry explaining why they need one additional semester. Students whose major GPAs remain below 2.0 after this additional semester must declare a new major.

Requirements

Lower Division:

Take all of the following courses:

CHEM 111A General Chemistry (5)
Prerequisites: A passing score on the Chemistry Placement Examination. (Credit in Chem 101 does not substitute for a passing score on the Chemistry Placement Examination) and a "C" or better in MATH 113 or 117 or 119A or 122. One year of high school chemistry is strongly recommended. (Recommended for students who intend to pursue careers in science or engineering).

CHEM 111B General Chemistry (5)
Prerequisite: CHEM 111A with a grade of "C" or better.

CHEM 251 Quantitative Analysis (4)
Prerequisite: CHEM 111B with a grade of "C" or better. It is strongly recommended that CHEM 251 be taken within one calendar year of CHEM 111B.

BIOL 211 Introduction to Evolution and Diversity (4)
Prerequisite/Corequisite: CHEM 111A with a grade of "C" or better.

BIOL 212 Intro to Cell and Molecular Biology (4)
Prerequisite: Completion of BIOL 211 and CHEM 111A with grades of "C" or better.

MATH 122 Calculus I (4)
Prerequisite: Appropriate MDPT placement or a grade of "C" or better in MATH 111 and 113, or a grade of "C" or better in MATH 117.

MATH 123 Calculus II (4)
Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or better in MATH 122.

PHYS 151 Mechanics and Heat (4)
Prerequisite/Corequisite: MATH 122.

PHYS 152 Electricity and Magnetism (4)
Prerequisite: PHYS 151; Prerequisite/Corequisite: MATH 123.

NOTE: BIOL 111, 111L, 212, 212L are required if courses were taken prior to catalog year 2010-11.

Upper Division:

Take all of the following courses:

BIOL 340 Advanced Cell Biology (3)
Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212; CHEM 320A or 322A or 327 all with a grade of "C" or better.

CHEM 320A Organic Chemistry (3)
Prerequisite: CHEM 111B with a grade of "C" or better. CHEM 251 is recommended.

CHEM 320B Organic Chemistry (5)
Prerequisite: CHEM 320A with a grade of "C" or better.

CHEM 361 Chemical Communications (3)
Prerequisites: GE Foundation requirement, concurrent or previous enrollment in CHEM 320A.

CHEM 441A Biological Chemistry (3)
Prerequisite: Either CHEM 320B or both CHEM 322B and 323B with a grade of "C" or better; a biology or microbiology course is recommended.

CHEM 441B Biological Chemistry (3)
Prerequisite: CHEM 441A with a grade of "C" or better.

CHEM 443 Biological Chemistry Laboratory (3)
Prerequisites: CHEM 251, 441B, and either CHEM 361 or 466; all with a grade of "C" or better.

Select one of the following:

CHEM 371A Physical Chemistry (3)
Prerequisites: CHEM 251, MATH 123, PHYS 152 (all with a grade of "C" or better), MATH 224 (may be taken concurrently).

CHEM 377A Fundamentals of Physical Chemistry (3)
Prerequisites: CHEM 251, MATH 123, and PHYS 100B or 152 (all with a grade of "C" or better).

(371A,B is recommended as preparation for graduate studies in biochemistry)

Select one of the following:

CHEM 371B Physical Chemistry (3)
Prerequisites: CHEM 251, MATH 123, PHYS 152 (all with a grade of "C" or better), and MATH 224 (may be taken concurrently).

CHEM 377B Fundamentals of Physical Chemistry (3)
Prerequisites: CHEM 251, MATH 122, PHYS 100B or 152 (all with a grade of "C" or better, MATH 123 (may be taken concurrently).

Select one course from the following:

CHEM 420 Advanced Organic Chemistry Lab (3)
Prerequisites: CHEM 251, 320B, and either CHEM 361 or 466.

CHEM 451 Instrumental Methods of Analysis (4)
Prerequisite(s): PHYS 152, CHEM 251; 361; 371B or 377B; all with a grade of "C" or better.

Select one of the following options:

MICR 371 Microbial Genetics (3)
Prerequisite: MICR 211 with a grade of "C" or better.

MICR 372 Microbial Genetics Laboratory (2)
Prerequisite: MICR 211 with a grade of "C" or better. Recommended: MICR 371.

or

BIOL 370 General Genetics (4)
Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212 and either BIOL 260 or CHEM 251 all with a grade of "C" or better.

Take three additional units of elective chosen from:

BIOL 445, 448, 473 and BIOL 342 plus 342L; CHEM 331, 373, 420, 421, 431, 451, 480; MICR 452, 473

Chemistry Concentration

The Chemistry Concentration meets the subject matter competence requirement for the Single Subject Teaching Credential in Chemistry. Consult with an adviser in the Department of Science Education early to plan a program.

Requirements

Lower Division:

Take all of the following courses:

ASTR 100 Astronomy (3)
Prerequisites: One course from General Education Category B.2 and ASTR 100L.

Select one of the following:

Take all of the following courses:

CHEM 322B Organic Chemistry (3)
Prerequisite: CHEM 322A with a grade of "C" or better.

CHEM 361 Chemical Communications (3)
Prerequisites: GE Foundation requirement, concurrent or previous enrollment in CHEM 320A.

CHEM 441A Biological Chemistry (3)
Prerequisite: Either CHEM 320B or both CHEM 322B and 323B with a grade of "C" or better; a biology or microbiology course is recommended.

CHEM 441B Biological Chemistry (3)
Prerequisite: CHEM 441A with a grade of "C" or better.

CHEM 443 Biological Chemistry Laboratory (3)
Prerequisites: CHEM 251, 441B, and either CHEM 361 or 466; all with a grade of "C" or better.

Select one of the following:

CHEM 371A Physical Chemistry (3)
Prerequisites: CHEM 251, MATH 123, PHYS 152 (all with a grade of "C" or better), MATH 224 (may be taken concurrently).

CHEM 377A Fundamentals of Physical Chemistry (3)
Prerequisites: CHEM 251, MATH 123, and PHYS 100B or 152 (all with a grade of "C" or better).

(371A,B is recommended as preparation for graduate studies in biochemistry)

Select one of the following:

CHEM 371B Physical Chemistry (3)
Prerequisites: CHEM 251, MATH 123, PHYS 152 (all with a grade of "C" or better), and MATH 224 (may be taken concurrently).

CHEM 377B Fundamentals of Physical Chemistry (3)
Prerequisites: CHEM 251, MATH 122, PHYS 100B or 152 (all with a grade of "C" or better, MATH 123 (may be taken concurrently).

Select one course from the following:

CHEM 420 Advanced Organic Chemistry Lab (3)
Prerequisites: CHEM 251, 320B, and either CHEM 361 or 466.

CHEM 451 Instrumental Methods of Analysis (4)
Prerequisite(s): PHYS 152, CHEM 251; 361; 371B or 377B; all with a grade of "C" or better.

Select one of the following options:

MICR 371 Microbial Genetics (3)
Prerequisite: MICR 211 with a grade of "C" or better.

MICR 372 Microbial Genetics Laboratory (2)
Prerequisite: MICR 211 with a grade of "C" or better. Recommended: MICR 371.

or

BIOL 370 General Genetics (4)
Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212 and either BIOL 260 or CHEM 251 all with a grade of "C" or better.

Take three additional units of elective chosen from:

BIOL 445, 448, 473 and BIOL 342 plus 342L; CHEM 331, 373, 420, 421, 431, 451, 480; MICR 452, 473
BIOL 211 Introduction to Evolution and Diversity (4)
Prerequisite/Corequisite: CHEM 111A with a grade of "C" or better.

BIOL 212 Intro to Cell and Molecular Biology (4)
Prerequisites: Completion of BIOL 211 and CHEM 111A with grades of "C" or better.

BIOL 213 Introduction to Ecology and Physiology (4)
Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212, CHEM 111B all with a grade of "C" or better.

CHEM 111A General Chemistry (5)
Prerequisites: A passing score on the Chemistry Placement Examination. (Credit in Chem 101 does not substitute for a passing score on the Chemistry Placement Examination) and a "C" or better in MATH 113 or 117 or 119A or 122. One year of high school chemistry is strongly recommended. (Recommended for students who intend to pursue careers in science or engineering).

CHEM 111B General Chemistry (5)
Prerequisite: CHEM 111A with a grade of "C" or better.

CHEM 251 Quantitative Analysis (4)
Prerequisite: CHEM 111B with a grade of "C" or better. It is strongly recommended that CHEM 251 be taken within one calendar year of CHEM 111B.

GEOL 102 General Geology (3)
Prerequisites/Corequisites: A course that fulfills the A.1 GE requirement and three years of high school mathematics including algebra, geometry, and intermediate algebra or the equivalent.

GEOL 104 Geology Laboratory (1)
Prerequisites/Corequisites: A course that fulfills the A.1 GE requirement and three years of high school mathematics including algebra, geometry, and intermediate algebra or the equivalent, and concurrent or prior enrollment in GEOL 102.

GEOL 160 Introduction to Oceanography (3)
Prerequisites/Corequisites: A course that fulfills the A.1 GE requirement and three years of high school mathematics including algebra, geometry, and intermediate algebra or the equivalent.

NOTE: BIOL 111, 111L, 212, 212L, 213, 213L are required if courses were taken prior to catalog year 2010-11.

Select one pair from the following:
PHYS 100A General Physics (4)
Prerequisite: MATH 109 or 113 or 117 or 119A or 120 or 122.

PHYS 100B General Physics (4)
Prerequisite: PHYS 100A.

or

PHYS 151 Mechanics and Heat (4)
Prerequisite/Corequisite: MATH 122.

PHYS 152 Electricity and Magnetism (4)
Prerequisite: PHYS 151; Prerequisite/Corequisite: MATH 123.

Select one pair from the following:
MATH 119A Survey of Calculus I (3)
Prerequisite: Appropriate MDPT placement or a grade of "C" or better in MATH 113.

MATH 119B Survey of Calculus II (3)
Prerequisite: MATH 119A or 122.

or

MATH 122 Calculus I (4)
Prerequisite: Appropriate MDPT placement or a grade of "C" or better in MATH 111 and 113, or a grade of "C" or better in MATH 117.

MATH 123 Calculus II (4)
Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or better in MATH 122.

Upper Division:
Take all of the following:
CHEM 320A Organic Chemistry (3)
Prerequisite: CHEM 111B with a grade of "C" or better. CHEM 251 is recommended.

CHEM 320B Organic Chemistry (5)
Prerequisite: CHEM 320A with a grade of "C" or better.

CHEM 441A Biological Chemistry (3)
Prerequisite: Either CHEM 320B or both CHEM 322B and 332B with a grade of "C" or better; a biology or microbiology course is recommended.

CHEM 451 Instrumental Methods of Analysis (4)
Prerequisite(s): PHYS 152, CHEM 251; 361; 371B or 377B; all with a grade of "C" or better.

CHEM 496 Special Problems in Chemistry (1-3)
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

SCED 403 Integrated Science (3)
Prerequisites: Completion of all credential breadth requirements for the Single Subject Teaching Credential Program in Science, three-fourths of the credential specializations courses, and consent of instructor.

Take one of the following:
CHEM 431 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry (3)
Prerequisites: CHEM 331, 371B, both with a grade of "C" or better.

CHEM 441B Biological Chemistry (3)
Prerequisite: CHEM 441A with a grade of "C" or better.

**Single Subject Teaching Credential in Chemistry**

In addition, prospective Chemistry teachers are required to complete 45 units of professional preparation in the Single Subject Credential Program, including student teaching. Professional preparation courses may be taken as early as the junior year. With careful planning, it is possible to complete many of the credential program courses, except for student teaching, as an undergraduate. Courses may also be started as a post-baccalaureate student. Refer to the Single Subject Teacher Education section of this catalog or the Single Subject Credential Program website (www.ced.csulb.edu/single-subject) for a description of the professional preparation requirements, courses, and application procedures.

The Chemistry Subject Matter Program is being revised to meet new state standards. When the revised program has been approved by the Commission on Teacher Credentialing, the new course requirements will be in effect and supersede current requirements.

**Honors in Biochemistry or Chemistry**

Students majoring in the B.S. in Biochemistry, B.S. in Chemistry, or B.A. in Chemistry who would like to gain enrichment to the degree in areas such as molecular biology or biochemistry, may be eligible. The University offers special honors programs that allow students to earn honors in the major.

Chemistry majors must take additional coursework in biology beyond the minimum required for a chemistry degree.

The requirements for Honors in the Major also satisfies the requirements of a college-wide program, Honors in Biological Sciences, created with the support of a grant from the Howard Hughes Medical Institute. While Honors in the Major requires junior or senior standing, the college-wide program offers an enriched curriculum. Interested students should contact the Honors in the major director or the Jensen Student Access to Sciences and Mathematics Center.
Requirements for Admission to Honors in the Major
1. Junior or senior standing with at least one year remaining before graduation.
2. Declared major of B.S. in Biochemistry, B.S. in Chemistry, or B.A. in Chemistry.
3. Submission of an application detailing interest in the program and willingness to commit to a year-long research experience.
4. Letter of recommendation from a CSULB faculty member familiar with the student's work.
5. Completion of BIOL 211, 212, 213 (BIOL 111, 111L, 212, 212L, 213, 213L are required if courses were taken prior to catalog year 2010-11) (or BIOL 211A,B); CHEM 251, 320A,B at time of entry with grades of at least "C" in each course. Students may apply during the semester in which they expect to complete these courses.
6. GPA of at least 3.00 in all courses in the major and in all upper division courses in the major.

Requirements for Graduation with Honors in the Major
1. GPA of at least 3.30 in all upper division courses in the major and in Honors courses.
2. Completion of all requirements for the B.S. in Biochemistry, B.S. in Chemistry, or B.A. in Chemistry.
3. Completion of BIOL/CHEM 466, Research Design and Methods - Honors (3 units).
4. Completion of 3 units CHEM 496, Undergraduate Directed Research.
6. Presentation of research results in a public forum. This requirement may be met by presentation at a scientific conference or at a local venue; consult the Honors in the Major advisor for additional information

Substitutions to this program must be approved by the Honors in the Major Advisor.

Minor in Chemistry

Requirements
The Minor in Chemistry is available to any non-Chemistry or non-Biochemistry major.
A minimum of 20 units of chemistry which must include:
CHEM 111A General Chemistry (5)
Prerequisites: A passing score on the Chemistry Placement Examination. (Credit in Chem 101 does not substitute for a passing score on the Chemistry Placement Examination) and a "C" or better in MATH 113 or 117 or 119A or 122. One year of high school chemistry is strongly recommended. (Recommended for students who intend to pursue careers in science or engineering).
CHEM 111B General Chemistry (5)
Prerequisite: CHEM 111A with a grade of "C" or better.
A minimum of nine units must be taken from upper division chemistry courses.
There are three Organic Chemistry paths. Students may use courses from only one of the paths to meet the requirements of the minor.
CHEM 327 Fundamentals of Organic Chemistry (3)
Prerequisite: CHEM 111A with a grade of "C" or better; CHEM 111B is recommended.

Graduate Programs

Master of Science in Chemistry
Prerequisites
1. Acceptance as a graduate student by the Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry;
2. A bachelor's degree with a major in chemistry; or a bachelor's degree with undergraduate preparation in chemistry, physics and mathematics equivalent to that required for the bachelor's degree with a major in chemistry at this University. A student deficient in any of these courses...
must complete the course(s) as a graduate student. The courses that must be taken to make up those deficiencies will be determined by the Graduate Advisor in consultation with the Graduate Studies Committee. Students with majors in other areas may be considered for admission at the discretion of the Graduate Adviser.

3. Entering graduate students are required to take a minimum of two placement examinations (more exams may be required by Graduate Committee) as follows:

- at the beginning of the first semester of the M.S. program: student chooses to take one placement examination in analytical, inorganic, organic, physical or biochemistry.
- at the beginning of the second semester of the M.S. program, student takes any additional placement examination(s) required by the Thesis Committee to a minimum of two.

Under some circumstances with the approval of the Graduate Adviser, students may take 2 or more placement examinations at the beginning of the first semester.

Any student failing to pass a placement examination is required to complete with a minimum grade of "B" or better an appropriate course recommended by the Graduate Studies Committee. Usually the recommended courses are:

- CHEM 251 and/or 451
  if the subject is analytical chemistry;
- CHEM 331 and/or 431
  if the subject is inorganic chemistry;
- CHEM 320A and/or CHEM 320B
  if the subject is organic chemistry;
- CHEM 371A and/or 371B
  if the subject is physical chemistry;
- CHEM 441A and/or 441B
  if the subject is biochemistry.

4. The placement examinations are usually given on the Monday of the week preceding the first day of instruction. The Graduate Studies Committee evaluates the examination results and recommends appropriate courses to correct any deficiencies in chemistry.

5. Entering students must select a research advisor by the ninth week of the first semester. The thesis advisor will select two additional faculty members to serve on the Thesis Committee by the 13th week of the first semester. The Thesis Committee will prepare a degree program including the following: (1) additional placement examination(s) the student will take at the beginning of the second semester; (2) a list of graduate courses to be completed in the course of the program. The degree program must be finalized and forwarded to Graduate Advisor by the end of the first semester in residence. Any change in the approved degree program must be preauthorized by Graduate Advisor.

6. Each student shall prepare a thesis proposal in collaboration with the research advisor, stating the specific topic of the research and its significance, the specific objectives of the research, and the methods to be used. The thesis proposal must be approved by the Thesis Committee. The student must make a public presentation of the proposal by the end of the second semester in the MS program. Any major change in direction during the course of the research shall be subject to the approval of the Thesis Committee.

### Advancement to Candidacy

The regulations governing each student's master's degree are those in effect at the time of the student's advancement to candidacy. The Department Graduate Studies Committee recommends advancement to candidacy after the graduate student has:

1. Either passed all the required placement examinations including those recommended by the Thesis Committee or achieved a grade of "B" or better in each course recommended by the Graduate Studies Committee for correcting the deficiencies;
2. Completed at least 6 units of courses on the proposed Graduate Program;
3. While in residence as a graduate student at this University, earned at least a 3.0 ("B") average in all upper division and graduate work, a 3.0 GPA in all CHEM courses, and a 3.0 GPA in all courses on the graduate program.
4. Fulfilled the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR);
5. Obtained approval of a graduate degree program by the Thesis Committee, the Graduate Adviser, the Department Chair (in consultation with the Graduate Studies Committee), and the Associate Dean responsible for graduate studies in the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics.
6. Make a public presentation of their thesis proposal and made appropriate progress in their proposed research as determined by the Thesis committee.

The criteria above should be met by the beginning of the third semester of graduate study. Deficient students may continue at the discretion of the Department Graduate Studies Committee. Students should be advanced to candidacy as soon as they are eligible.

### Requirements

1. Advancement to candidacy;
2. Complete a minimum of 30 units including:
   - A. Take a minimum of 12 units in chemistry lecture courses in the 500 series (excluding CHEM 595);
   - B. Take CHEM 595 Colloquium for a total of 2 or 3 units
     Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.
   - C. Take CHEM 660 Seminar in Chemistry (1-3)
     Prerequisite: None
   - D. Take CHEM 697 Directed Research (4-6)
     Prerequisite: Arrangement with instructor.
   - E. Take CHEM 698 Thesis (4-6)
     Prerequisites: Advancement to candidacy for M.S. in Chemistry or M.S. in Biochemistry and arrangement with instructor.
   - F. Additional courses (excluding CHEM 595 and required courses in the BS Chemistry degree program) as approved by the Thesis Committee with concurrence of Graduate Advisor.

Changes in the above pattern of course requirements may be made only by the Graduate Studies Committee and the Graduate Advisor subject to approval by the College's Associate Dean.
3. Completion of a written thesis, of publication quality, acceptable to the members of the thesis committee and a public presentation of the thesis research. The public presentation must be completed before the thesis is signed by the committee members.


5. While not a requirement for the degree, students in the MS program normally gain experience teaching laboratory sections of Chemistry courses, as preparation for professionally related teaching activities in their future careers.

Master of Science in Biochemistry

Prerequisites

1. Acceptance as a graduate student by the Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry;

2. A bachelor's degree with a major in chemistry or biochemistry or one of the biological sciences. Students with majors in other areas may be considered for admission at the discretion of the Graduate Advisor. Prerequisite courses include CHEM 251, 320A,B or 322A,B, 377A,B, 441A,B, 443; MATH 122, 123; PHYS 100A,B or their equivalents and courses in general biology and cell/molecular biology. A student deficient in any of these courses must complete the course(s) as a graduate student.

3. Entering graduate students are required to take a placement examination in biochemistry at the beginning of the first semester of the MS program. A second placement examination in either organic chemistry or physical chemistry must be taken by the beginning of the second semester. Any student failing to pass a placement examination, is required to complete an appropriate course recommended by the Graduate Studies Committee with a minimum grade of "B" or better. Usually the recommended courses are:

   CHEM 320A and/or CHEM 320B
   if the subject is organic chemistry.
   CHEM (371A or 377A) and/or (371B or 377B)
   if the subject is physical chemistry.
   CHEM 441A and/or 441B
   if the subject is biochemistry.

   Under some circumstances, with the approval of the Graduate Advisor, students may take both placement examinations at the beginning of the first semester.

4. The placement examinations are usually given on the Monday of the week preceding the first day of instruction. The Graduate Studies Committee evaluates the examination results and recommends appropriate courses to correct any deficiencies in chemistry. 5. Entering students must select a research advisor by the ninth week of the first semester. The advisor will select two additional faculty members to serve on the Thesis Committee by the end of the 13th week of the first semester. The Thesis Committee will prepare a degree program including the following (1) the second placement examinations (in organic or physical chemistry) the student will take at the beginning of the second semester,

   (2) a list of graduate courses to be completed in the course of the program. The degree program must be finalized and forwarded to the Graduate Advisor by the end of the first semester in residence. Any changes in the approved degree program must be preauthorized by the Graduate Advisor.

6. Each student shall prepare a thesis proposal in collaboration with the thesis advisor, stating the specific topic of the research and its significance, the specific objectives of the research, and the methods to be used. The thesis proposal must be approved by the Thesis Committee. The student must make a public presentation of the proposal by the end of the second semester in the MS program. Any major change in direction during the course of the research shall be subject to the approval of the Thesis Committee.

Advancement to Candidacy

The regulations governing each student's master's degree are those in effect at the time of the student's advancement to candidacy. The Department's Graduate Studies Committee recommends advancement to candidacy after the graduate student has:

1. Either passed all the required placement examinations including those recommended by the Thesis Committee or achieved a grade of B or better in courses recommended by the Graduate Studies Committee for correcting the deficiencies;

2. Completed at least 6 units of courses on the proposed Graduate Program;

3. While in residence as a graduate student at this University, earned at least a 3.0 ("B") average in all upper division and graduate work, a 3.0 gpa in all CHEM courses, and a 3.0 gpa in all courses on the graduate program.

4. Fulfilled the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR);

5. Obtained approval of a graduate degree program by the Thesis Committee, the Graduate Adviser, the Department Chair (in consultation with the Graduate Studies Committee), and the Associate Dean responsible for graduate studies in the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics.

6. Made a public presentation of their thesis proposal and made appropriate progress in their proposed research as determined by the Thesis committee. The criteria above should be met by the beginning of the third semester of graduate study. Deficient students may continue at the discretion of the Department Graduate Studies Committee. Students should be advanced to candidacy as soon as they are eligible.

Requirements

1. Advancement to candidacy;

2. Complete a minimum of 30 units including:
   A. Take a minimum of 12 units in chemistry lecture courses in the 500 series that must include CHEM 541 (excluding CHEM 595);
   B. Take BIOL 540. In some circumstances, 3 units of another 500-level biology lecture course may be substituted with the approval of the Graduate Advisor.
C. Take CHEM 595 Colloquium for a total of 2 units
   Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

D. Take CHEM 660 Seminar in Chemistry (1-3)
   Prerequisite: None

E. Take CHEM 697 Directed Research (4-6)
   Prerequisite: Arrangement with instructor.

F. Take CHEM 698 Thesis (4-6)
   Prerequisites: Advancement to candidacy for M.S. in Chemistry or M.S. in Biochemistry and arrangement with instructor.

G. Additional 400- and 500-level science courses
   (excluding CHEM 595 and required courses in the BS Biochemistry degree program) as recommended by the Thesis Committee and approved by the Graduate Advisor and the College's Associate Dean.

   Changes in the above pattern of course requirements
   may be made only at the discretion of the Graduate
   Studies Committee and the Graduate Advisor subject to
   approval by the College's Associate Dean.

3. Completion of a written thesis, of publication quality,
   acceptable to the members of the Thesis Committee and
   a public presentation of the thesis research. The public
   presentation must be completed before the thesis is
   signed by the committee members.

4. A record of regular attendance at departmental seminars,
   poster sessions, thesis proposal presentations and thesis
   defenses.

5. While not a requirement for the degree, students in
   the MS program normally gain experience teaching
   laboratory sections of Chemistry courses, as preparation
   for professionally related teaching activities in their future
   careers.

Single Subject Teaching Credential in Chemistry
   For information, refer to the undergraduate section in this
   department.

Chemistry and Biochemistry Courses (CHEM)

LOWER DIVISION

100. Chemistry and Today's World (4)
   Prerequisite: One GE Foundation course (GE categories A1, A2, A3, or B2).
   Introduction to basic principles of chemistry and a consideration of
   the benefits and problems arising from applications of chemistry.
   Discussions of foods and food additives, drugs, plastics, and other
   materials of everyday life, fuel sources, the atmosphere, and fresh
   water. Suitable for general education credit.
   Not open for credit to chemistry or biochemistry majors or students
   with credit in CHEM 111A or CHEM 140. (Lecture 3 hrs., laboratory
   3 hrs.) Course fee may be required.

101. Introduction to General Chemistry (4) F,S
   Prerequisite/Corequisites: MATH 113 or 117 or 119A or 122.
   Preparatory course for CHEM 111A. Recommended for students
   who have not achieved a satisfactory score on the Chemistry
   Placement Examination. Credit in CHEM 101 does not substitute
   for a passing score on the Chemistry Placement Examination. Basic
   principles and concepts including atomic structure, nomenclature,
   and chemical calculations with emphasis on problem solving.
   Does not count for General Education credit. Letter grade only (A-
   F). Course fee may be required. (Lecture 3 hrs., activity 2 hrs.)

105. Chemistry Explorations (1)
   Prerequisite: A general education math class, which may be taken concurrently.
   Central concepts of chemistry, including states of matter, atomic
   structure, periodic properties, chemical compounds and reaction
   energy, and equilibrium, illustrated with a series of experiments.
   Intended for students in the Integrated Teacher Education Program
   (ITEP).
   Letter grade only (A-F). (Laboratory 3 hours). Course fee may be
   required.

111A. General Chemistry (5)
   Prerequisites: A passing score on the Chemistry Placement
   Examination. (Credit in CHEM 101 does not substitute for a
   passing score on the Chemistry Placement Examination) and a
   "C" or better in MATH 113 or 117 or 119A or 122. One year of high
   school chemistry is strongly recommended. (Recommended for
   students who intend to pursue careers in science or engineering).
   First semester of a two-semester sequence (CHEM 111A and
   111B). Introduction to principles of chemistry including chemical
   reactions, stoichiometry, thermodynamics, electronic structure,
   bonding, and properties of solids, liquids, gases, and solutions.
   Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs., laboratory and problem
   session 6 hrs.) Course fee may be required.

111B. General Chemistry (5)
   Prerequisite: CHEM 111A with a grade of "C" or better.
   Second semester of a two-semester sequence (CHEM 111A and
   111B). Continuation of chemical principles, applications of bonding
   theories of inorganic molecules, trends and reactivities of elements
   and their compounds, chemical equilibrium, kinetics and qualitative
   inorganic analysis. Solving aqueous equilibrium problems are
   emphasized.
   Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs., lab and problem solving
   sessions 6 hrs.) Course fee may be required.

140. General, Organic, and Biochemistry (5)
   Prerequisites: A GE math course (may be taken concurrently); high
   school chemistry or equivalent.
   This one-semester course encompasses general chemistry,
   organic chemistry, and biochemistry. Meets chemistry requirement
   for pre-nursing curriculum.
   Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.; problem solving session 1
   hr., and laboratory 3 hrs.) Course fee may be required.

251. Quantitative Analysis (4)
   Prerequisite: CHEM 111B with a grade of "C" or better. It is strongly
   recommended that CHEM 251 be taken within one calendar year
   of CHEM 111B.
   Introduction to techniques and theory of gravimetric and volumetric
   analysis, spectrophotometry, potentiometry, and chromatography.
   Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 2 hrs., laboratory 6 hrs.) Course
   fee may be required.

UPPER DIVISION

302. Survey of Biochemistry (3) F,S
   Prerequisites: A minimum of 3 units of university-level general and
   organic chemistry with grade of "C" or better.
   Study of the chemistry, structures, metabolic reactions and
   functions of the major classes of biochemical compounds. Does
   not meet the requirements of medical or dental schools.
   Letter grade only (A-F). Does not count for General Education
   credit. (Lecture 2 hrs., discussion 1 hr.)

320A. Organic Chemistry (3)
   Prerequisite: CHEM 111B with a grade of "C" or better. CHEM 251
   is recommended.
   First semester of two-semester sequence (CHEM 320A and
   320B). Sequence meets requirements for medical and dental
   schools. Emphasis is upon application of modern principles of
structure, reactivity, methods of synthesis, physical properties and spectroscopy.
Letter grade only (A–F). (Lecture 3 hrs., discussion 1 hr.)

320B. Organic Chemistry (5)
Prerequisite: CHEM 320A with a grade of “C” or better.
Second semester of two-semester sequence (CHEM 320A and 320B). Continuation of study of organic chemistry including chemistry of compounds containing more than one functional group, bioorganic molecules, and special topics.
Letter grade only (A–F). (Lecture 3 hrs., laboratory 6 hrs.) Course fee may be required.

320L. Organic Chemistry Laboratory (2) F,S
Prerequisites: Completion at an accredited institution of coursework equivalent to CHEM 322B, and consent of the Department.
CHEM 320L is identical to the laboratory component of CHEM 320B. Not open to students with credit in CHEM 320B. Letter grade only (A–F). (Laboratory 6 hrs.) Course fee may be required.

322A. Organic Chemistry (3) F,S
Prerequisite: CHEM 111B with a grade of “C” or better. Concurrent enrollment in CHEM 323A required except for students who have previously earned a “C” or better in CHEM 323A.
First of a two-semester sequence (CHEM 322A,B) for biological sciences majors. Sequence meets requirements for medical and dental schools. Emphasizes concepts of organic chemistry necessary to understand structures and transformations of biomolecules. Not applicable to a degree in chemistry.
Letter grade only (A–F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

322B. Organic Chemistry (3) F,S
Prerequisites: CHEM 322A and CHEM 323A, both with a grade of “C” or better. Concurrent enrollment in CHEM 323B required except for students who have previously earned a “C” or better in CHEM 323B.
Second semester of two-semester sequence (CHEM 322A and 322B) for biological sciences majors. Continuation of the study of organic reactions with emphasis on the chemistry of metabolism. Not applicable to a degree in chemistry.
Letter grade only (A–F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

323A. Organic Chemistry Laboratory (1) F,S
Prerequisite: CHEM 111B with a grade of “C” or better. Concurrent enrollment in CHEM 323A required except for students who have previously earned a “C” or better in CHEM 323A.
Introduction to organic laboratory techniques. Not applicable to a degree in chemistry.
Letter grade only (A–F). (Laboratory 3 hrs.)

323B. Organic Chemistry Laboratory (1) F,S
Prerequisites: CHEM 322A and CHEM 323A, both with a grade of “C” or better. Concurrent enrollment in CHEM 322B required except for students who have previously earned a “C” or better in CHEM 322B.
Synthesis and characterization of organic and bioorganic compounds. Not applicable to a degree in chemistry.
Letter grade only (A–F). (Laboratory 3 hrs.)

327. Fundamentals of Organic Chemistry (3) F,S
Prerequisite: CHEM 111A with a grade of “C” or better; CHEM 111B is recommended.
Lecture course in chemistry of the carbon compounds.
Letter grade only (A–F). Not applicable to a degree in chemistry. (Lecture 3 hrs.)

331. Inorganic Chemistry (3)
Prerequisites: CHEM 111B, 251 both with a grade of “C” or better.
Introduction to coordination chemistry, solid-state chemistry, and reactions of transition metals.
Letter grade only (A–F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

332. Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory (2)
Prerequisite: CHEM 331 (may be taken concurrently). Synthesis, characterization, and manipulation of inorganic compounds and materials.
Letter grade only (A–F). (Laboratory 3 hrs.)

361. Chemical Communications (3)
Prerequisites: GE Foundation requirement, concurrent or previous enrollment in CHEM 320A.
Using the chemical literature. Writing technical reports for various purposes. Oral presentation of chemical information. Includes extensive writing.
Letter grade only (A–F). (Seminar 3 hrs.)

371A. Physical Chemistry: Thermodynamics and Kinetics (3) F
Prerequisites: CHEM 251, MATH 123, PHYS 152 (all with a grade of “C” or better), MATH 224 (may be taken concurrently).
Half of the two semester physical chemistry package. The two courses, CHEM 371A,B, may be taken in either order. Principles and applications of classical thermodynamics; introduction to chemical kinetics.
Letter grade only (A–F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

371B. Physical Chemistry: Quantum Mechanics and Spectroscopy (3) S
Prerequisites: CHEM 251, MATH 123, PHYS 152 (all with a grade of “C” or better), and MATH 224 (may be taken concurrently).
Half of the two semester physical chemistry package. The two courses CHEM 371A,B may be taken in either order. Principles and applications of quantum chemistry, spectroscopy, and statistical thermodynamics.
Letter grade only (A–F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

373. Physical Chemistry Laboratory (3) S
Prerequisites: CHEM 251, CHEM 371A or CHEM 377A or 377B, all with a grade of “C” or better. Corequisites: CHEM 371B.
Introduction to basic physico-chemical experimental techniques with applications to principles discussed in CHEM 371A,B and CHEM 377A,B.
Letter grade only (A–F). (Lecture 1 hr., laboratory 6 hrs.)

377A. Fundamentals of Physical Chemistry (3) F,S
Prerequisites: CHEM 251, MATH 123, and PHYS 100B or 152 (all with a grade of “C” or better).
Half of the two semester physical chemistry package with a biochemical emphasis. The two courses CHEM 377A,B may be taken in either order. Principles of physical chemistry emphasizing thermodynamics and chemical kinetics. Biological and environmental science examples used to illustrate principles.
Letter grade only (A–F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

377B. Fundamentals of Physical Chemistry (3) F,S
Prerequisites: CHEM 251, MATH 122, PHYS 100B or 152 (all with a grade of “C” or better, MATH 123 (may be taken concurrently).
Half of the two semester physical chemistry package with a biochemical emphasis. The two courses CHEM 377A,B may be taken in either order. Principles of physical chemistry with emphasis on molecular structure and spectroscopy.
Letter grade only (A–F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

420. Advanced Organic Chemistry Laboratory (3)
Prerequisites: CHEM 251, 320B, and either CHEM 361 or 466.
Synthesis and characterization of organic compounds. Organic structures analyzed through interpretation of spectral data. Emphasis on use of high field NMR, mass spectrometry, IR, and UV. Applications of modern separation techniques.
In addition to regularly scheduled lectures, students are expected to attend three hours of lecture on use of chemical literature. Letter grade only (A–F). (Lecture 1 hr., laboratory 6 hrs.) Course fee may be required.
421./521. Physical Organic Chemistry (3) F
Prerequisites: CHEM 320B with a grade of "C" or better; CHEM 371B or 377B (may be taken concurrently). (Undergraduates enroll in CHEM 421; graduates enroll in CHEM 521.)
Theoretical interpretation of chemical and physical properties of organic compounds: mathematical derivations of rate equations from experimental results, quantitative comparison of organic compounds reactivities, mathematical correlations of structure and properties. Solving problems relating to reaction mechanisms to described factors.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs., laboratory 6 hrs.) Course fee may be required.

466. Research Design and Methods (3) S
Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212, 213, either BIOL 260 or CHEM 251, CHEM 320A.B or CHEM 322A,B and CHEM 323A.B all with a grade of "C" or better; GE Foundation requirement; a GPA of at least 3.0 in the major; and consent of the instructor. At least one unit of BIOL 496 or CHEM 496.
Corequisites: At least one unit of BIOL 496 or CHEM 496.
Introduction to hypothesis testing, experimental design, methodological and technical procedures for experimentation, grant writing, and techniques for written and oral presentation of research results. Research paper and oral presentation required.
Letter grade only (A-F). Same course as BIOL 466. (Lecture 3 hrs.). Not open for credit to students with credit in BIOL 466, BIOL 466H or CHEM 466H.

521./421. Physical Organic Chemistry (3) F
Prerequisites: CHEM 320B with a grade of "C" or better; CHEM 371B or 377B (may be taken concurrently), and PHYS 100B or 152, all with a grade of "C" or better.
The study of biomolecular phenomena using computer-based modeling and simulation techniques with varying degrees of resolution, including development and validity of molecular models.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

498H. Senior Thesis – Honors (1-3)
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Research in a specific topic in chemistry or biochemistry approved and directed by faculty. Written report required.
May be repeated to a maximum of 6 units. May be repeated for a letter grade to a maximum of three units. Units beyond the three must be taken Credit/No Credit. (Independent Study)
523. Synthetic Methods (3)
Prerequisites: CHEM 320B with a grade of "C" or better; CHEM 521 recommended
Introduction to current methods of synthetic transformations; topics may include, but not limited to the following: Retrosynthetic analysis, protecting groups, functional group transformations, enolate chemistry, organometallics, stereochemistry and conformational analysis, pericyclic reactions, alkene functionalization and reactions of carbon nucleophiles.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

524. Catalysis in Organic Chemistry (3)
A study of catalysis beginning with a general theory of catalysis. The course also covers catalysis in synthetic organic chemistry centered on metals and ligated metals and catalysis centered on organic molecules as the catalytic species.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

525. Introduction to Supramolecular Chemistry (3)
Prerequisites: Proficiency in any of the following as demonstrated by ACS placement exam: Organic, Biochemistry or Inorganic Chemistry with focus on single crystal and powder X‑ray diffraction. An introduction to physical techniques commonly used in inorganic chemistry. Advanced studies in bonding in solids, crystal structure variations, band theory and electronic structure, crystal structure-electronic structure-physical properties relationship, electron transport properties, magnetic materials, materials by design for technological applications.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

531. Advances in Inorganic Chemistry (3)
Prerequisite: CHEM 431 or consent of instructor.
Current topics and advances in inorganic chemistry. May be repeated to a maximum of 6 units with different topics.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

532. Inorganic Materials Chemistry (3)
Prerequisite: CHEM 431 or consent of instructor.
Advanced studies in bonding in solids, crystal structure variations, band theory and electronic structure, crystal structure-electronic structure-physical properties relationship, electron transport properties, magnetic materials, materials by design for technological applications.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

533. Physical Techniques in Inorganic Chemistry (3)
Prerequisite: CHEM 431 or consent of instructor.
An introduction to physical techniques commonly used in inorganic chemistry with focus on the magnetic resonance spectroscopic techniques: EPR and multinuclear NMR.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

534. Crystal Structure Analysis (3)
Prerequisite: CHEM 431 or consent of instructor.
An introduction to structural methods commonly used in inorganic chemistry with focus on single crystal and powder X‑ray diffraction.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

541. Biochemistry Core for Graduate Study (3)
Prerequisites: CHEM 441A, B
The course is divided into three topics: (i) structure and evolution of proteins and their complexes with nucleic acids, lipids and carbohydrates, including structure determination methods; (ii) metabolic regulation from mechanistic and physiological viewpoints; (iii) applications of biochemical methodologies.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

542. Selected Topics in Biochemistry (3)
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 441B and 541 all with a grade of "C" or better, or consent of instructor.
Intensive discussion of a limited aspect of biochemistry with reference to current literature. Course content will vary from year to year.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

543. Physical Biochemistry (3)
Prerequisites: Either CHEM 371A,B or 377A,B; 441B; 541 all with the grade of "C" or better; or consent of instructor.
Physical chemical aspects of protein and nucleic acid chemistry and related analytical methods.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

544. Protein Structure and Function (3)
Prerequisites: Either CHEM 371B or 377B; and both 441A and 541 with the grade of "C" or better; or consent of instructor.
Principles of protein structure, folding, and function. Includes techniques used for the production, isolation and characterization of proteins.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

545. Biochemistry of Nucleic Acids (3)
Prerequisites: CHEM 441B, 541 with the grade of "C" or better; or consent of instructor.
Gene expression with emphasis on regulatory mechanisms. Analytical techniques for isolation, purification, and characterization of nucleic acids.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

546. Cell Membranes (3)
Prerequisites: BIOL 340, 370, CHEM 441A, 541 with the grade of "C" or better; or consent of instructor.
Examination of modern membrane biochemistry. May include membrane structure and transport, phospholipids sorting, vesicular transport, membrane coat protein structure and function, and membrane-dependent signal transduction.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

552. Selected Topics in Analytical Chemistry (3)
Prerequisite: CHEM 451 or consent of instructor.
Including electrochemical measurements, chromatographic techniques, spectroscopic techniques, radiochemical analysis and basic electronic components of instrumentation. Emphasizing the chemical principles involved, utility and limitations of each method. Includes trace analysis of water and air.
Letter grade only (A-F). May be repeated to a maximum of 6 units with different topics.
Topics announced in the Schedule of Classes. (Lecture 3 hrs.)

553. Fundamentals of Electroanalytical Chemistry (3)
In‑depth description of electrochemical processes and research techniques. Voltammetric, potentiometric, and impedance methods. Scanning probe techniques. Analysis of current research literature related to electroanalytical chemistry and surface science.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

572. Advanced Physical Chemistry (3)
Prerequisite: CHEM 371B or consent of instructor.
Special topics in physical chemistry. May be repeated to a maximum of 6 units with different topics.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

573. Molecular Spectroscopy (3)
Prerequisite: CHEM 371B or consent of instructor.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)
574. Kinetics and Dynamics  (3)
Prerequisite: CHEM 371A or consent of instructor.
Reaction rates for chemical systems; dependence on concentration and temperature. Derivation of the mechanisms of chemical reactions. Kinetic theory and analysis of experimental results for different systems. Dynamics of chemical reactions; transition state theory, potential-energy surfaces, and reaction pathways.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

580./480. Biomolecular Modeling and Simulation (3)
Prerequisites: CHEM 320A or 322A; MATH 123 (may be taken concurrently); PHYS 100B or 152, all with a grade of "C" or better.
The study of biomolecular phenomena using computer-based modeling and simulation techniques with varying degrees of resolution, including development and validity of molecular models.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

581. Biological Performance of Materials (3)
Advance studies of the chemical and mechanical interactions between materials used in medical devices and implants and living organisms. The course content includes materials response to biological system and host response to biomaterials.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

595A. Colloquium in Biochemistry (1)

595B. Colloquium in Organic Chemistry (1)

595C. Colloquium in Analytical, Physical and Inorganic Chemistry (1)
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.
Discussion of advances as reported in recent literature. Provides experience in library use, organization, presentation, and critical evaluation of the chemical literature.
May be repeated to a maximum of 3 units (not more than a total of 3 units may be earned in any combination of CHEM 595 courses).
Letter grade only (A-F). (Seminar 1 hr.)

660. Seminar in Chemistry (1)
Weekly meetings for presentation and discussion of advanced work in special fields including original research by faculty and graduate students.
Credit/No Credit grading only. (Seminar 1 hr.) May be repeated to a maximum of 3 units.

695. Directed Reading (1)
Survey of information in chemical literature on a current research topic, under direction of a faculty member. Written report prepared from these readings.
Letter grade only (A-F).

697. Directed Research (1-6)
Prerequisite: Arrangement with instructor.
Laboratory work supervised on an individual basis. A written report will be required.
Credit/No Credit grading only. May be repeated to a maximum of 6 units in different semesters.

698. Thesis (1-6)
Prerequisites: Advancement to candidacy for M.S. in Chemistry or M.S. in Biochemistry and arrangement with instructor.
Planning, preparation and completion of a thesis in chemistry or biochemistry.
Letter grade only (A-F).
Introduction

The Geological Sciences includes the study of the solid earth, the hydrosphere, and the atmosphere. All Earth Science and Geology majors must contact the Undergraduate Advisor prior to the first semester in residence.

The Geological Sciences Department participates in the Southern California Marine Institute for our marine geology, oceanography, seismic studies. See the Ocean Studies Institute section of this Catalog for additional information.

Academic Advising and Facilitated Enrollment into Classes

All entering students who declare a major in a degree program offered by this department need to contact the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics’ Academic Advising Center (HSCI 164) and participate in the College’s Science Safari to Success (for first time freshmen) or EONS (Enrollment and Orientation in the Natural Sciences and Mathematics for transfer students) Program. These programs are held in July for those starting in the Fall Semester and in January for those starting in the Spring Semester. Department advisors will be available to provide an overview of the students’ chosen baccalaureate degree program, to assist with academic advisement, to provide information on the many career opportunities available, and to aid students in enrolling in classes. Contact the Jensen Student Access to Sciences and Mathematics Center (HSCI 164) or department office for additional information.

Career Possibilities

Geologist • Geophysicist • Hydrologist • Mineralogist • Paleontologist • Seismologist • Geophysical Prospector • Laboratory Assistant • Soils Engineer • Stratigrapher • Crystallographer • Geodesist • Environmental Analyst • Oceanographer • Teacher • Petrologist • Ecologist • Geochemist (Some of these, and other careers, require additional education or experience. For more information, see www.careers.csulb.edu.) Various entry-level trainee positions in business and industry are available for graduates regardless of academic discipline.

Concurrent and/or Summer Enrollment at Another College

Students who wish to take course work at a community or another college to meet curricular requirements while enrolled as undergraduates in the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics must petition the appropriate Department for prior approval to earn credit for specific courses. This policy applies to concurrent enrollment or summer enrollment. University policy must also be complied with; see ‘Concurrent Enrollment’ and ‘Transfer of Undergraduate Credit’ in this Catalog. Courses not receiving prior approval will not be accepted for credit by the Department.

Undergraduate Programs

Bachelor of Science in Geology (120-126 units)

The bachelor of science degree program is intended to provide a thorough background in the geological sciences for those planning to pursue careers in industry or to do graduate study. The program explores the fundamental geological processes, cultivates skills in integrative three-dimensional geological thinking, provides laboratory and field experience, and stimulates interest in the many subdisciplines of the geological sciences.

Within the broad field of geology, students may elect to follow any one of five emphases: General Geology, Petroleum Geology, Stratigraphy/Sedimentology, Geochemistry/Mineralogy-Petrology, and Structural Geology/Tectonics. Each student should contact the undergraduate advisor for assistance in planning the degree program.

Geology majors must receive a grade of “C” or better in all courses required for the major. A minimum of 120-126 units is required for the bachelor of science degree in the various emphases in geology. Emphases other than General Geology are based on the General Geology emphasis, but have structured electives and other variations from that plan. Transfer students should attempt to fulfill, prior to transferring, the appropriate lower division curricular requirements as outlined in later sections. Particular attention should be paid to fulfilling the lower division math, chemistry, physics, and biology requirements.

Lower Division:

Take all of the following

GEOL 102 General Geology (3)

Prerequisites/Corequisites: A course that fulfills the A.1 GE requirement and three years of high school mathematics including algebra, geometry, and intermediate algebra or the equivalent.

GEOL 104 Geology Laboratory (1)

Prerequisites/Corequisites: A course that fulfills the A.1 GE requirement and three years of high school mathematics including algebra, geometry, and intermediate algebra or the equivalent, and concurrent or prior enrollment in GEOL 102.
GEOL 240 Historical Geology (4)
  Prerequisite: GEOL 106 or both GEOL 102, 104.
GEOL 250 Introduction to Field Petrology and
  Geological Field Techniques (3)
  Prerequisites: GEOL 102 with 104 or 105; or GEOL 106; all with grades of "C" or better. Corequisite: GEOL 240.
GEOL 273 Computer Statistical Methods in Geology
  (4)
  Prerequisites: GEOL 240, MATH 117 or 122. An elementary background in computers is recommended.
BIOL 200 General Biology (4)
  Prerequisite: G.E. Foundation requirements.
CHEM 11A General Chemistry (5)
  Prerequisites: A passing score on the Chemistry Placement Examination. (Credit in Chem 101 does not substitute for a passing score on the Chemistry Placement Examination) and a "C" or better in MATH 113 or 117 or 119A or 122. One year of high school chemistry is strongly recommended. (Recommended for students who intend to pursue careers in science or engineering).
CHEM 11B General Chemistry (5)
  Prerequisite: CHEM 11A with a grade of "C" or better.
MATH 122 Calculus I (4)
  Prerequisite: Appropriate MDPT placement or a grade of "C" or better in MATH 111 and 113, or a grade of "C" or better in MATH 117.
MATH 123 Calculus II (4)
  Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or better in MATH 122.
PHYS 151 Mechanics and Heat (4)
  Prerequisite/Corequisite: MATH 122.
PHYS 152 Electricity and Magnetism (4)
  Prerequisite: PHYS 151; Prerequisite/Corequisite: MATH 123.

Upper Division:
Take all of the following
GEOL 322 Crystallography, Mineralogy and Optical
  Methods (5)
  Prerequisites: GEOL 250; CHEM 101 or 111A.
GEOL 341 Paleontology and Biostratigraphy (4)
  Prerequisites: GEOL 240 and BIOL 200.
GEOL 350 Spring Field Geology (2)
  Prerequisites: GEOL 250 and 443 with grades of "C" or better. Prerequisite/Corequisite: GEOL 433.
GEOL 428 Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology and
  Petrography (4)
  Prerequisites: GEOL 322; CHEM 111A, B.
GEOL 433 Structural Geology (4)
  Prerequisites: GEOL 250, 322; PHYS 151.
GEOL 443 Stratigraphy/Sedimentology (4)
  Prerequisites: GEOL 240, 322.
GEOL 450 Summer Field Geology (4)
  Prerequisites: GEOL 350, 428, 433, and 443.
GEOL 460 Introduction to Geophysics (3)
  Prerequisites: PHYS 151, 152; MATH 123; and GEOL 273.
GEOL 461 Introduction to Geochemistry (3)
  Prerequisites: CHEM 111A, B and MATH 123.

Additional required courses for the various emphases are listed below.
1. General Geology (120 units):
   Six units electives (normally at upper division)
   approved in advance by the undergraduate advisor.
2. Petroleum Geology (123 units):
   MATH 224 Calculus III (4)
   Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or better in MATH 123 or 222.
GEOL 420 Geowriting (3)
  Prerequisites: Upper division or graduate standing in the
  College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics; ENGL 100
  or equivalent; a course in geology; consent of instructor.
GEOL 471 Petroleum Geology & Well Log Analysis (4)
  Prerequisites: GEOL 240, 443.

3. Stratigraphy/Sedimentology (122 units):
GEOL 364 Intro to Geological Oceanography (2)
  Prerequisites: GEOL 102 or 166; and CHEM 111A or
  MATH 122, or consent of instructor.
GEOL 420 Geowriting (3)
  Prerequisites: Upper division or graduate standing in the
  College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics; ENGL 100
  or equivalent; a course in geology; consent of instructor.
GEOL 424 Sedimentary Petrology (4)
  Prerequisites: GEOL 322 and 443.
4. Geochemistry/Mineralogy-Petrology (126 units):
MATH 224 Calculus III (4)
  Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or better in MATH 123 or 222.
CHEM 371A Physical Chemistry: Thermodynamics
  and Kinetics (3)
  Prerequisites: CHEM 251, MATH 123, PHYS 152 (all
  with a grade of "C" or better), MATH 224 (may be taken concurrently).
CHEM 371B Physical Chemistry: Quantum Mechanics
  and Spectroscopy (3)
  Prerequisites: CHEM 251, MATH 123, PHYS 152 (all
  with a grade of "C" or better), and MATH 224 (may be taken concurrently).
5. Structural Geology/Tectonics (122 units):
GEOL 430 Seminar in Structural Geology and
  Tectonics (3)
  Prerequisite: GEOL 433.
GEOL 462 Physics and Chemistry of the Earth’s
  Interior (3)
  Prerequisites: GEOL 240, 428; PHYS 152.
MATH 224 Calculus III (4)
  Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or better in MATH 123 or 222.
MATH 370A Applied Mathematics I (3)
  Prerequisites: MATH 123. Not open to Freshmen.

Minor in Geology
The Minor in Geology is available to any non-Geology
major.
Twenty units in geology courses that must include:
Lower Division:
Take all of the following
GEOL 102 General Geology (3)
  Prerequisites/Corequisites: A course that fulfills the A.1 GE
  requirement and three years of high school mathematics
  including algebra, geometry, and intermediate algebra or
  the equivalent.
GEOL 104 Geology Laboratory (1)
  Prerequisites/Corequisites: A course that fulfills the A.1 GE
  requirement and three years of high school mathematics
  including algebra, geometry, and intermediate algebra or
  the equivalent, and concurrent or prior enrollment in GEOL
  102.
GEOL 240 Historical Geology (4)
  Prerequisite: GEOL 106 or both GEOL 102, 104.
Upper Division:
Take at least 9 additional units of geology approved in
advance by the Undergraduate Advisor.
Bachelor of Science in Earth Science (122-129 units)

The Earth Science program prepares students to understand the natural environment, earth resources, land and ocean use, pollution, geology of the sea floor, and other areas of critical importance to present and future world problems. Career-oriented interdisciplinary emphases are offered in Geohydrology/Environmental Geology, Engineering Geology, Exploration Geophysics, and Marine Geology/Oceanography.

Earth Science majors must receive a grade of "C" or better in all courses required for the major. As outlined below, a minimum of 122 units is required for the various emphases in Earth Science.

Lower Division:

Take all of the following

GEOL 102 General Geology (3)
Prerequisites/Corequisites: A course that fulfills the A.1 GE requirement and three years of high school mathematics including algebra, geometry, and intermediate algebra or the equivalent.

GEOL 104 Geology Laboratory (1)
Prerequisites/Corequisites: A course that fulfills the A.1 GE requirement and three years of high school mathematics including algebra, geometry, and intermediate algebra or the equivalent, and concurrent or prior enrollment in GEOL 102.

GEOL 240 Historical Geology (4)
Prerequisite: GEOL 106 or both GEOL 102, 104.

GEOL 250 Introduction to Field Petrology and Geological Field Techniques (3)
Prerequisites: GEOL 102 with 104 or 105; or GEOL 106; all with grades of "C" or better. Corequisite: GEOL 240.

GEOL 273 Computer Statistical Methods in Geology (4)
Prerequisites: GEOL 240, MATH 117 or 122. An elementary background in computers is recommended.

CHEM 111A General Chemistry (5)
Prerequisites: A passing score on the Chemistry Placement Examination. (Credit in Chem 101 does not substitute for a passing score on the Chemistry Placement Examination) and a "C" or better in MATH 113 or 117 or 119A or 122. One year of high school chemistry is strongly recommended. (Recommended for students who intend to pursue careers in science or engineering).

MATH 122 Calculus I (4)
Prerequisite: Appropriate MDPT placement or a grade of "C" or better in MATH 111 and 113, or a grade of "C" or better in MATH 117.

MATH 123 Calculus II (4)
Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or better in MATH 122.

MATH 224 Calculus III (4)
Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or better in MATH 222.

PHYS 151 Mechanics and Heat (4)
Prerequisite/Corequisite: MATH 122.

PHYS 152 Electricity and Magnetism (4)
Prerequisite: PHYS 151; Prerequisite/Corequisite: MATH 123.

Additional required courses for the various emphases are listed below.

Upper Division:

Take all of the following

GEOL 322 Crystallography, Mineralogy and Optical Methods (5)
Prerequisites: GEOL 250; CHEM 101 or 111A.

GEOL 350 Spring Field Geology (2)
Prerequisites: GEOL 250 and 443 with grades of "C" or better. Prerequisite/Corequisite: GEOL 433.

GEOL 428 Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology and Petrography (4)
Prerequisites: GEOL 322; CHEM 111A, B.

GEOL 433 Structural Geology (4)
Prerequisites: GEOL 250, 322; PHYS 151.

GEOL 443 Stratigraphy/Sedimentology (4)
Prerequisites: GEOL 240, 322.

GEOL 460 Introduction to Geophysics (3)
Prerequisites: PHYS 151, 152; MATH 123; and GEOL 273.

Additional required courses for the various emphases are listed below.

1. Geohydrology/Environmental Geology (122 units):
   C E 205 Analytical Mechanics I (Statics) (3)
   Prerequisite: PHYS 151. Prerequisite/Corequisite: MATH 123.

   C E 335 Fluid Mechanics (3)
   Prerequisites: MATH 224 and C E 205.

   C E 336 Fluid Mechanics Laboratory (1)
   Prerequisite: ENGL 100 or equivalent. Prerequisite or corequisite: C E 335.

   CHEM 111B General Chemistry (5)
   Prerequisite: CHEM 111A with a grade of "C" or better.

   ES P 300 Environmental Law and Policy (3)
   Prerequisites: GE Foundation requirements; ECON 100 and 101, or ECON 300; POSC 100; and upper division standing.

   GEOL 450 Summer Field Geology (4)
   Prerequisites: GEOL 350, 428, 433, and 443.

   GEOL 461 Introduction to Geochemistry (3)
   Prerequisites: CHEM 111A,B and MATH 123.

   GEOL 477 Hydrogeology (3)
   Prerequisites: GEOL 102, 104; CHEM 111B; PHYS 152; MATH 123.

   MICR 200 General Microbiology for Health Professionals (4)
   Prerequisites: CHEM 111A or 140 with a grade of "C" or better and GE Foundation requirements.

2. Engineering Geology (129 units):
   C E 205 Analytical Mechanics I (Statics) (3)
   Prerequisite: PHYS 151. Prerequisite/Corequisite: MATH 123.

   C E 345 Geotechnical Engineering I (3)
   Corequisites: MAE 373; GEOL 370. Prerequisite: Consent of Department Undergraduate Advisor.

   C E 346 Geotechnical Engineering Laboratory (1)
   Prerequisite: ENGL 100 or equivalent. Corequisite: CE 345.

   C E 445 Geotechnical Engineering II (3)
   Prerequisites: CE 345, 346.

   CHEM 111B General Chemistry (5)
   Prerequisite: CHEM 111A with a grade of "C" or better.

   GEOL 444 Engineering Geology (4)
   Prerequisites: GEOL 250, 273, 322; MATH 122, 123; CHEM 111A,B; PHYS 151, 152.

   GEOL 450 Summer Field Geology (4)
   Prerequisites: GEOL 350, 428, 433, and 443.

   GEOL 477 Hydrogeology (3)
   Prerequisites: GEOL 102, 104; CHEM 111B; PHYS 152; MATH 123.

   MAE 373 Mechanics of Deformable Bodies (3)
   Prerequisite: CE 205.

3. Exploration Geophysics (126 units):
   BIOL 200 General Biology (4)
   Prerequisite: G.E. Foundation requirements.

   GEOL 462 Physics & Chemistry of Earth’s Interior (3)
   Prerequisites: GEOL 240, 433.

   MATH 247 Introduction to Linear Algebra (3)
   Prerequisite: MATH 123 or 222.

   MATH 370A Applied Mathematics I (3)
   Prerequisites: MATH 123. Not open to Freshmen.

   PHYS 310 Analytic Mechanics I (3)
   Prerequisite: PHYS 151. Corequisite: MATH 364A or 370A.
PHYS 340A Electricity and Magnetism I (3)  
Prerequisites: PHYS 152, 310. Prerequisite/Corequisite: MATH 370A or 364A.

Take 8 units in consultation with undergraduate advisor

4. Marine Geology/Oceanography (122 units):
   BIOL 200 General Biology (4)  
   Prerequisite: G.E. Foundation requirements.
   CHEM 111B General Chemistry (5)  
   Prerequisite: CHEM 111A with a grade of "C" or better.
   GEOL 341 Paleontology and Biostratigraphy (4)  
   Prerequisites: GEOL 240 and BIOL 200.
   GEOL 364 Intro to Geological Oceanography (2)  
   Prerequisites: GEOL 102 or 160; and CHEM 111A or MATH 122, or consent of instructor.
   GEOL 461 Introduction to Geochemistry (3)  
   Prerequisites: CHEM 111A,B and MATH 123.
   GEOL 465 Physical and Chemical Oceanography (3)  
   Prerequisites: CHEM 111B; PHYS 100B, and upper division standing in the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics or Engineering.
   GEOL 466 Oceanography Lab and Ocean Studies (1)  
   Prerequisite/Corequisite: GEOL 465.
   GEOL 496 Investigations in Geology and Other Earth Sciences (1-4)  
   Prerequisites: Senior standing in geology, earth science or related fields, completion of an upper division course in geology or earth science in the area of the topics chosen and approval of the topic chosen by the Geological Sciences faculty.

Geoscience Concentration

The Geosciences Concentration meets the subject matter competence requirement for the Single Subject Teaching Credential in Geosciences. Prospective students should consult the Single Subject Science Education Advisor in the Department of Science Education early to plan their program.

Requirements

Lower Division:

Take all of the following
   ASTR 100 Astronomy (3)  
   Corequisites: One course from General Education Category B.2 and ASTR 100L.
   BIOL 211 Introduction to Evolution and Diversity (4)  
   Prerequisite/Corequisite: CHEM 111A with a grade of "C" or better.
   BIOL 212 Intro to Cell and Molecular Biology (4)  
   Prerequisites: Completion of BIOL 211 and CHEM 111A with grades of "C" or better.
   BIOL 213 Introduction to Ecology and Physiology (4)  
   Prerequisites: BIOL 211, 212, CHEM 111B all with a grade of "C" or better.
   CHEM 111A General Chemistry (5)  
   Prerequisites: A passing score on the Chemistry Placement Examination. (Credit in Chem 101 does not substitute for a passing score on the Chemistry Placement Examination), and a "C" or better in MATH 113 or 117 or 119A or 122. One year of high school chemistry is strongly recommended. (Recommended for students who intend to pursue careers in science or engineering).
   CHEM 111B General Chemistry (5)  
   Prerequisite: CHEM 111A with a grade of "C" or better.
   MATH 122 Calculus I (4)  
   Prerequisite: Appropriate MDPT placement or a grade of "C" or better in MATH 111 and 113, or a grade of "C" or better in MATH 117.
   MATH 123 Calculus II (4)  
   Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or better in MATH 122.
   PHYS 151 Mechanics and Heat (4)  
   Prerequisite/Corequisite: MATH 122.
   PHYS 152 Electricity and Magnetism (4)  
   Prerequisite: PHYS 151; Prerequisite/Corequisite: MATH 123.
   GEOL 102 General Geology (3)  
   Prerequisites/Corequisites: A course that fulfills the A.1 GE requirement and three years of high school mathematics including algebra, geometry, and intermediate algebra or the equivalent.
   GEOL 104 Geology Laboratory (1)  
   Prerequisites/Corequisites: A course that fulfills the A.1 GE requirement and three years of high school mathematics including algebra, geometry, and intermediate algebra or the equivalent, and concurrent or prior enrollment in GEOL 102.
   GEOL 160 Introduction to Oceanography (3)  
   Prerequisites/Corequisites: A course that fulfills the A.1 GE requirement and three years of high school mathematics including algebra, geometry, and intermediate algebra or the equivalent.
   GEOL 273 Computer & Statistical Methods in Geology (4)  
   Prerequisites: GEOL 240, MATH 117 or 122. An elementary background in computers is recommended.

NOTE: BIOL 111, 111L, 212, 212L, 212, 213L are required if courses were taken prior to catalog year 2010-11.

Upper Division:

Take all of the following
   GEOL 341 Paleontology and Biostratigraphy (4)  
   Prerequisites: GEOL 240 and BIOL 200.
   GEOL 428 Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology and Petrography (4)  
   Prerequisites: GEOL 322; CHEM 111A, B.
   GEOL 433 Structural Geology (4)  
   Prerequisites: GEOL 240, 322; PHYS 151.
   GEOL 443 Stratigraphy/Sedimentology (4)  
   Prerequisites: GEOL 240, 322.
   GEOL 450 Summer Field Geology (4)  
   Prerequisites: GEOL 350, 428, 433, and 443.
   SCED 403 Integrated Science (3)  
   Prerequisites: Completion of all credential breadth requirements for the Single Subject Teaching Credential Program in Science, three-fourths of the credential specializations courses, and consent of instructor.

Single Subject Teaching Credential in Geosciences

In addition to meeting the subject matter competence requirement for the Teaching Credential, prospective Geosciences teachers are also required to complete 45 units of professional preparation in the Single Subject Credential Program, including student teaching. Students may begin the professional preparation courses as early as the junior year. With careful planning, it is possible to complete many of the credential program courses, except for student teaching, as an undergraduate. Courses may also be started as a post-baccalaureate student. Refer to the Single Subject Teacher Education section of this catalog or the Single Subject Credential Program website (www.ced.csulb.edu/single-subject) for a description of the professional preparation requirements, courses, and application procedures.

The Geosciences Subject Matter Program is being revised to meet new state standards. When the revised program has been approved by the Commission on Teacher Credentialing, the new course requirements will be in effect and supersede current requirements.
GRADUATE PROGRAMS

Master of Science in Geology

The Department of Geological Sciences offers a comprehensive program of courses coupled with appropriate thesis projects leading to the Master of Science in Geology. Within geology, students specialize in any of a number of sub-disciplines including engineering geology, environmental geochemistry, geology, hydrogeology, marine geology, mineralogy and petrology, paleontology, petroleum geology, sedimentology, stratigraphy, structural and field geology, and volcanology. In addition, a formal emphasis in geophysics is available. Students may include in their studies courses offered by other departments at CSULB.

Emphasis in Geophysics

The emphasis in geophysics is available for students wishing to specialize in the application of geophysical principles to the solution of problems in engineering geology, geohydrology, structural geology, tectonics, petroleum geology, and mineral exploration. Students are expected to have completed the equivalent of course work required for the B.S. in Earth Science, Geophysics emphasis, and additionally to complete M.S. requirements with a program of geophysical course work approved in advance by both the graduate advisor and a geophysics advisor. Appropriate B.S. programs which provide training suitable for completion of the M.S. in Geology, Geophysics Emphasis, include Civil and Electrical Engineering, Physics, Mathematics, and Geology in addition to Geophysics, although some deficiencies will exist in these alternate programs. Confer with the graduate advisor about this program.

Offshore Resources

The Department has access to an ocean-going research vessel, support staff, and dockside facilities of the Southern California Marine Institute (SCMI), a consortium of several California State University campuses, University of Southern California, and Occidental College.

Admission to the Program

The basic requirement for admission to the graduate program is possession of a bachelor’s degree or equivalent in geology, or a closely related field. The final curriculum requirements for the Master of Science Degree are set by the Thesis Committee at Advancement to Candidacy, but the following undergraduate courses are considered an essential foundation for the program: (1) two courses in calculus, (2) two courses in general chemistry, (3) two courses in calculus-based physics, (4) a course in physical geology, (5) a course in historical geology, (6) mineralogy, (7) sedimentology/stratigraphy, (8) structural geology, (9) a course in field methods or a field camp. Students who are missing some of this course work may be admitted to the program but will be expected to remove deficiencies or present acceptable alternatives prior to Advancement to Candidacy. Students who are missing the general science and math requirements are recommended to complete an undergraduate degree in Geological Sciences or a closely related field before applying to the Graduate Program.

In addition to the above course work requirements, students are required to take the General test of the Graduate Record Examination and to submit three letters of recommendation prior to entry.

Prospective graduate students in the geological sciences, including CSULB graduates, must formally apply for admission to CSULB as described previously in this Catalog and must also apply directly to the Department of Geological Sciences. All applicants must submit the following documents directly to the Department no later than April 1 for the fall semester or November 1 for the spring semester to receive full consideration for admission and financial support:

1. Department Application Form, available from the Department Office and on the Department’s website;
2. Official transcripts of all college level academic work including that done at CSULB, in addition to those transcripts required for general graduate admission to CSULB;
3. Three letters of recommendation from persons familiar with the applicant’s academic performance and research potential. Instructions, including forms to be used for these letters, are included in the Department application form, available from the Department’s website;
4. Official reports of scores on the General test of the Graduate Record Examination.

A limited number of teaching and research assistantships are available to fund graduate studies in the Department of Geological Sciences. Applicants wishing to secure research assistantships are encouraged to make direct contact with faculty in their area of research interest.

Johnson-Conrey Graduate Fellowship

The Johnson-Conrey Graduate Fellowship is awarded to the most highly qualified incoming Geological Sciences graduate students each year. The Fellowship, which provides $15,000 per year for two years, is competitive, and is awarded by the Department based on students’ Application materials. Up to two Fellowships are awarded each year.

Initiation of Graduate Study

Students are responsible for all University and Department regulations governing master’s degrees as outlined in this Catalog. The regulations governing the degree are those in effect at the time of advancement to candidacy. Until that time, students are governed by the most current Catalog. The advising of incoming graduate students is carried out by the graduate advisor, who explains the requirements of the program and carries out initial academic advising. It is required that the student arrange for this initial advising before or during his/her first semester.

All entering students must take GEOL 500 (Introductory Graduate Seminar) during their first Fall semester. This course consists of faculty-given seminars that introduce to new students the faculty and their research. One purpose of this is to encourage the student to find a thesis topic and thesis advisor by the end of the second semester. This is done with the help of the graduate advisor once the student has chosen a sub-discipline or option in which to specialize.

Students are required to maintain a GPA of 3.0 or higher at all times. If at any time a student’s GPA drops below 3.0, that student will immediately be placed on probation for a maximum of two semesters. If the student does not bring the GPA back up to 3.0 during the probationary period, he/she will not be allowed to continue as a graduate student in this Department. In order for a student to regain status in the
Department after failing to maintain this academic standard, he/she must formally reapply for Department admission.

**Adancement to Candidacy**

A student must have been advanced to candidacy before initiating formal thesis research necessary to complete the M.S. degree. Students are expected to be advanced by the end of their fourth semester. Students may petition the Department for an extension of the four semester time limit on a semester by semester basis. Students should be aware, however, that they are at risk of not receiving credit toward their graduate programs for research started or courses taken prior to advancement. Students must have fulfilled the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR) and have advanced to candidacy before they apply for graduation. Requests to graduate must be received during the preceding May for Spring/Summer graduation or preceding December for Fall graduation. Filings after the deadlines are not accepted.

Before advancement can proceed, a thesis topic, committee, and graduate program consisting of at least 30 units (see below) must be established by the student and the prospective thesis committee chair. In addition, the following requirements must be met:

1. Prior completion of all deficiencies and incompletes. This includes courses required in the undergraduate major for the emphasis in which the student is pursuing graduate research, as well as additional courses specified by the thesis advisor.
2. Completion of six units of graduate level courses with a 3.0 or higher grade point average and attainment of a 3.0 or higher grade point average in all upper division and graduate work attempted, as well as in courses to be listed in the student's graduate academic program (see below).
3. A passing grade in GEOL 500.
4. Satisfying the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR).
5. Successful completion of an oral qualifying examination given by the student’s thesis committee, and acceptance of a written proposal for the thesis research. The student’s thesis topic will be the subject of the examination.

Once the above requirements are met, advancement to candidacy proceeds with approval of the committee, graduate advisor, Department Chair and Associate Dean in the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics. After the student has been advanced, no course work in addition to that specified in the graduate program may be required of the student. In order for a student to change thesis chair/director, topic, committee members, or courses in the graduate program, approvals must be obtained. Under some circumstances this may mean that additional courses are required.

**Requirements of Graduate Academic Program**

The graduate academic program consists of at least 30 units of courses and is finalized when the student advances to candidacy. Although courses that will eventually become part of the student’s academic program may be taken before advancement, it is strongly recommended that students make up any undergraduate deficiencies first, and then advance as early as possible. The program proposed by the thesis committee chair and the student must be approved by the thesis committee, Graduate Advisor, Department Chair, and Associate Dean. Six units of GEOL 698 (Thesis) must be taken as part of the program. Directed Research, GEOL 697, may account for up to three units, but normally cannot be taken before the student completes 12 units of the graduate program with a grade point average of 3.0 or higher.

A minimum of 18 units of 500 or 600 level courses, including Thesis, must be completed; the remaining units (12 or less) may be 300, 400, 500, or 600 level courses, although courses at 300 level in the Department may not be used in the program. Units may be taken at other universities if suitable courses are not offered at CSULB. Appropriate courses from related areas in science, mathematics, or engineering may be substituted within limits with consent of the Department.

**Thesis Defense**

All M.S. students are required to submit a thesis that conforms to the University and Department guidelines. The thesis should document the systematic study of a significant geological problem; evidence originality and critical, independent thinking; and conform to appropriate and accepted organization, format, and writing style. Each student should discuss thesis format with his/her thesis committee chair.

All M.S. students are also required to present the results of their research orally. With prior approval, this presentation can take one of many possible formats, including a departmental seminar, a presentation at a regional or national meeting, or a formal thesis defense. The student must schedule his/her presentation at least two weeks in advance, and with the approval of the thesis committee. The date of the presentation must precede the semester’s thesis submission deadline for which the student plans to graduate.

**Single Subject Teaching Credential in Geosciences**

For information, refer to the undergraduate section in this department.

---

**Courses (GEOL)**

---

**LOWER DIVISION**

102. General Geology (3)
Prerequisites/Corequisites: A course that fulfills the A.1 GE requirement and three years of high school mathematics including algebra, geometry, and intermediate algebra or the equivalent. Broad based introductory study of geology. Structure, composition, distribution, and modification of earth materials and elementary geologic history of the Earth. Concurrent enrollment in GEOL 104 or 105 recommended. (Lecture, demonstration 3 hrs.)

104. Geology Laboratory (1)
Prerequisites/Corequisites: A course that fulfills the A.1 GE requirement and three years of high school mathematics including algebra, geometry, and intermediate algebra or the equivalent, and concurrent or prior enrollment in GEOL 102. Laboratory study of earth materials. (Laboratory 3 hrs.)
105. Geology Field Laboratory (1)
Prerequisites/Corequisites: A course that fulfills the A.1 GE requirement and three years of high school mathematics including algebra, geometry, and intermediate algebra or the equivalent, and concurrent or prior enrollment in GEOL 102.
Field trips to areas of geologic significance and field study of earth materials.
May be repeated to a maximum of 3 units with consent of instructor. (Field trips, 6 days per unit.) Course fee may be required for bus trips.

106. Earth Science for Teachers (4)
Prerequisites/Corequisites: A course that fulfills the A.1 GE requirement and three years of high school mathematics, including algebra, geometry, and intermediate algebra or the equivalent.
Introduction to earth science including geology, oceanography, meteorology, solar system and astronomy. Scientific method addressed. Methods of teaching science to K-8 pupils.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture, demonstration 3 hours., laboratory 3 hrs., field trips.)

110. Natural Disasters (3)
Prerequisites/Corequisites: Courses that fulfill the GE A.1 and B.2 requirements. Corequisite: GEOL 110L is recommended.
 Introductory study of Earth’s natural processes that severely impact humans. Includes study of processes causing natural disasters such as earthquakes, volcanic eruptions, landslides, floods, tornadoes, hurricanes, tsunamis, and asteroid impacts.
(Lecture 3 hrs.)

110L. Natural Disasters Laboratory (1)
Prerequisites/Corequisites: Courses that fulfill the GE A.1 and B.2 requirements. Corequisite: GEOL 110.
Laboratory analysis of geological data and field observations of geologic features associated with natural disasters.
Course fee may be required. (Laboratory 3 hrs., field trips.)

160. Introduction to Oceanography (3)
Prerequisites/Corequisites: A course that fulfills the A.1 GE requirement and three years of high school mathematics including algebra, geometry, and intermediate algebra or the equivalent.
Origin and extent of oceans, nature of ocean floor, and cause and effect of currents, tides, and waves; and life in the ocean.
(Lecture, discussion 3 hrs.)

160L. Introduction to Oceanography Laboratory (1)
Prerequisites/Corequisites: A course that fulfills the A.1 GE requirement and three years of high school mathematics including algebra, geometry, and intermediate algebra (MAPB 7) or the equivalent; and previous credit or concurrent registration in GEOL 160.
Field and laboratory study of marine environment. Analysis of maps, plus shore and on-water trips for experience in use of oceanographic instruments. Analysis and interpretation of results.
(Laboratory-field 3 hrs.) Course fee may be required.

190. Environmental Geology (3)
Prerequisites/Corequisites: A course that fulfills the A.1 GE requirement and three years of high school mathematics including algebra, geometry, and intermediate algebra or the equivalent.
(Lecture 3 hrs.)

191. Air and Water Pollution (3)
Prerequisites/Corequisites: A course that fulfills the A.1 GE requirement and three years of high school mathematics including algebra, geometry, and intermediate algebra or the equivalent.
Survey course dealing with the causes and nature of pollution in the air, groundwater, fresh water lakes and streams, and the ocean. Effects of air and water pollution on the environment.
(Lecture 3 hrs.)

240. Historical Geology (4)
Prerequisite: GEOL 106 or both GEOL 102, 104.
History of earth and evolution of animals and plants.
(Lecture 3 hrs., laboratory 3 hrs., field trips.)

250. Introduction to Field Petrology and Geological Field Techniques (3)
Prerequisites: GEOL 102 with 104 or 105; or GEOL 106; all with grades of “C” or better. Corequisite: GEOL 240.
Identification and description of igneous, sedimentary, and metamorphic rocks in the field. Development of fundamental geological field techniques: recording, collection, and interpretation of geological field data. Creation and interpretation of geological maps, writing technical reports, and construction of geological illustrations.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 1 hour, weekend field trips.)

273. Computer and Statistical Methods in Geology (4)
Prerequisites: GEOL 240, MATH 117 or 122. An elementary background in computers is recommended.
Introduction to statistical theory, computer programming, and the use of computer-based statistical and graphical packages as applied to problem-solving in the geological sciences.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 2 hrs., laboratory 6 hrs., field trips.) Course fee may be required.

280. Water Resources and Society (3)
Prerequisites: GEOL 102, 104. A grade of “C” or better in MATH 117, or four years of high school mathematics.
Hydrologic, geologic, and other factors controlling groundwater and surface water occurrence, movement, quality, and contamination. Environmental effects of groundwater and surface water contamination.
(Lecture 3 hours; field trips)

UPPER DIVISION

300L. Earth Systems and Global Change (3)
Prerequisites: GE Foundation requirement, upper division standing, and CHEM 100 or CHEM 111A or GEOL 102 or GEOL 106 with a grade of “C” or better.
Interaction of Earth’s systems (biosphere, lithosphere, hydrosphere, cryosphere, and atmosphere) and links between life, oceans, climate, and the solid earth. This approach is used to understand important issues confronting society regarding climatic and environmental change.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

303. Coastal Systems and Human Impacts (3)
Prerequisites: GE Foundation requirement, one or more Exploration courses, and upper-division standing; BIOL 200; GEOL 102 or 160.
Natural processes impacting human activities in coastal zone and human influence on natural processes. Includes global warming, sea level rise, El Nino, port development, ocean outfalls and water quality, fisheries, and coastal erosion.
May not apply units towards elective requirements of Geology and Earth Science majors. Letter grade only (A-F). Not open for credit to students with credit in BIOL 303. (Lecture 3 hrs.)

322. Crystallography, Mineralogy and Optical Methods (5)
Prerequisites: GEOL 250; CHEM 101 or 111A.
Morphological and structural crystallography, crystal structure, chemistry, classification, origin, occurrence, and association of minerals reviewed. Analysis and identification of minerals by megascopic, qualitative, chemical, and instrumental means. Optical properties of minerals reviewed including nature of light. Petrographic microscope used.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs., laboratory 6 hrs., field trip)
339. Introduction to Geomorphology (3)
Prerequisites: GEOL 102 with 104 or 105; or GEOL 106; or GEOG 140.
Study of landforms and processes producing and modifying them. Emphasis on mechanics of geomorphic processes and relationships between properties of earth materials and forces applied to them by gravity, wind, ice, water, waves, and humans. Conceptual basis of geomorphology addressed.
Designed for Geology, Geography, Biology, Anthropology, and Civil Engineering majors. Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 2 hrs., laboratory 3 hrs., field trips).

341. Paleontology and Biostratigraphy (4)
Prerequisites: GEOL 240 and BIOL 200.
Morphologic, systematic, and ecologic aspects of invertebrate fossils; methods and techniques in collection, preparation, illustration, and description of fossils; uses of fossils in stratigraphic work; principles of biostratigraphy.
(Lecture 3 hrs., laboratory 3 hrs., field trips) Course fee may be required.

350. Spring Field Geology (2)
Prerequisites: GEOL 250 and 443 with grades of "C" or better.
Prerequisite/Corequisite: GEOL 433.
Development of proficiency in geological mapping skills.
Construction of stratigraphic columns and structural cross sections.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Field trips, 5 days per unit)

364. Introduction to Geological Oceanography (2)
Prerequisites: GEOL 102 or 160; and CHEM 111A or MATH 122, or consent of instructor.
(Lecture 2 hrs.; sea trips.)

370. Geology for Engineers (2)
Prerequisites: MAE 172, CE 130.
Earth processes and materials which influence the design, construction and operation of engineering works, construction materials. Not open for credit to geology majors.
(Lecture 2 hrs., field trips.)

410./510. Biogeochmical Cycles (3)
Prerequisites: GEOL 102, 300I or 461; BIOL 200 or 211A,B or BIOL 211, 211L, 212, 212L, 213, and 213L; MATH 122; CHEM 111A, B; or GEOL 191. (Undergraduates enroll in GEOL 410; graduates enroll in GEOL 510.)
Study of carbon, nitrogen, phosphorus, iron, and sulfur cycles among the bio-, hydro-, and geospheres with an emphasis on transfer rates, mass balance, and residence times. Evaluation of processes and interactions among key ecosystems (wetlands, rivers, ocean, lakes, estuaries).
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

420. Geowriting (3)
Prerequisites: Upper division or graduate standing in the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics; ENGL 100 or equivalent; a course in geology; consent of instructor.
Writing for scientific audience; writing scientific content at an advanced level emphasized. Journal article and abstracts reviewed. Includes handling descriptive scientific data, distinction between data and interpretation, logic and argument, clarity of style, and writing for specific audiences. Extensive writing.
Enrollment limited.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

424./524. Sedimentary Petrology (4)
Prerequisites: GEOL 322 and 443, (Undergraduates enroll in GEOL 424; graduates enroll in GEOL 524.)
Microscopic and macroscopic study of the origin and diagensis of sedimentary rocks. Identification of grain types, textures, structures, and cements emphasizing provenance, paleotectonics, paleoenvironmental reconstructions, and post-depositional alteration.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs., laboratory 3 hrs.)

428. Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology and Petrography (4)
Prerequisites: GEOL 322; CHEM 111A, B.
Magmatic and metamorphic rock bodies and systems characteristics, including mineralogical and chemical aspects, fabrics’ origin, evolution of igneous and metamorphic rocks, modeling of magma genesis. Microscopic, hand specimen and x-ray analysis of rocks, including fabric and mineral content.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 2 hrs., laboratory 6 hrs., and field trips)

430./530. Seminar in Structural Geology and Tectonics (3)
Prerequisite: GEOL 433. (Undergraduates enroll in GEOL 430; graduates enroll in GEOL 530.)
Review of analysis, interpretation and origin of geologic structures, mechanics of rock deformation and of large scale crustal deformation.
(Lecture 2 hrs., laboratory 3 hrs.; field trips)

431./531. Tectonic Geomorphology (4)
Prerequisite: GEOL 433. (Undergraduates enroll in GEOL 431; graduates enroll in GEOL 531.)
Observation and analysis of Earth surface processes, and development of landforms and landscape. Interaction between surficial processes and tectonic, biologic, hydrologic, climatic, and atmospheric processes. Tectonic generated landforms, earthquake hazards evaluated, and geomorphic assessment. Assessing problems including landforms and environmental hazards.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 2 hrs., laboratory 6 hrs., field trips).

433. Structural Geology (4)
Prerequisites: GEOL 250, 322; PHYS 151.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs., laboratory 3 hrs., required field trips)

443. Stratigraphy/Sedimentology (4)
Prerequisites: GEOL 240, 322.
Introduction to sedimentology and stratigraphy, flow mechanics and sedimentary structures, laboratory and field methods for the description and classification of sedimentary rocks, depositional systems, sequence stratigraphy, subsurface stratigraphic methods, sedimentation and tectonics, and preparation of sedimentologic field reports.
Not open for credit to students with credit in GEOL 343. Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs., laboratory 3 hrs.; required field trips)

444./544. Engineering Geology (4)
Prerequisites: GEOL 250, 273, 322; MATH 122, 123; CHEM 111A,B; PHYS 151, 152. (Undergraduates enroll in GEOL 444; graduates enroll in GEOL 544.)
In depth study of the fundamentals of engineering geology and related hazards. Evaluation of aggregate, cement and grouts. Soil and rock engineering characteristics.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs, laboratory 3 hrs.; field trips.)
450. Summer Field Geology (4)
Prerequisites: GEOL 350, 426, 433, and 443.
Four weeks of geological field mapping at a selected area.
Preparation of geological reports of the field problems.
Course fee may be required. (Lecture as needed, daily field work)

454./554. Environmental Geochemistry (3)
Prerequisites: CHEM 111B and consent of instructor.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs., field trips.)

460. Introduction to Geophysics (3)
Prerequisites: PHYS 151, 152; MATH 123; and GEOL 273.
Introduction to geophysics; principles and processes; methods of investigation.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 2 hrs., laboratory 3 hrs., field trips.)

461. Introduction to Geochemistry (3)
Prerequisites: CHEM 111A,B and MATH 123.
Abundance and migration of elements in the earth; chemical processes in evolution of earth and its crust including geochemistry of organic compounds.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 2 hrs., laboratory 3 hrs.)

462. Physics and Chemistry of the Earth's Interior (3)
Prerequisites: GEOL 240, 428; PHYS 152.
Structure and composition of the Earth's interior. Origin and evolution of the Earth. Review of geophysical data, petrologic analyses, and other types of evidence for Earth structure and compositional models.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

465./565. Physical and Chemical Oceanography (3)
Prerequisites: CHEM 111B; PHYS 100B, and upper division standing in the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics or Engineering. (Undergraduates enroll in GEOL 465; graduates enroll in GEOL 565.)
Physics and chemistry of the oceans, carbon cycle; minor and trace elements in sea water, nutrients, water masses and currents; physical concepts and interpretative theories related to ocean circulation.
(Lecture 3 hrs.)

466. Oceanography Laboratory and Ocean Studies (1)
Prerequisite/Corequisite: GEOL 465.
Analysis and interpretation of oceanographic data, acquisition of data at sea on field trip, and post-cruise analysis and presentation of results.
Not open for credit to students with credit in GEOL 462. (Laboratory 3 hrs., sea trips.)

471. Petroleum Geology and Well Log Analysis (4)
Prerequisites: GEOL 240, 443.
Geological application in exploration and production of petroleum, including uses of surface and subsurface techniques. Basic well logging techniques employed, including data collection, reduction, interpretation, and integration among various logging methods as well as with surface geology and geophysical data.
(Lecture 2 hrs., laboratory 6 hrs., field trips.)

474./574. Physical Hydrology (3)
Prerequisites: GEOL 102, MATH 122; PHYS 151. (Undergraduates enroll in GEOL 474; graduates enroll in GEOL 574.)
Quantitative study of the terrestrial water cycle; prediction and measurement of precipitation, surface water, soil water, and groundwater.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 2 hrs, lab/field trips 3 hrs)

477./577. Hydrogeology (4)
Prerequisites: GEOL 102, 104; CHEM 111B; PHYS 152; MATH 123. (Undergraduates enroll in GEOL 477; graduates enroll in GEOL 577.)
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs., laboratory 3 hrs.)

486./586. Engineering Geophysics (3)
Prerequisite/Corequisite: GEOL 460. (Undergraduates enroll in GEOL 486; graduates enroll in GEOL 586.)
Applying geophysical techniques to geology and hydrogeology problems. Geophysical techniques, and identification and utilization of specialized techniques. Case histories in site evaluations, subsiding areas, basement topography mapping, seawater problems, water table mapping, groundwater contamination, and subsurface cavities detection.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 2 hrs., laboratory 3 hrs.; field trips.)
Course fee may be required.

489. Current Topics in Geological Sciences (3)
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Topics of current interest in the geological sciences selected for intensive development.
May be repeated to a maximum of 6 units. Field trips may be required. (Lecture 2 hrs., laboratory 3 hrs.)

B. Urban Geology

490. Current Topics in Geological Sciences (1-3)
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Topics of current interest in the geological sciences selected for intensive development.
May be repeated to a maximum of 6 units. Field trips may be required.

496. Investigations in Geology and Other Earth Sciences (1-4)
Prerequisites: Senior standing in geology, earth science or related fields, completion of an upper division course in geology or earth science in the area of the topics chosen and approval of the topic chosen by the Geological Sciences faculty.
Supervised research in geology or the other earth sciences. Field trips may be required.

GRADUATE LEVEL

500. Introductory Graduate Seminar (1)
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Introduction to graduate policies and faculty research in Geological Sciences. Abstracts on faculty presentation required of all students.
Course cannot be counted for program requirements for the M.S degree in Geology. Credit/No Credit grading only. May be repeated to a maximum of 3 units. (Seminar 1 hr.)

510./410. Biogeochemical Cycles (3)
Prerequisites: GEOL 102, 300I or 461; BIOL 200 or BIOL 211A,B or BIOL 211, 211L, 212, 212L, 213, and 213L; MATH 122; CHEM 111A, B; or GEOL 191. (Undergraduates enroll in GEOL 410; graduates enroll in GEOL 510.)
Study of carbon, nitrogen, phosphorus, iron, and sulfur cycles among the bio-, hydro-, and geospheres with an emphasis on transfer rates, mass balance, and residence times. Evaluation of processes and interactions among key ecosystems (wetlands, rivers, ocean, lakes, estuaries).
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

524./424. Sedimentary Petrology (4)
Prerequisites: GEOL 322 and 443. (Undergraduates enroll in GEOL 424; graduates enroll in GEOL 524.)
Microscopic and macroscopic study of the origin and diageneis of sedimentary rocks. Identification of grain types, textures,
structures, and cements emphasizing provenance, paleotectonics, paleoenvironmental reconstructions, and post-depositional alteration.

Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs., laboratory 3 hrs.)

530./430. Seminar in Structural Geology and Tectonics (3)
Prerequisite: GEOL 433. (Undergraduates enroll in GEOL 430; graduates enroll in GEOL 530.)
Review of analysis, interpretation and origin of geologic structures, mechanics of rock deformation and of large scale crustal deformation.
(Lecture 2 hrs., laboratory 3 hrs.; field trips.)

531./431. Tectonic Geomorphology (4)
Prerequisite: GEOL 433. (Undergraduates enroll in GEOL 431; graduates enroll in GEOL 531.)
Observation and analysis of Earth surface processes, and development of landforms and landscape. Interaction between surficial processes and tectonic, biologic, hydrologic, climatic, and atmospheric processes. Tectonic generated landforms, earthquake hazards evaluated, and geomorphic assessment. Assessing problems including landforms and environmental hazards.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 2 hrs., laboratory 6 hrs., field trips.)

537. California Geology (3)
Prerequisites: GEOL 433, 450.
Examination of recent theories concerning evolution of California’s geological provinces; geological, geochemical, and geophysical evidence for these theories.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs., field trips.)

544./444. Engineering Geology (4)
Prerequisites: Prerequisites; GEOL 250, 273, 322; MATH 122, 123; CHEM 111A-B; PHYS 151, 152. (Undergraduates enroll in GEOL 444; graduates enroll in GEOL 544.)
In depth study of the fundamentals of engineering geology and related hazards. Evaluation of aggregate, cement and grouts. Soil and rock engineering characteristics.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs., laboratory 3 hrs.; field trips.)

554./454. Environmental Geochemistry (3)
Prerequisites: CHEM 111B and consent of instructor.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs., field trips)

565./465. Physical and Chemical Oceanography (3)
Prerequisites: CHEM 111B; PHYS 152 or 100B, and upper division standing in the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics or Engineering. (Undergraduates enroll in GEOL 465; graduates enroll in GEOL 565.)
Physics and chemistry of the oceans, carbon cycle; minor and trace elements in sea water, nutrients, water masses and currents; physical concepts and interpretative theories related to ocean circulation.
(Lecture 3 hrs.)

570. Special Topics in Geology (3)
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Investigation of selected topics in geology. May be repeated to a maximum of 9 units toward any single degree with different topics. Seminars with field trips as appropriate.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Seminar, 3 hrs.) May be repeated to a maximum of 9 units with different topics in different semesters.

571. Contaminant Hydrogeology (3)
Prerequisites: GEOL 102, 104, 477/577; CHEM 111B; PHYS 152; MATH 123.
Study and prediction of groundwater pollution transport, reaction, and remediation.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 2 hrs., laboratory 3 hrs.)

574./474. Physical Hydrology (3)
Prerequisites: GEOL 102, MATH 122; PHYS 151. (Undergraduates enroll in GEOL 474; graduates enroll in GEOL 574.)
Quantitative study of the terrestrial water cycle; prediction and measurement of precipitation, surface water, soil water, and ground water.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 2 hrs, lab/field trips 3 hrs)

575. Advanced Topics in Sedimentology (3)
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Investigation of topics in sedimentology such as depositional facies analysis, basin evolution, coastal processes, fluvial processes, advanced stratigraphic analysis, and tectonics and sedimentation.
Content varies form year to year. May be repeated to a maximum of 9 units toward any single degree with different topics in different semesters. Letter grade (A-F), Seminars with field trips as appropriate. (Seminar 3 hrs.)

577./477. Hydrogeology (4)
Prerequisites: GEOL 102, 104; CHEM 111B; PHYS 152; MATH 123. (Undergraduates enroll in GEOL 477; graduates enroll in GEOL 577.)
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs., laboratory 3 hrs.)

579. Applied Groundwater Monitoring (4)
Prerequisites: GEOL 102, 104, 477/577; PHYS 152; MATH 123. MATH 370A recommended.
Numerical modeling of groundwater flow and mass transport. Emphasis is on creation of numerical models from conceptual models of geology derived from geologic mapping and sampling.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs., laboratory 3 hrs.)

586./486. Engineering Geophysics (3)
Prerequisite/Corequisite: GEOL 460. (Undergraduates enroll in GEOL 486; graduates enroll in GEOL 586.)
Applying geophysical techniques to geology and hydrogeology problems. Geophysical techniques, and identification and utilization of specialized techniques. Case histories in site evaluations, subsiding areas, basement topography mapping, seawater problems, water table mapping, groundwater contamination, and subsurface cavities detection.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 2 hrs., laboratory 3 hrs.; field trips.) Course fee may be required.

695. Directed Reading (1-3)
Survey of information in published or unpublished geological literature or databases on a designated topic, under the direction of a faculty member. Written reports prepared from these readings. May be repeated to a maximum of 4 units toward any single degree with different topics in different semesters. Limited to 3 units per semester. Letter grade only (A-F).

697. Directed Research (1-3)
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Research on a specific subject in geology. Topic for study to be approved and directed by a faculty member in geological sciences. Letter grade only (A-F).

698. Thesis (1-6)
Prerequisites: Advanced to candidacy for M.S. in Geology, consent of Graduate Committee and graduate advisor.
Either laboratory or field investigations, or both, for a total of six semester units to culminate in an approved thesis.
Letter grade only (A-F).
Introduction

Mathematics is fundamental to all scientific knowledge, including not only the traditional natural sciences but increasingly the social and economic sciences. Mathematics is also a vital aid to critical and philosophical thinking.

The Department offers instruction for students at all levels beyond high school mathematics. Its courses provide the computational and analytic skills needed for a variety of majors, as well as the advanced theoretical topics for specialists in mathematics.

Career Possibilities

Mathematician • Statistician • Operations Research Analyst • Computer Programmer • Wage/Salary Analyst • Teacher • Systems Analyst • Financial Analyst • Corporate Accountant • Actuary • Surveyor • Information Scientist • Econometrician • Securities Analyst • Efficiency Engineer • Meteorologist • Geographer • Technical Writer • Demographer (Some of these, and other careers, require additional education or experience. For more information, see www.careers.csulb.edu.) Various entry-level trainee positions in business and industry are available for graduates regardless of academic discipline.

Requirements

Lower Division:

- Take all the following courses:
  - MATH 122 Calculus I (4)
    - Prerequisite: Appropriate MDPT placement or a grade of "C" or better in MATH 111 and 113, or a grade of "C" or better in MATH 117.
  - MATH 123 Calculus II (4)
    - Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or better in MATH 122.
  - MATH 224 Calculus III (4)
    - Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or better in MATH 123 or 222.
Suboption I: Application in Science and Engineering

Requirements

A minimum of 30 units of approved courses selected in Upper Division:

to include the following:
Take one of the following courses:

- ENGL 101 Composition (3)
  Prerequisite: ENGL 100.
- ENGL 317 Technical Communication (3)
  Prerequisite: MATH 233 and 247.

Take all of the following courses:

- MATH 122 Calculus I (4)
  Prerequisite: MATH 122.
- MATH 123 Calculus II (4)
  Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or better in MATH 122.
- MATH 224 Calculus III (4)
  Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or better in MATH 123 or 222.

Take one of the following courses:

- MATH 227 Introduction to Linear Algebra (3)
  Prerequisite: MATH 123 or 222.

Take one of the following courses:

- PHYS 151 Mechanics and Heat (4)
  Prerequisite/Corequisite: MATH 122.

Take one of the following courses:

- PHYS 152 Electricity and Magnetism (4)
  Prerequisite: PHYS 151; Prerequisite/Corequisite: MATH 123.

Take one of the following courses:

- PHYS 254 Applied Modern Physics (3)
  Prerequisite: PHYS 152 or EE 210; Prerequisite/Corequisite: MATH 224.

EE 211 Electric and Electronic Circuits (3)

CE 205 Analytical Mechanics I (Statics) (3)

To allow flexibility, only 18 of the required 30 units are specified. Students should choose the remaining 12 units after discussing career goals and interests with an advisor.

Option in Applied Mathematics (120 units)

This option emphasizes mathematics frequently used in applications. The student may choose one of two suboptions:

Suboption I: Application in Science and Engineering

Lower Division:

Take all the following courses:

- MATH 122 Calculus I (4)
  Prerequisite: Appropriate MDPT placement or a grade of "C" or better in MATH 111 and 113, or a grade of "C" or better in MATH 117.
- MATH 123 Calculus II (4)
  Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or better in MATH 122.
- MATH 224 Calculus III (4)
  Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or better in MATH 123 or 222.

Suboption II: Application in Economics and Management

Lower Division:

Take all the following courses:

- MATH 122 Calculus I (4)
  Prerequisite: Appropriate MDPT placement or a grade of "C" or better in MATH 111 and 113, or a grade of "C" or better in MATH 117.
- MATH 123 Calculus II (4)
  Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or better in MATH 122.
- MATH 224 Calculus III (4)
  Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or better in MATH 123 or 222.

- MATH 247 Introduction to Linear Algebra (3)
  Prerequisite: MATH 123 or 222.

- CECS 174 Introduction to Programming and Problem Solving (3)
  Prerequisite: CECS 100 and MATH 113 (or equivalent).
- PHYS 151 Mechanics and Heat (4)
  Prerequisite/Corequisite: MATH 122.
- PHYS 152 Electricity and Magnetism (4)
  Prerequisite: PHYS 151; Prerequisite/Corequisite: MATH 123.

Take one of the following courses:

- ENGL 101 Composition (3)
  Prerequisite: ENGL 100.
- ENGL 317 Technical Communication (3)
  Prerequisites: GE Foundation requirements, upper-division standing, and a previous composition course, i.e., ENGL 100, 101, 102, 300, or equivalents.

Take one of the following courses:

- MATH 122 Calculus I (4)
  Prerequisite: MATH 122.
- MATH 123 Calculus II (4)
  Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or better in MATH 122.
- MATH 224 Calculus III (4)
  Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or better in MATH 123 or 222.
- MATH 247 Introduction to Linear Algebra (3)
  Prerequisite: MATH 123 or 222.
CECS 174 Introduction to Programming and Problem Solving (3)
Prerequisite: CECS 100 and MATH 113 (or equivalent).

Take one of the following courses:
ENGL 101 Composition (3)
Prerequisite: ENGL 100.
ENGL 317 Technical Communication (3)
Prerequisites: GE Foundation requirements, upper-division standing, and a previous composition course, i.e., ENGL 100, 101, 102, 300, or equivalents.

Take one of the following groups:
1. ECON 100 Principles of Macroeconomics (3)
   Prerequisites: MATH 103 or higher and one GE Foundation course.
   ECON 101 Principles of Microeconomics (3),
   Prerequisite/Corequisite: MATH 103 or higher.
2. ECON 300 Fundamentals of Economics (3)
   Prerequisites: GE Foundation requirements.

Upper Division:
Take all the following courses:
MATH 323 Introduction to Numerical Analysis (4)
Prerequisites: MATH 222 or 224, and a course in computer programming.
MATH 361A Introduction to Mathematical Analysis I (3)
Prerequisites: MATH 222 or 224, and MATH 233 or 247.
MATH 361B Introduction to Mathematical Analysis II (3)
Prerequisite: MATH 361A.
MATH 364A Ordinary Differential Equations I (3)
Prerequisites: MATH 222 or 224, and prerequisite or corequisite MATH 247.
MATH/STAT 380 Probability and Statistics (3)
Prerequisite: MATH 222 or 224.
MATH 485 Mathematical Optimization (3)
Prerequisites: MATH 247 and at least one of MATH 323, 347 or 380.
STAT 381 Mathematical Statistics (3)
Prerequisites: MATH 247, and MATH 380 or STAT 380.
STAT 482 Random Processes (3)
Prerequisites: MATH 247, and MATH 380 or STAT 380.

Take a minimum of 6 units from the following courses:
MATH 364B, 423, 463, 470, 473, 474, 479; STAT 410

Take a minimum 15 units from one of the following groups:
A. Take both of the following courses:
   ECON 310 Microeconomic Theory (3)
   Prerequisites: ECON 100, ECON 101, and either MATH 115 or MATH 122, with grades of "C" or better in all prerequisite courses.
   ECON 311 Macroeconomic Theory (3)
   Prerequisites: ECON 100, ECON 101, and either MATH 115 or MATH 122, with grades of "C" or better in all prerequisite courses.

Take 9 units selected from the following:
ECON 333, 410, 411, 420, 485, 486
B. Take both of the following courses:
   ECON 333 Managerial Economics (3)
   Prerequisites: ECON 100, 101 and either MATH 115 or 122.
   SCM 410 Logistics Management (3)
   Prerequisites: MGMT 300, IS 301.

Take 9 units selected from the following:
SCM 411, 414; MGMT 412, 413, 426

Option in Statistics (120 units)
This option provides a foundation in statistical methods. The courses required ensure that the student understands how the techniques are mathematically derived and how they are applied. Statistical analysis is an essential part of any scientific investigation and is a vital tool in monitoring the quality of products and services and in forecasting.

Requirements

Lower Division:
Take all the following courses:
MATH 122 Calculus I (4)
Prerequisite: Appropriate MDPT placement or a grade of "C" or better in MATH 111 and 113, or a grade of "C" or better in MATH 117.
MATH 123 Calculus II (4)
Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or better in MATH 122.
MATH 224 Calculus III (4)
Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or better in MATH 123 or 222.
MATH 247 Introduction to Linear Algebra (3)
Prerequisite: MATH 123 or 222.
CECS 174 Introduction to Programming and Problem Solving (3)
Prerequisite: CECS 100 and MATH 113 (or equivalent).

Take one of the following courses:
ENGL 101 Composition (3)
Prerequisite: ENGL 100.
ENGL 317 Technical Communication (3)
Prerequisites: GE Foundation requirements, upper-division standing, and a previous composition course, i.e., ENGL 100, 101, 102, 300, or equivalents.

Upper Division:
Take a minimum of 34 units of MATH or STAT courses to include the following (but not MATH 303I, 370A or 370B):
MATH 323 Introduction to Numerical Analysis (4)
Prerequisites: MATH 222 or 224, and a course in computer programming.
MATH 361A Introduction to Mathematical Analysis I (3)
Prerequisites: MATH 222 or 224, and MATH 233 or 247.
MATH 361B Introduction to Mathematical Analysis II (3)
Prerequisite: MATH 361A.
MATH 364A Ordinary Differential Equations I (3)
Prerequisites: MATH 222 or 224, and prerequisite or corequisite MATH 247.
MATH/STAT 380 Probability and Statistics (3)
Prerequisite: MATH 222 or 224.
MATH 485 Mathematical Optimization (3)
Prerequisites: MATH 247 and at least one of MATH 323, 347 or 380.
STAT 381 Mathematical Statistics (3)
Prerequisites: MATH 247, and MATH 380 or STAT 380.
STAT 482 Random Processes (3)
Prerequisites: MATH 247, and MATH 380 or STAT 380.

Take a minimum of 6 units from the following courses:
MATH 364B, 423, 463, 470, 473, 474, 479; STAT 410

Take a minimum 15 units from one of the following groups:
A. Take both of the following courses:
   ECON 310 Microeconomic Theory (3)
   Prerequisites: ECON 100, ECON 101, and either MATH 115 or MATH 122, with grades of "C" or better in all prerequisite courses.
   ECON 311 Macroeconomic Theory (3)
   Prerequisites: ECON 100, ECON 101, and either MATH 115 or MATH 122, with grades of "C" or better in all prerequisite courses.

Take 9 units selected from the following:
ECON 333, 410, 411, 420, 485, 486
B. Take both of the following courses:
   ECON 333 Managerial Economics (3)
   Prerequisites: ECON 100, 101 and either MATH 115 or 122.
   SCM 410 Logistics Management (3)
   Prerequisites: MGMT 300, IS 301.

Take 9 units selected from the following:
SCM 411, 414; MGMT 412, 413, 426

Option in Mathematics Education (120 units)
This option is for students preparing to teach mathematics at the secondary school level. Completion of this option meets subject matter competence requirements for the Single Subject Teaching Credential Mathematics. Consult the department's Mathematics Education Advisor early to plan the program.

Requirements

Lower Division:
Take all the following courses:
MATH 122 Calculus I (4)
Prerequisite: Appropriate MDPT placement or a grade of "C" or better in MATH 111 and 113, or a grade of "C" or better in MATH 117.
MATH 123 Calculus II (4)
Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or better in MATH 122.
MATH 224 Calculus III (4)
Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or better in MATH 123 or 222.
MATH 233 Fundamental Concepts for Adv Math (3)
Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or better in MATH 123 or 222.
MATH 247 Introduction to Linear Algebra (3)
Prerequisite: MATH 123 or 222.
Take one of the following courses:
ENGL 101 Composition (3)
Prerequisite: ENGL 100.
ENGL 300 Advanced Composition (3)
Prerequisites: GE Foundation requirements and upper-division standing.
ENGL 317 Technical Communication (3)
Prerequisites: GE Foundation requirements, upper-division standing, and a previous composition course, i.e., ENGL 100, 101, 102, 300, or equivalents.
Take one of the following sequences:
MTED 301 Computer Applications in Mathematics for Teachers (3)
Prerequisites: One year of high school geometry and one of MTED 110 or MATH 122.
MTED 411 Topics and Issues in Secondary School Mathematics (3)
Prerequisites: MATH 310, 341, 355, 380, 410, 444; EDSS 300M or consent of the instructor.
EDSS 300M. Introduction to Teaching - Mathematics (3)
Prerequisite: Advanced sophomore or junior standing.
Take one of the following courses:
MATH 361A Introduction to Mathematical Analysis I (3)
Prerequisites: MATH 222 or 224, and MATH 233 or 247.
MATH 364A Ordinary Differential Equations I (3)
Prerequisites: MATH 222 or 224, and prerequisite or corequisite MATH 247.
Take 3 additional upper division mathematics units excluding:
MATH 303i, 370A, 370B, 409.

Single Subject Teaching Credential Mathematics
In addition to meeting the subject matter competence requirement for the Teaching Credential, prospective Math teachers are also required to complete 45 units of professional preparation in the Single Subject Credential Program, including student teaching. Students may begin the professional preparation courses as early as the junior year. With careful planning, it is possible to complete all of the credential program courses, except for student teaching, as an undergraduate. Courses may also be completed as a post-baccalaureate student. Refer to the Single Subject Teacher Education section of this catalog or the Single Subject Credential Program website (www.ced.csulb.edu/single-subject) for a description of the professional preparation requirements, courses, and application procedures.

Honors in Mathematics
Students majoring in the B.S. in Mathematics (all options) who would like an enriched academic program that includes a thesis may complete the Honors in the Major program described here. May also complete General Honors through the University Honors Program, in which case the thesis requirement may be met through the Honors in the Major.

Admission Requirements
Admission to the Honors in the Major program will be determined by the Honors in the Major Advisor.
1. Junior or senior standing with at least one year remaining before graduation.
2. Declared major of B.S. in Mathematics or any of its options.
3. Completion of the following:
   MATH 122 Calculus I (4)
   Prerequisite: Appropriate MDPT placement or a grade of "C" or better in MATH 111 and 113, or a grade of "C" or better in MATH 117.
   MATH 123 Calculus II (4)
   Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or better in MATH 122.
   MATH 224 Calculus III (4)
   Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or better in MATH 123 or 222.
   MATH 247 Introduction to Linear Algebra (3)
   Prerequisite: MATH 123 or 222.
   And at least two upper division MATH courses at the time of entry with grades of at least "C" in each course. Students may apply during the semester in which they expect to complete these courses.
4. GPA's of at least 3.500 in all courses in the major and in all upper division courses in the major at the time of application.
5. Submission of an application describing the student's academic background, reasons for applying, and willingness to commit to completion of the requirements, including a thesis.
6. Letter of recommendation from a CSULB faculty member familiar with the student's work and abilities.

Graduation Requirements
1. GPA of at least 3.500 in all upper division courses in the major and in all courses in Items 3, 4, and 5, below.
2. Completion of all requirements for the chosen option of the B.S. in Mathematics.
3. Completion of at least one of the following courses:
   MATH 347, 423, 451, 461, 463, 472, 479.
   These courses may be included among the upper division units for the major, in item 2, if allowed in the student's major.
4. Completion of at least three units of any combination of: MATH 491 and/or MATH 496.
6. It is a requirement for this Honors in the Major program that the 6 units of MATH 491, 496, and 498H be in addition to the Department of Mathematics and Statistics course requirements for the B.S.
7. Presentation of thesis results in a public forum. This forum could be at a meeting of a scientific or professional organization or a campus or departmental forum, subject to the approval of the Honors in the Major Advisor.

Substitutions to this program must be approved by the Honors in the Major Advisor.

**Minor in Mathematics**

**Requirements**
The Minor in Mathematics is available to any student not majoring in Mathematics or Applied Mathematics.
The student must complete 23 or more semester units as follows:
- MATH 122 Calculus I (4)
  Prerequisite: Appropriate MDPT placement or a grade of "C" or better in MATH 111 and 113, or a grade of "C" or better in MATH 117.
- MATH 123 Calculus II (4)
  Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or better in MATH 122.
- MATH 224 Calculus III (4)
  Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or better in MATH 123 or 222.
- MATH 247 Introduction to Linear Algebra (3)
  Prerequisite: MATH 123 or 222.

And take 9 units of upper-division MATH or STAT courses to include MATH 361A but not MATH 370A.
The student may replace MATH 123 and 224 by MATH 222 and an additional 3 units of upper division MATH or STAT (excluding MATH 370A) not used to meet the above upper-division requirements.

**Minor in Applied Mathematics**

**Requirements**
The Minor in Applied Mathematics is available to any student not majoring in Mathematics or Applied Mathematics.
The student must complete 27 or more semester units as follows:

**Lower Division:**
- Take all of the following courses:
  - MATH 122 Calculus I (4)
    Prerequisite: Appropriate MDPT placement or a grade of "C" or better in MATH 111 and 113, or a grade of "C" or better in MATH 117.
  - MATH 123 Calculus II (4)
    Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or better in MATH 122.
  - MATH 224 Calculus III (4)
    Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or better in MATH 123 or 222.
  - MATH 247 Introduction to Linear Algebra (3)
    Prerequisite: MATH 123 or 222.

**Upper Division:**
- Take all of the following courses:
  - MATH 323 Introduction to Numerical Analysis (4)
    Prerequisites: MATH 222 or 224, and a course in computer programming.
  - STAT 381 Mathematical Statistics (3)
    Prerequisites: MATH 247, and MATH 380 or STAT 380.

Take any three of the following:
- MATH 323, STAT 410, 450, 475, 482, 484, and/or 485

**Sequence Two:**
- Take all of the following courses:
  - MATH 122 Calculus I (4)
    Prerequisite: Appropriate MDPT placement or a grade of "C" or better in MATH 111 and 113, or a grade of "C" or better in MATH 117.
  - MATH 123 Calculus II (4)
    Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or better in MATH 122.
  - MATH 224 Calculus III (4)
    Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or better in MATH 123 or 222.
  - MATH 247 Introduction to Linear Algebra (3)
    Prerequisite: MATH 123 or 222.
  - MATH 380 Probability and Statistics (3)
    Prerequisite: MATH 222 or 224.
  - STAT 381 Mathematical Statistics (3)
    Prerequisites: MATH 247, and MATH 380 or STAT 380.

Take any two of the following:
- MATH 323, STAT 410, 450, 475, 482, 484, and/or 485

**Graduate Programs**

**How to Apply**
See department's website: www.csulb.edu/depts/math/
To apply for admission to a graduate program in the Department of Mathematics and Statistics, you must apply to the department and to the university.
To apply to the department, send one of the following appropriate
prerequisite worksheet (available online at above website or from the department office) to the Graduate Advisor by July 1 for fall admission or December 1 for spring admission:
- Pure Mathematics Prerequisite Worksheet;
- Applied Mathematics Prerequisite Worksheet;
- Applied Statistics Prerequisite Worksheet;
- Mathematics Education for Secondary Teachers Prerequisite Worksheet.

Master of Science in Mathematics

Prerequisites
1. A bachelor’s degree in mathematics, or a bachelor’s degree with a minimum of 24 upper division units in mathematics from an accredited college or university;
2. A grade of "C" or better in MATH 247, 323, 361A-B, 364A and 444, or their equivalents. Deficiencies will be determined by the Graduate Advisor.

Advancement to Candidacy
The regulations governing the master’s degree are those in effect at the time of advancement to candidacy. In addition to University requirements, the student must have completed all prerequisite courses listed above with no grade less than “C”. Students must have fulfilled the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR) and should file for Advancement upon completion of at least six units (and no more than nine units) on the program, with at least a 3.0 GPA. Program of study must be approved by the appropriate Graduate Advisor, Department of Mathematics and Statistics Chair, Associate Dean in the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics.

Requirements
1. A minimum of 30 graduate and upper division units approved by the Graduate Advisor, and including:
   A. Three of the following courses:
      MATH 563, 570, 576 and 579.
   B. Three additional courses selected from:
      MATH 520, 521, 564, 573, 574, 575, 577, 578, and the course in 1.A not used to satisfy that requirement.
2. Complete one of the following:
   A. Pass a comprehensive written examination in two subjects of Applied Mathematics. Specific requirements for passing the comprehensive examinations can be found on the Department of Mathematics and Statistics website at www.csulb.edu/depts/math.
   B. Subject to the approval of the Applied Mathematics Committee in the Department of Mathematics and Statistics, write a thesis in applied mathematics and defend it orally.
   C. Subject to the approval of the Applied Mathematics Committee in the Department of Mathematics and Statistics, complete a non-proprietary applied mathematics thesis project with a local company under the guidance of a faculty advisor in applied mathematics and a project leader from the company. Write a final report on the thesis project and its outcomes, and defend it orally. Specific requirements for completion of the thesis project can be found on the Department of Mathematics and Statistics website at www.csulb.edu/depts/math.

Option in Mathematics Education for Secondary School Teachers
Option in Mathematics Education for Secondary School Teachers is designed for people holding a California Single Subject Teaching Credential in Mathematics and teaching in middle, junior high, or high schools. This option will give students greater expertise in mathematics and mathematics education (curriculum, teaching, learning, assessment and research). The program includes a blend of courses from pure and applied mathematics, statistics, mathematics education, and also may include coursework from the College of Education.

Prerequisites
1. A bachelor’s degree in mathematics or mathematics education, or a bachelor’s degree with at least 24 upper division units in mathematics from an accredited college or university.
2. A California Single Subject Credential in Mathematics.
3. Course work in mathematics should include MATH 247, 323, 361A/B, 364A, and MATH/STAT 380, or their equivalents. Deficiencies will be determined by the Graduate Advisor.

2012/2013 CSULB Catalog • Mathematics and Statistics • 593
Advancement to Candidacy

The regulations governing the master’s degree are those in effect at the time of advancement to candidacy. In addition to University requirements stated elsewhere in this catalog, must have completed prerequisites above and must have satisfied the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). Must file for Advancement to Candidacy after completion of at least six units (and recommend filing before completing 9 units) on Program of Study, with an overall 3.0 grade-point average. Program of Study must be approved by Mathematics Education Graduate Advisor, Department of Mathematics and Statistics Chair and Associate Dean in the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics.

Requirements

1. A minimum of 30 units of graduate level or approved upper division coursework which includes the following:
   A. A minimum of 9 graduate or approved upper-division units of mathematics, including at least one 500-level mathematics course. If not previously taken for BS or credential, this course of study must include:
      MATH 410 History of Modern Mathematics (3)  
      Prerequisites: MATH 247, 310 and at least three of the following: MATH 233, 341, 355, 361A, 380.
      MATH 444 Introduction to Abstract Algebra (3)  
      Prerequisites: MATH 233 and 247 and at least one of MATH 341 or 347.
   B. A minimum of 15 graduate units of mathematics education including:
      1) Take both of the following:
         MTED 511 Mathematics Teaching and Learning (3)  
         Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
         MTED 512 Curriculum and Assessment in Math (3)  
         Prerequisite: MTED 511 or consent of instructor.
      2) At least 9 units in mathematics education chosen in consultation with the Mathematics Education Graduate Advisor from the following courses:
         MTED 540, 550, 560, 580, 590
   C. A minimum of 6 units of approved upper division or graduate electives from mathematics, mathematics education, or approved College of Education courses, chosen in consultation with the Mathematics Education Graduate Advisor. If the student plans to teach at the Community College level, she/he must take at least 18 units of graduate or approved upper division mathematics from Parts A and C. If the student intends to do a thesis she/he must take EDP 520 or the equivalent.

2. Complete one of the following two options:
   A. Pass two comprehensive written examinations in Statistical Inference (STAT 520) and Experimental Design (STAT 530).
   B. Four additional courses selected from 500 level STAT courses or 400 level STAT courses.
   C. A minimum of 18 units at the 500/600 level, including at least 15 units of graduate courses in statistics (STAT) other than STAT 697 or 698.

3. Complete one of the following:
   A. Pass two comprehensive written examinations in Statistical Inference (STAT 520) and Experimental Design (STAT 530).
   B. Subject to the approval of the Statistics Committee in the Department of Mathematics and Statistics, write a thesis in statistics and defend it orally.
   C. Subject to the approval of the Statistics Committee in the Department of Mathematics and Statistics, complete a non-proprietary statistical project with an industrial company under the guidance of a faculty advisor in statistics. Write a final report and give an oral presentation of the project and its outcomes to the department. Specific requirements for completion of the project can be found on the department’s statistics webpage at www.csulb.edu/depts/math.

Mathematics Education Thesis

Students choosing the thesis option must consult with the Mathematics Education Graduate Advisor to select a thesis advisor. A proposal is then written in consultation with the mathematics education faculty advisor who will guide the student in choosing the thesis topic and supervise the writing process. After a thesis topic is chosen, it must be approved by the Mathematics Education Committee. A thesis committee of three faculty members, including the thesis advisor, is then chosen to approve the final work. During the writing of the thesis report, students must enroll in MTED 698.

Master of Science in Applied Statistics

Prerequisites

1. A bachelor’s degree from an accredited college or university.
2. A grade of “B” or better in MATH 247, MATH/STAT 380, and STAT 381 or their equivalents.

Advancement to Candidacy

In addition to University requirements, the student must have completed all prerequisite courses listed above, with no grade less than “B”. Students must have satisfied the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR) and should file for Advancement upon completion of at least six units (and no more than nine units) of the Program, with at least a 3.0 GPA. Program of study must be approved by the appropriate Graduate Advisor, Department of Mathematics and Statistics Chair, Associate Dean in the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics.

Requirements

1. A minimum of 30 graduate and 400 level units in statistics (STAT) and could include upper division/graduate non-statistics units approved by the statistics graduate advisor, and including:
   A. STAT 510, 520, 530.
   B. Four additional courses selected from 500 level STAT courses or 400 level STAT courses.
   C. A minimum of 18 units at the 500/600 level, including at least 15 units of graduate courses in statistics (STAT) other than STAT 697 or 698.

2. Complete one of the following:
   A. Pass two comprehensive written examinations in Statistical Inference (STAT 520) and Experimental Design (STAT 530).
   B. Subject to the approval of the Statistics Committee in the Department of Mathematics and Statistics, write a thesis in statistics and defend it orally.
   C. Subject to the approval of the Statistics Committee in the Department of Mathematics and Statistics, complete a non-proprietary statistical project with an industrial company under the guidance of a faculty advisor in statistics. Write a final report and give an oral presentation of the project and its outcomes to the department. Specific requirements for completion of the project can be found on the department’s statistics webpage at www.csulb.edu/depts/math.

Single Subject Teaching Credential in Mathematics

For information, refer to the undergraduate section in this department.

Early Start Mathematics Courses (ESM)

1. Early Start Basic Algebra (1)  
Prerequisite: ELM score of 38 or less. 
Arithmetic review, elementary algebra and geometry. 
This course will satisfy the Early Start Program requirement for CSULB bound students. Cannot be taken for credit toward a university degree. Not open to students who are exempt from the ELM. Credit/No Credit grading only. (Seminar 15 hrs)
3. Elem Algebra-Geometry (3)
Prerequisite: Prerequisite: ELM Score of 38 or less.
Arithmetic review, elementary algebra, and some basic geometry concepts. Cannot be taken for credit toward a university degree. Credit/No Credit grading only. Not open to students who are exempt from the ELM or who have not yet taken the ELM but are required to do so.
Credit/No Credit grading only. (Seminar 15 hrs).

11. Enhanced Intermediate Algebra (4)
Prerequisite: MAPB 1 or appropriate ELM Score.
Polynomial, rational, radical expressions, equations; rational exponents, complex numbers; solutions, graphs of linear, quadratic equations, functions; linear systems; graphs of and operations on functions, including the difference quotient and inverses; logarithmic and exponential functions. Applications to science and business emphasized.
Cannot be taken for credit toward a university degree. Not open to students who are exempt from the ELM or who have not yet taken the ELM but are required to do so. For students that intend to take MATH 113, 115 or 117. Credit/No Credit grading only. (Lecture 2 hrs., activity 2 hrs.)

Mathematics Courses (MATH)

103. Mathematical Ideas (3)
Prerequisite: Appropriate ELM score, ELM exemption, or MAPB 7 or 11.
Surveys variety of concepts in undergraduate mathematics. Includes elementary logic, numeration systems, rational and real numbers, modular number systems, elementary combinatorics, probability and statistics, using real world examples.
Not open for credit to students with credit in any MATH or MTED course numbered greater than 103, or the equivalent. (Lecture 3 hrs.)

109. Modeling with Algebra (3)
Prerequisite: Appropriate ELM score, ELM exemption, or MAPB 7 or 11.
Data, functions, domain, range, representations of functions (verbal, numerical, graphical, algebraic), visualizing functions (increasing, decreasing, maximum, minimum, concave up, concave down). Linear functions, rate of change, slope, modeling data, systems of linear equations, linear inequalities. Exponentials, logs, growth decay, semi log and log plots for modeling.
Not open for credit to students with credit in any MATH or MTED course numbered greater than 103, or the equivalent. (Lecture 3 hrs.)

111. Precalculus Trigonometry (3)
Prerequisite: Appropriate ELM score, ELM exemption, or MAPB 11.
Trigonometric functions and applications. Arithmetic and graphical representation of complex numbers, polar form, DeMoivre’s Theorem.
Not open for credit to students with credit in MATH 101, 117 or 122. (Lecture 3 hrs.)

113. Precalculus Algebra (3)
Prerequisite: Appropriate ELM score, ELM exemption, or MAPB 11.
Not open for credit to students with credit in MATH 112, 115, 117, 119A, 120, or 122. For students who will continue to MATH 115, 117, 119A, 120, or 122. (Lecture 3 hrs.)

114. Finite Mathematics (3)
Prerequisite: Appropriate ELM score, ELM exemption, or MAPB 11.
Combinatorial techniques and introduction to probability. Equations of lines and systems of linear equations, matrices, introduction to linear programming.
Not open for credit to students with credit in MATH 233 or 380. (Lecture 3 hrs.)
Mathematics Courses (MATH)

115. Calculus for Business (4)
Prerequisite: Appropriate ELM score, ELM exemption, or MAPB 11.
Functions, derivatives, optimization problems, graphs, partial derivatives. Lagrange multipliers, integration of functions of one variable. Applications to business and economics. Emphasis on problem-solving techniques. Not open for credit to students with credit in MATH 119A, 120, or 122.
(Lecture 3 hrs., activity 1 hr)

117. Precalculus Mathematics (4)
Prerequisite: Appropriate MDPT placement or a grade of “C” or better in MAPB 11.
Polynomial, rational, exponential, logarithmic, and trigonometric functions. Complex numbers, conic sections, graphing techniques. Not open for credit to students with credit in MATH 115.
(Lecture 3 hrs., problem session 2 hrs.)

119A. Survey of Calculus I (3)
Prerequisite: Appropriate MDPT placement or a grade of “C” or better in MATH 113.
Functions, limits and continuity, differentiation and integration of functions of one variable including exponential, logarithmic, and trigonometric functions. Graphing, optimization, parametric equations, integration by substitution and by parts, numerical integration. Applications to the life sciences. Emphasis on problem solving.
Not open for credit to students with credit in MATH 122. (Lecture 3 hrs.)

119B. Survey of Calculus II (3)
Prerequisite: MATH 119A or 122.
Not open for credit to students with credit in MATH 123 or 224. (Lecture 3 hrs.)

120. Calculus for Technology (4)
Prerequisite: Appropriate MDPT placement or a grade of “C” or better in MATH 113.
Real and complex numbers and functions; limits and continuity; differentiation and integration of functions of one variable. Introduces calculus of several variables. Science and technology applications.
Not open for credit to students with credit in MATH 122. (Lecture 3 hrs., problem session 2 hrs.)

122. Calculus I (4)
Prerequisite: Appropriate MDPT placement or a grade of “C” or better in MATH 111 and 113, or a grade of “C” or better in MATH 117.
(Lecture 3 hrs., problem session 2 hrs.)

123. Calculus II (4)
Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in MATH 122.

222. Intermediate Calculus (4)
Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in MATH 122.

224. Calculus III (4)
Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in MATH 123 or 222.
(Lecture 3 hrs., problem session 2 hrs.)

233. Fundamental Concepts for Advanced Mathematics (3)
Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in MATH 123 or 222.
Fundamentals of logic and set theory, counting principles, functions and relations, induction and recursion, introduction to probability, elementary number theory, congruences. Introduces writing proofs.
(Lecture 3 hrs.)

247. Introduction to Linear Algebra (3)
Prerequisite: MATH 123 or 222.
Matrix algebra, solution of systems of equations, determinants, vector spaces including function spaces, inner product spaces, linear transformations, eigenvalues, eigenvectors, quadratic forms, and applications. Emphasis on computational methods.
(Lecture 3 hrs.)

297. Directed Study (1-3)
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
For students who wish to undertake special study, at the lower division level, which is not a part of any regular course, under the direction of a faculty member. Individual investigation, studies or surveys of selected problems.

UPPER DIVISION

303I. Reflections in Space and Time (3)
Prerequisites: GE Foundation requirements, at least one GE Exploration course, upper-division standing.
An experientially-driven investigation of the mathematical nature of symmetry and patterns. Considers the pervasive appearance and deep significance of symmetry and patterns in art and science.
(Lecture 3 hrs.)

310. History of Early Mathematics (3)
Prerequisite/Corequisite: A 200-level mathematics course.
History of mathematics through seventeenth century, including arithmetic, geometry, algebra, and beginnings of calculus. Interconnections with other branches of mathematics. Writing component: strongly recommended students enrolling have completed the G.E. A.1 requirement.
(Lecture 3 hrs.)
323. Introduction to Numerical Analysis (4)
Prerequisites: MATH 222 or 224, and a course in computer programming.
Numerical solution of nonlinear equations, systems of linear equations, and ordinary differential equations. Interpolating polynomials, numerical differentiation, and numerical integration. Computer implementation of these methods.
(Lecture-discussion 3 hrs., problem session 2 hrs.)

341. Number Theory (3)
Prerequisite: MATH 233
Divisibility, congruences, number theoretic functions, Diophantine equations, primitive roots, continued fractions. Writing proofs.
(Lecture 3 hrs.)

347. Linear Algebra (3)
Prerequisites: MATH 233 and 247.
In-depth study of linear transformations, vector spaces, inner product spaces, quadratic forms, similarity and the rational and Jordan canonical forms. Writing proofs.
(Lecture 3 hrs.)

355. College Geometry (3)
Prerequisite: MATH 247.
Transformations, motions, similarities, geometric objects, congruent figures, axioms of geometry and additional topics in Euclidean and non-Euclidean geometry. Writing proofs.
(Lecture 3 hrs.)

361A. Introduction to Mathematical Analysis I (3)
Prerequisites: MATH 222 or 224, and MATH 233 or 247.
Rigorous study of calculus and its foundations. Structure of the real number system. Sequences and series of numbers. Limits, continuity and differentiability of functions of one real variable. Writing proofs.
(Lecture 3 hrs.)

361B. Introduction to Mathematical Analysis II (3)
Prerequisite: MATH 361A.
(Lecture 3 hrs.)

364A. Ordinary Differential Equations I (3)
Prerequisites: MATH 222 or 224, and prerequisite or corequisite MATH 247.
First order differential equations; undetermined coefficients and variation of parameters for second and higher order differential equations; series solution of second order linear differential equations; systems of linear differential equations; applications to science and engineering.
(Lecture 3 hrs.)

364B. Ordinary Differential Equations II (3)
Prerequisite: MATH 364A or 370A.
Existence-uniqueness theorems; Laplace transforms; difference equations; nonlinear differential equations; stability, Sturm-Liouville theory; applications to science and engineering.
(Lecture 3 hrs.)

370A. Applied Mathematics I (3)
Prerequisites: MATH 123. Not open to Freshmen.
First order ordinary differential equations, linear second order ordinary differential equations, numerical solution of initial value problems, Laplace transforms, matrix algebra, eigenvalues, eigenvectors, applications.
Not open for credit to mathematics majors. (Lecture 3 hrs.)

370B. Applied Mathematics II (3)
Prerequisite: MATH 370A.
Arithmetic of complex numbers, functions of a complex variable, contour integration, residues, conformal mapping, Fourier series, Fourier transforms; separation of variables for partial differential equations. Applications.
Not open for credit to mathematics majors. (Lecture 3 hrs.)

380. Probability and Statistics (3)
Prerequisite: MATH 222 or 224.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.) Same course as STAT 380. Not open for credit to student with credit in STAT 380.

409. Strategies for Graduate Admission (1)
Prerequisite: Senior or graduate standing.
The nature and expectations of doctoral programs in Mathematics and related fields. Intensive preparation for GRE mathematics subject exams.
Credit/No Credit grading only. Does not satisfy Mathematics major requirements. (Lecture-discussion 1 hr.)

410. History of Modern Mathematics (3)
Prerequisites: MATH 247, 310 and at least three of the following: MATH 233, 341, 355, 361A, 380.
History of mathematics from seventeenth century onward. Development of calculus, analysis, and geometry during this time period. Other topics discussed may include history of probability and statistics, algebra and number theory, logic, and foundations.
(Lecture 3 hrs.)

423. Intermediate Numerical Analysis (3)
Prerequisites: MATH 247 and 323.
Numerical solutions of systems of equations, calculation of eigenvalues and eigenvectors, approximation of functions, solution of partial differential equations. Computer implementation of these methods.
(Lecture 3 hrs.)

444. Introduction to Abstract Algebra (3)
Prerequisites: MATH 233 and 247 and at least one of MATH 341 or 347.
Groups, subgroups, cyclic groups, symmetric groups, Lagrange's theorem, quotient groups. Homomorphisms and isomorphisms of groups. Rings, integral domains, ideals, quotient rings, homomorphisms of rings. Fields. Writing proofs.
(Lecture 3 hrs.)

451. Differential Geometry (3)
Prerequisite: MATH 364A or 370A.
Structure of curves and surfaces in space, including Frenet formulas of space curves; frame fields and connection forms; geometry of surfaces in Euclidean three space; Geodesics and connections with general theory of relativity.
(Lecture 3 hrs.)

456. Dynamics and Geometry of Chaos (3)
Prerequisites: MATH 247, 361A, or consent of instructor.
An introduction to discrete dynamical systems in one and two dimensions. Theory of iteration: attracting and repelling periodic points, symbolic dynamics, chaos, and bifurcation. May include a computer lab component.
(Lecture 3 hrs)
Mathematics Courses (MATH)

461. Introduction to Complex Analysis (3)
Prerequisite: MATH 361A.
Theory and applications of complex variables. Analytic functions, integrals, power series and applications.
Not open for credit to students with credit in MATH 562A. (Lecture 3 hrs.)

463. Multivariable Calculus (3)
Prerequisites: MATH 224, 247, and 361B.
(Lecture 3 hrs.)

470. Introduction to Partial Differential Equations (3)
Prerequisite: MATH 364A or 370A.
First and second order equations, characteristics, Cauchy problems, elliptic, hyperbolic, and parabolic equations. Introduction to boundary and initial value problems and their applications.
(Lecture 3 hrs.)

472. Fourier Analysis (3)
Prerequisite: MATH 364A or 370A.
(Lecture 3 hrs.)

473./573. Scientific Computing (3)
Prerequisites: MATH 323 and either 364A or 370A. (Undergraduates register in MATH 473; graduates in MATH 573.)
Introduction to programming languages, implementations of numerical algorithms for solution of linear algebraic equations, interpolation and extrapolation, integration and evaluation of functions, root finding and nonlinear equations, fast Fourier transforms, minimization and maximization of functions, numerical solutions of differential equations.
Not open for credit to students with credit in MATH 573.

474. Mathematics of Financial Derivatives (3)
Prerequisites: MATH 364A or MATH 370A, MATH 380, or consent of instructor.
Options, futures, and other financial derivatives; arbitrage; risk-neutral valuation; binomial trees; the log-normal hypothesis; the Black-Scholes-Merton formula and applications; the Black-Scholes-Merton partial differential equation; American options; exotic options; bond models and interest rate derivatives; credit risk and credit derivatives.

479./579. Mathematical Modeling (3)
Prerequisites: MATH 247, 323; 364A or 370A; one additional mathematics course, or consent of instructor. (Undergraduates register in MATH 479; graduates in MATH 579.)
Application of mathematics to develop models of phenomena in science, engineering, business, and other disciplines. Evaluation of benefits and limitations of mathematical modeling.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

485. Mathematical Optimization (3)
Prerequisites: MATH 247 and at least one of MATH 323, 347 or 380.
Linear and nonlinear programming: simplex methods, duality theory, theory of graphs, Kuhn-Tucker theory, gradient methods and dynamic programming.
(Lecture 3 hrs.)

491. Honors Seminar in Problem Solving (1)
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Challenging problems from many fields of mathematics, taken largely from national and worldwide collegiate and secondary school competitions. Students required to participate in at least one national competition.
May be repeated to a maximum of 3 units. (Lecture-discussion 1 hr.)

495. Topics in Modern Mathematics (3)
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Topics of current interest from mathematics literature.

496. Special Problems (1-3)
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Student investigations in mathematics, applied mathematics, mathematics education, or statistics. May include reports and reviews from the current literature, as well as original investigations.
May be repeated to a maximum of 3 units. Letter grade only (A-F).

497. Directed Studies (1-3)
Prerequisites: Junior or senior standing and consent of instructor.
Readings in areas of mutual interest to student and instructor which are not a part of any regular course. A written report or project may be required.
May be repeated to a maximum of 3 units.

498H. Senior Thesis - Honors (3)
Prerequisites: Admission to Honors in the Major in Mathematics or to the University Honors Program, and consent of instructor.
Planning, preparation, completion, and oral presentation of a written thesis in mathematics, applied mathematics, mathematics education, or statistics. Not available to graduate students. Letter grade only (A-F).

GRADUATE LEVEL

520. Finite Element Method (3)
Prerequisite: MATH 323, 361A, 364A. Recommended: MATH 470.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

521. Matrix Method in Data Analysis and Pattern Recognition (3)
Prerequisite: MATH 423 or 576.
Vector spaces and linear transformations, optimal orthogonal projections, eigenvalues, eigenvectors, SVD, generalized SVD, Fourier and wavelet transforms, convolution, tangent distance. Implementations include object recognition, handwritten digit classification, digital image processing, feature extraction, image deblurring, text mining.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

540A. Abstract Algebra I (3)
Prerequisite: MATH 444.
Group theory including symmetric groups; group actions on sets; Sylow theorems and finitely generated abelian groups; ring theory including polynomial rings, division rings, Euclidean domains, principal ideal domains, and unique factorization domains.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

540B. Abstract Algebra II (3)
Prerequisite: MATH 540A.
Modules; Field extensions; Finite fields; Splitting fields; Galois theory. Commutative ring theory including chain conditions and primary ideals. Topics of current interest.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)
541. Elliptic Curves (3)
Prerequisites: MATH 341, 444 and consent of instructor.
Recommended: MATH 461 and 540A.
Fermat's method of descent; finite fields; Weierstrass normal form; integer, rational points on elliptic curves; group structures of rational points; Mordell's Theorem; computation examples. May include congruent numbers, Cerclem's public cryptography challenges, Lenstra’s factorization method, Birch/Swinnerton-Dyer Conjecture
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

542. Algebraic Geometry (3)
Prerequisite: MATH 540A or consent of instructor.
An introduction to algebraic geometry: Algebraic sets; affine and projective varieties. Additional topics at the discretion of the instructor may include: Algebraic Curves; Intersection Theory; Invariant Theory; Computational Approaches.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

550A. Topology I (3)
Prerequisite: MATH 361B.
Fundamentals of point-set topology; metric spaces and topological spaces; bases and neighborhoods; continuous functions; subspaces, product spaces and quotient spaces; separation properties, countability properties, compactness, connectedness; convergence of sequences, nets and filters.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

550B. Topology II (3)
Prerequisite: MATH 550A.
Further topics in point-set topology: local compactness, paracompactness, compactifications; metrizability; Baire category theorem; homotopy and the fundamental group. Topics may also include uniform spaces, function spaces, topological groups or topics from algebraic topology.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

560A. Functional Analysis I (3)
Prerequisites: MATH 247, 361B.
Linear spaces, metric and topological spaces, normed linear spaces; four principles of functional analysis: Hahn-Banach, Open Mapping, Uniform Boundedness, and Closed Graph theorems; adjoint spaces; normed space convergence, conjugate spaces, and operator spaces; Banach Fixed Point theorem; Hilbert spaces.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

560B. Functional Analysis II (3)
Prerequisite: MATH 560A or consent of instructor.
Spectral theory of operators on normed spaces; special operators; elementary theory of Banach algebras; selected topics from applied functional analysis.
(Lecture 3 hrs.)

561A. Real Analysis I (3)
Prerequisite: MATH 361B.
Theory of measure and integration, focusing on the Lebesgue integral on Euclidean space, particularly the real line. Modes of convergence. Fatou’s Lemma, the monotone convergence theorem and the dominated convergence theorem. Fubini’s theorem.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

561B. Real Analysis II (3)
Prerequisite: MATH 561A or consent of instructor.
Lp spaces of functions. Holder’s inequality. Minkowski’s inequality. Norm convergence, weak convergence and duality in Lp. Further topics from convergence of Fourier series, measure-theoretic probability, the Radon-Nikodym theorem; other topics depending on time and interest.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

562A. Complex Analysis I (3)
Prerequisite: MATH 361B. Recommended: MATH 461.
Axiomatic development of real and complex numbers; elements of point set theory; differentiation and analytic functions, classical integral theorems; Taylor’s series, singularities, Laurent series, calculus of residues.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

562B. Complex Analysis II (3)
Prerequisite: MATH 562A.
Multiple-valued functions, Riemann surfaces; analytic continuation; maximum modulus theorem; conformal mapping with applications, integral functions; gamma function, zeta function, special functions.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

563. Applied Analysis (3)
Prerequisites: MATH 361B and either 364A or 370A.
Hilbert Spaces, Lp spaces, Distributions, Fourier Transforms, and applications to differential and integral equations from physics and engineering.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

564. Applied Nonlinear Ordinary Differential Equations (3)
Prerequisites: MATH 361B; 364A or 370A.
Stability and asymptotic analysis, Perturbation methods, Phase plane analysis, Bifurcation, Chaos, Applications to science and engineering.
(Lecture 3 hrs.)

570. Partial Differential Equations (3)
Prerequisites: MATH 364A and 463.
Cauchy’s problem; classification of second order equations; methods of solution of hyperbolic, parabolic, and elliptic equations.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

573./473. Scientific Computing (3)
Prerequisites: MATH 323 and either 364A or 370A. (Undergraduates register in MATH 473; graduates in MATH 573.)
Introduction to programming languages, implementations of numerical algorithms for solution of linear algebraic equations, interpolation and extrapolation, integration and evaluation of functions, root finding and nonlinear equations, fast Fourier transforms, minimization and maximization of functions, numerical solutions of differential equations.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.) Not open for credit to students with credit in MATH 473.

574. Stochastic Calculus and Applications (3)
Prerequisites: MATH 361B, 364A or 370A, 380.
(Lecture 3 hrs.)

575. Calculus of Variations (3)
Prerequisites: MATH 361B and either 364A or 370A
Solution methods for variational problems. First variation, Euler-Lagrange equation, variational principles, problems with constraints, boundary conditions, applications to physics and geometry. May include multiple integral problems, eigenvalue problems, convexity, and second variation.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

576. Numerical Analysis (3)
Prerequisites: MATH 323, 361B, 364A.
Advanced numerical methods. Introduction to error analysis, convergence, and stability of numerical algorithms. Topics may include solution of ordinary differential equations, partial differential equations, systems of linear and nonlinear equations, and optimization theory.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)
577. Numerical Solution of Partial Differential Equations (3)
Prerequisite: MATH 423 or MATH 576 or consent of instructor.
(Lecture 3 hrs.)

578. Numerical Linear Algebra (3)
Prerequisites: MATH 247 and 323 or consent of instructor.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

579/479. Mathematical Modeling (3)
Prerequisites: MATH 247, 364A or 370A, 323; one additional upper-division mathematics course, or consent of instructor. (Undergraduates register in MATH 479; graduates in MATH 579.) Application of mathematics to develop models of phenomena in science, engineering, business, and other disciplines. Evaluation of benefits and limitations of mathematical modeling.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

695. Seminar in Mathematics (3)
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Presentation and discussion of advanced work, including original research by faculty and students. Topics announced in the Schedule of Classes.
May be repeated to a maximum of 6 units. Letter grade only (A-F).

697. Directed Studies (1-3)
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Research on a specific area in mathematics. Topics for study to be approved and directed by faculty advisor in the Department of Mathematics and Statistics.
Letter grade only (A-F).

698. Thesis or Project (1-6)
Prerequisite: Advancement to candidacy.
Formal report of research or project in mathematics.
May be repeated to a maximum of six units. Letter grade only (A-F).

Mathematics Courses (MATH)

205. Activity Based Probability and Statistics for Elementary and Middle School Teachers (3)
Prerequisites: ELM or ELM exemption or MAPB 11 and MTED 110. Activity-based exploration of randomization, data representation, measures of central tendency and dispersion. Analysis of experiments requiring hypothesizing, experimental design and data gathering. Basic laws of probability and set theory, combinations, permutations, and simulations.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 2 hrs., activity 2 hrs.) Not open for credit to mathematics (all options) and statistics majors or for students with credit in MTED 105.

211. Geometry and Measurement for Elementary Teachers (3)
Prerequisites: "C" or better in MTED 110 and one year of high school geometry.
Problem solving and hands-on modeling of real-world geometry situations focusing on patterning, informal geometry, congruence, similarity, constructions, transformations, tessellations, measurement in 1, 2, and 3 dimensions (English and Metric units). Computer applications are integrated into the course.
Not open for credit to Mathematics majors or any student with credit in MTED 312. (Lecture 2 hrs., activity 2 hrs.)

UPPER DIVISION

301. Computer Applications in Mathematics for Teachers (3)
Prerequisites: One year of high school geometry and one of MTED 110 or MATH 122.
Designed for pre-service or in-service teachers. Software evaluation; teacher tools (spreadsheets, databases, email, collaborative tools, and applications); mathematics using technology; programming; technology use issues in schools.
Satisfies California Level I teaching credential computer technology standard. Open for credit to pre-service or in-service teaching credential students only. (Lecture 2 hrs., activity 2 hrs.)

303. Number Systems, Probability and Statistics for Elementary and Middle School Teachers (3)
Prerequisite: California Teaching Credential.
Introduction to problem solving, development, analysis of the structure, properties and operations of the real number system. Concept and process development using appropriate models, manipulatives, and activities. Statistics including data representation, measures of central tendency and dispersion. Basic laws of probability and set theory, combinations, permutations, and simulations.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 2 hours, Activity 2 hours)

312. Geometry and Measurement for Mathematics Specialists in Elementary and Middle Schools (4)
Prerequisites: MTED 110 and one year of high school geometry.
Exploration, conjecture, justification of geometric relationships, applications relevant to teaching geometry (K-10). Problem solving, informal geometry, proof, non-Euclidean geometry, congruency, similarity, constructions, transformations, tessellations, measurement (English and Metric) in 1, 2, and 3 dimensions. Computer construction utility used.
Not open for credit to Mathematics majors. Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 2 hrs., activity 2 hrs.)

LOWER DIVISION

110. The Real Number System for Elementary and Middle School Teachers (3)
Prerequisite: ELM or ELM exemption or MAPB 11.
Introduction to problem solving processes and strategies. Development and analysis of structure, properties, and operations of real number system. Concept and process development using appropriate models, manipulativeS, and activities.
Not open for credit to Mathematics majors. (Lecture 2 hrs., activity 2 hrs.)
411. Topics and Issues in Secondary School Mathematics (3)
Prerequisites: MATH 310, 341, 355, 380, 410, 444; EDSS 300M or consent of the instructor.
Analysis of topics and issues in secondary school mathematics curriculum. Problem solving, mathematical connections, communication, structures, conjecture, proof, manipulatives, technology, assessment. Observations/interview experiences and portfolio assemblage required. Intended for students preparing to enter Single Subject Credential Program in mathematics.
(Lecture 2 hrs., laboratory 3 hrs.)

415. History of Mathematics for Elementary and Middle School Teachers (4)
Prerequisite: "C" or better MTED 312.
Mathematics ideas throughout history with orientation toward various civilizations and cross-cultural views. Covers origins and interrelationships of areas of K-9 mathematics curriculum, including arithmetic, algebra, geometry, statistics and probability, cryptography, and other mathematics topics.
Not open for credit to mathematics (all options) or statistics majors or for students with credit in MATH 341 or MTED 315. Letter grade only (A-F).
(Lecture 2 hrs; activity 2 hrs.)

420. Number Theory for Elementary and Middle School Teachers (4)
Prerequisite: "C" or better in MTED 312.
Concepts and justification involving basic properties of natural numbers, mathematics induction, Euclidean algorithm, and the Fundamental Theorem of Arithmetic. Topics include proofs and problem-solving with divisibility, primes and composites, and prime factorization; congruences and other examples.
Not open for credit to mathematics (all options) or statistics majors or for students with credit in MATH 341 or MTED 320. Letter grade only (A-F).
(Lecture 2 hrs; activity 2 hrs.)

424. Algebraic Structures for Elementary and Middle School Teachers (4)
Prerequisite: "C" or better MTED 312.
Properties of real and complex numbers, groups, rings, reals and complex fields; polynomial equations and inequalities; polynomial, rational, radical, absolute value, exponential, and logarithmic functions; matrices and vectors.
Not open for credit to mathematics (all options) or statistics majors or for students with credit in MATH 444 or MTED 324. Letter grade only (A-F).
(Lecture 2 hrs; activity 2 hrs.)

425. Functions, Models and Concepts of Calculus for Elementary and Middle School Teachers (4)
Prerequisite: "C" or better in MTED 312.
Numeric, symbolic, graphical, verbal representation of functions; sequences and sums. Intuitive development of concepts of limit, continuity, derivative, integral. Applications, including differential equations. Algebraic methods and technology emphasized in context of learning calculus. Not open for credit to mathematics (all options) or statistics majors or for students with credit in MTED 325. Letter grade only (A-F).
(Lecture 2 hrs; activity 2 hrs.)

430. Connections, Integrations, and Reasoning in Mathematics for Teachers (4)
Prerequisites: "C" or better in MTED 205 or 300; MTED 312, 402, 415, 420, 424, and 425.
Examination, analysis, and integration of mathematics topics appropriate for elementary and middle school teachers. Topics will include problem solving, hypothesis and justification, and mathematics connections and communication.
Not open for credit to mathematics (all options) or statistics majors or for students with credit in MTED 403. Letter grade only (A-F).
(Lecture 2 hrs; activity 2 hrs.)

495. Special Topics in Mathematics Education (1-3)
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Topics of interest in Mathematics Education.
May be repeated to a maximum of 9 units with different topics in different semesters. Letter grade only (A-F).

500. Advanced Perspectives of Concepts Foundational to Algebra for Teachers (3)
Prerequisite: Multiple Subjects Credential, or consent of instructor.
Analytic investigation of foundational algebra concepts using representations, reasoning and proof, and problem solving. Topics include: number theory, properties of real numbers, proportional reasoning, algebra, discrete mathematics, and functions.
This course will not count toward any M.S. degree options in the Department of Mathematics and Statistics. Letter grade only (A-F).
(Lecture 3 hrs.)

511. Mathematics Teaching and Learning (3)
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Theories of mathematics teaching and learning. Key issues in mathematics and mathematics education. Historical development and contemporary views of various theoretical perspectives for teaching and learning mathematics, including the roles of standards and various mathematics and education organizations.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture and Discussion, 3 hrs.)

512. Curriculum and Assessment in Mathematics (3)
Prerequisite: MTED 511 or consent of instructor.
Theories of mathematics curriculum and forms of assessment. Introduces major philosophies, issues, resources, and technologies pertaining to curricula and assessment of mathematics. Relevant histories and contemporary practices of design and implementation of curriculum and assessment of mathematics.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture and Discussion, 3 hrs.)

540. Algebra in the School Curriculum (3)
Prerequisite: MTED 511; prerequisite or corequisite: MTED 512 or consent of instructor.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture and Discussion, 3 hrs.)

550. Geometry and Measurement in the School Curriculum (3)
Prerequisite: MTED 511; prerequisite or corequisite: MTED 512 or consent of instructor.
Content, curriculum, standards, and research in learning and teaching geometry, spatial sense and measurement in K-12. Justification and proof, applications and abstraction, tools and technology in geometry teaching and learning. Current issues in teaching and learning of geometry and measurement.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture and Discussion, 3 hrs.)

560. Analysis in the Secondary Curriculum (3)
Prerequisites: MTED 511 and MATH 361A; prerequisite or corequisite: MTED 512 or consent of instructor.
Fundamental concepts of calculus, functions, mappings, related topics and proofs in real and complex analysis, relating mathematics analysis to secondary curriculum. Issues and techniques in teaching and learning of mathematical analysis. Examination of mathematics education research and mathematics frameworks.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture and Discussion, 3 hrs.)

580. Probability and Statistics in the School Curriculum (3)
Prerequisite: MTED 511; prerequisite or corequisite: MTED 512 or consent of instructor.
Content, curriculum, and research in learning and teaching probability and statistics in K-12 schools. Includes role of applications, abstraction, tools and technology in probability and statistics teaching and learning.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture and Discussion, 3 hrs.)
Mathematics Education Courses (MTED)

590. Special Topics in Mathematics Education (1-3)
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Advanced study of special topics in the field of mathematics education.
May be repeated for a total of six units with different topics. Letter grade only (A-F). (Seminar 1-3 hrs.)

697. Directed Studies in Mathematics Education (1-3)
Prerequisites: MTED 511, 512; EDP 520; Advancement to Candidacy; consent of instructor.
Research project in mathematics education.
Letter grade only (A-F).

698. Thesis in Mathematics Education (1-4)
Prerequisites: MTED 511, 512; EDP 520; Advancement to Candidacy; consent of instructor.
Research in mathematics education culminating in a formal report.
Letter grade only (A-F).

Statistics Courses (STAT)

108. Statistics for Everyday Life (3)
Exploratory data analysis, methods of visualizing data, descriptive statistics, misuse and manipulation of data in statistical analysis, probability, binomial and normal distributions, hypothesis testing, correlation and regression, contingency tables.
Not open for credit to students with credit in MATH 108, 180, 380; or MTED 105, 205. (Lecture 3 hrs.)

380. Probability and Statistics (3)
Prerequisite: MATH 222 or 224.
Letter grade only (A-F). Same course as MATH 380. Not open for credit to students with credit in MATH 380. (Lecture 3 hrs.)

381. Mathematical Statistics (3)
Prerequisites: MATH 247, and MATH 380 or STAT 380.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.) Not open for credit to students with credit in MATH 381.

410./510. Regression Analysis (3)
Prerequisite: STAT 381.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.) Not open for credit to students with credit in MATH 480 or 590.

450./550. Multivariate Statistical Analysis (3)
Prerequisite: STAT 381; Prerequisite/Corequisite STAT 410. (Undergraduates register in STAT 450; graduates enroll in STAT 550.)
Discriminate analysis, principal components, factor analysis, cluster analysis, logistic regression, canonical correlation, multidimensional scaling, and some nonlinear techniques. Statistical software used.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.) Not open for credit to students with credit in MATH 483 or 593.

475. Data Analysis with SAS (3)
Prerequisite: STAT 381 or consent of instructor.
Topics include: Statistical analysis including extraction, presentation of data in graphical form, creation, modification of datasets, interpretation of output, writing of reports. Provides SAS programming techniques for aforementioned topics preparation for SAS base certification.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.) Not open for credit to students with credit in MATH 489.

482. Random Processes (3)
Prerequisites: MATH 247, and MATH 380 or STAT 380.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.) Not open for credit to students with credit in MATH 382.

484. Actuarial Science: Models (3)
Prerequisite: STAT 381 or consent of instructor.
Statistical techniques applied to risk management. Expected utility theory, individual risk models, compound Poisson distributions and processes, ruin probability and first surplus, stop-loss and proportional reinsurance, statistical survival distributions and life tables, life annuity, actuarial present values, and premiums determination.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.) Not open for credit to students with credit in MATH 484.

485. Actuarial Science: Financial Mathematics (3)
Prerequisite: STAT 381.
Simple and compound interests, stochastic approaches to interest and annuities, stochastic models of stock, Black-Scholes arbitrage pricing of options and other derivative securities, Markowitz portfolio optimization theory, lto financial calculus, filtrations and martingales.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

495./595. Topics in Modern Statistics (3)
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Topics of current interest from statistics literature.
Letter grade only (A-F). Course may be repeated to a maximum of 6 units with different topics. (Lecture 3 hrs)

497. Directed Studies (1-3)
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Junior or senior standing and consent of instructor. Not open to graduate students.
Letter grade only (A-F).

510./410. Regression Analysis (3)
Prerequisite: STAT 381.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.) Not open for credit to students with credit in MATH 480 or 590.

520. Statistical Inference (3)
Prerequisite: STAT 381 or consent of instructor.
Properties of a random sample, convergence in probability, law of large numbers, sampling from the normal distribution, the central limit theorem, principles of data reduction, likelihood principle, point estimation, Bayesian estimation, methods of evaluating estimators, hypothesis testing, decision theory, confidence intervals.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.) Not open for credit to students with credit in MATH 580.

530. Experimental Design (3)
Prerequisite: STAT 381 or consent of instructor.
Design of experiments to permit efficient analysis of sources of
variation with application to quality assurance. Factorial and
fractional factorial designs; block designs; confounding. Fixed and
random effect models. Effects of departure from assumptions;

Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.) Not open for credit to
students with credit in MATH 581.

532. Statistical Quality Control (3)
Prerequisite: STAT 381 or consent of instructor.
Introduction to methods of statistical quality control. Includes
control charts, acceptance sampling, process capability analysis,
and aspects of experimental design.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.) Not open for credit to
students with credit in MATH 584.

540. Survey Sampling (3)
Prerequisite: STAT 381 or consent of instructor.
Theory and practice of sampling from finite populations. Simple
random sampling, stratified random sampling, systematic
sampling, cluster sampling, properties of various estimators
including ratio, regression, and difference estimators. Error
estimation for complex samples.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.) Not open for credit to
students with credit in MATH 583.

544. Statistical Consulting (3)
Prerequisites: STAT 381 and STAT 410/510 or consent of
instructor.
The methodology of statistical consulting: guidelines for client-
consultant communications, presentations to clients, basics of
writing final technical reports, thorough case studies involving
advanced statistical analysis, invited client presentations, real-life
projects, group discussions, written and oral statistical reports by
students.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

550./450. Multivariate Statistical Analysis (3)
Prerequisite: STAT 381; Prerequisite/Corequisite STAT 410.
(Undergraduates register in STAT 450; graduates enroll in STAT
550.)
Discriminate analysis, principal components, factor analysis,
center analysis, logistic regression, canonical correlation,
multidimensional scaling, and some nonlinear techniques.
Statistical software used.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.) Not open for credit to
students with credit in MATH 483 or 593.

560. Nonparametric Statistics (3)
Prerequisite: STAT 410 or 510, or consent of instructor.
Alternatives to normal-theory statistical methods, analysis of
categorical and ordinal data, methods based on ranks, measures of
association, goodness of fit tests, order statistics.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.) Not open for credit to
students with credit in MATH 585.

570. Statistical Simulation (3)
Prerequisite: STAT 381 or consent of instructor.
Simulation modeling techniques; generation of discrete and
continuous random numbers from given distributions; Monte
Carlo methods; discrete event simulations, statistical analysis of
simulated data; variance reduction; statistical validation;
introduction to simulation languages; industry applications.
Statistical packages used.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.) Not open for credit to
students with credit in MATH 587 or 487.

572. Computational Statistics (3)
Prerequisite: STAT 381 or consent of instructor.
Random number generation, sampling and subsampling,
exploratory data analysis, Markov chain Monte Carlo methods,
density estimation and EM algorithm. Topics of current interest.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)
Introduction

The Ocean Studies Institute was created in 1972 to coordinate teaching, research and community service in ocean studies on member campuses. Members include Dominguez Hills, Fullerton, Long Beach, Los Angeles, Northridge, Pomona, San Bernardino, and San Marcos. The Institute does not offer degrees, but it serves as an administrative liaison to facilitate degree programs offered on member campuses.

The Institute operates a 76-foot research vessel for teaching and research purposes, obtains research grants and contracts, performs research, and is responsible for curriculum planning and facilities acquisition. Presently the Institute serves over 35 departments across eight campuses.

The courses and research in which the Institute is actively engaged reflect the broad applied approach of interdisciplinary, mission-oriented projects in harbors and the coastal zone.

Courses (OSI)

UPPER DIVISION

345. Physiology of Marine Animals (4)
Prerequisite: BIOL 211, 212, 213.
Comparison of the fundamental physiological processes of the major marine phyla, both invertebrate and vertebrate. Laboratory and field investigations will be directed toward marine animals living in the local waters.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 2 hrs., laboratory and field 6 hrs.)

353. Marine Biological Processes (4)
Prerequisite: BIOL 211, 212, 213.
Study of pelagic and benthic marine ecosystems, including human influences.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 2 hrs., laboratory and field 6 hrs.)

417./517. Marine Benthic Invertebrates of Santa Catalina Island (4)
Prerequisite: OSI 353 and consent of instructor. (Undergraduates enroll in OSI 417; graduates enroll in OSI 517)
Topics include benthic community structure and function, benthic-pelagic coupling, animal-sediment relationships, animal interactions, and marine pollution ecology. Laboratory emphasis will be on identification of local forms.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 2 hrs., laboratory and field 6 hrs.)

419./519. Marine Ichthyology (4)
Prerequisite: OSI 353 and consent of instructor. (Undergraduates enroll in OSI 419; graduates enroll in OSI 519)
Taxonomy, morphology, physiology, and ecology of fishes. Emphasis on local marine fishes.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 2 hrs., laboratory and field 6 hrs.)

420./520. Ecology of Marine Fishes (4)
Prerequisite: OSI 419/519 and consent of instructor. (Undergraduates enroll in OSI 420; graduates enroll in OSI 520)
Fish species assemblages, general ecology, adaptations, and behavioral ecology of marine fishes. Emphasis on local marine fishes.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 2 hrs., laboratory and field 6 hrs.)

425./525. Marine Phycology (4)
Prerequisite: BIOL 211, 212, 213. (Undergraduates enroll in OSI 425; graduates enroll in OSI 525)
Taxonomy, phylogeny, ecology, and physiology of marine algae; emphasis on local marine forms.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 2 hrs., laboratory and field 6 hrs.)

455./555. Marine Ecological Processes (4)
Prerequisite: OSI 353 or BIOL 350 and consent of instructor; statistics recommended. (Undergraduates enroll in OSI 455; graduates enroll in OSI 555)
Discussion of field studies on ecological principles related to marine communities. Includes an individual field research project and class projects.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 2 hrs., laboratory and field 6 hrs.)

490./590. Selected Topics in Ocean Studies (1-3)
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (Undergraduates enroll in OSI 490; graduates enroll in OSI 590)
Topics from selected areas of Ocean Studies. Topic content will vary from section to section.
Letter grade only (A-F). May be repeated to a maximum of 6 units with the consent of instructor. Maximum credit for OSI 490/590 and/or 490L/590L limited to 6 units. Topics announced in the Schedule of Classes. (Lecture 1-3 hrs.)

490L./590L. Selected Topics in Ocean Studies Laboratory (1-3)
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (Undergraduates enroll in OSI 490L; graduates enroll in OSI 590L) Topics from selected areas of Ocean Studies.
Letter grade only (A-F). May be repeated to a maximum of 6 units with the consent of instructor. Maximum credit for OSI 490/590 and/or 490L/590L limited to 6 units. Topics announced in the Schedule of Classes. (Laboratory 3-9 hrs.)

496. Undergraduate Directed Research (1-3)
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Not available to graduate students.
Independent research to be conducted under the supervision of a Catalina Semester instructor. Students develop their ideas during the first 12 weeks of the semester, prepare a research proposal, complete their studies, and present their findings in a mini-symposium and a report.
Letter grade only (A-F).

GRADUATE LEVEL

517./417. Marine Benthic Invertebrates of Santa Catalina Island (4)
Prerequisite: OSI 353 and consent of instructor. (Undergraduates enroll in OSI 417; graduates enroll in OSI 517)
Topics include benthic community structure and function, benthic-pelagic coupling, animal-sediment relationships, animal interactions, and marine pollution ecology. Laboratory emphasis will be on identification of local forms.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 2 hrs., laboratory and field 6 hrs.)
519./419. Marine Ichthyology (4)
Prerequisite: OSI 353 and consent of instructor. (Undergraduates enroll in OSI 419; graduates enroll in OSI 519)
Taxonomy, morphology, physiology, and ecology of fishes. Emphasis on local marine fishes.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 2 hrs., laboratory and field 6 hrs.)

520./420. Ecology of Marine Fishes (4)
Prerequisite: OSI 519/419 and consent of instructor. (Undergraduates enroll in OSI 420; graduates enroll in OSI 520)
Fish species assemblages, general ecology, adaptations, and behavioral ecology of marine fishes. Emphasis on local marine fishes.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 2 hrs., laboratory and field 6 hrs.)

525./425. Marine Phycology (4)
Prerequisite: BIOL 211, 212, 213. (Undergraduates enroll in OSI 425; graduates enroll in OSI 525)
Taxonomy, phylogeny, ecology, and physiology of marine algae; emphasis on local marine forms.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 2 hrs., laboratory and field 6 hrs.)

555./455. Marine Ecological Processes (4)
Prerequisite: OSI 353 or BIOL 350 and consent of instructor; statistics recommended. (Undergraduates enroll in OSI 455; graduates enroll in OSI 555)
Discussion of field studies on ecological principles related to marine communities. Includes an individual field research project and class projects.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 2 hrs., laboratory and field 6 hrs.)

590./490. Selected Topics in Ocean Studies (1-3)
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (Undergraduates enroll in OSI 490; graduates enroll in OSI 590)
Topics from selected areas of Ocean Studies. Course content will vary from section to section.
Letter grade only (A-F). May be repeated to a maximum of 6 units with consent of instructor. Maximum credit for OSI 490/590 and/or 490L/590L limited to 6 units. Topics announced in the Schedule of Classes. (Lecture 1-3 hrs.)

590L./490L. Selected Topics in Ocean Studies Laboratory (1-3)
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (Undergraduates enroll in OSI 490L; graduates enroll in OSI 590L)
Topics from selected areas of Ocean Studies. Course content will vary from section to section.
Letter grade only (A-F). May be repeated to a maximum of 6 units with consent of instructor. Maximum credit for OSI 490/590 and/or 490L/590L limited to 6 units. Topics announced in the Schedule of Classes. (Laboratory 3-9 hrs.)

697. Directed Research (1-3)
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and graduate standing.
Independent research to be conducted under the supervision of a Catalina Semester instructor. Students develop their ideas during the first 12 weeks of the semester, prepare a research proposal, complete their studies, and present their findings in a mini-symposium and a report.
Letter grade only (A-F).
PHYSICS AND ASTRONOMY
College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics

Department Chair: Chueee Kwon
Department Office: Hall of Science (HSCI) 220
Telephone/FAX: (562) 985‑4924/(562) 985‑7924
Website: www.csulb.edu/depts/physics/
Faculty: Yohannes Abate, M. Zahur Anwar (emeritus), Andreas
Bill, Thomas Gredig, Jiyeong Gu, Paul Hintzen, Zvonimir Hlousek,
Prashanth Jaikumar, Patrick F. Kenealy (emeritus), Chueee Kwon,
Alfred F. Leung (emeritus), Zoltan Papp, Galen T. Pickett, Subhash
Rajpoot
Advisors:
Undergraduate: Galen T. Pickett
Credential: James Kisiel, Tim Williamson
Graduate: Andreas Bill
Administrative Support Coordinator: Irene Howard

Students desiring information should contact the
Department Office for referral to one of the faculty advisors.

Career Possibilities
Physicist • Teacher • Medical Physicist • Astrophysicist •
Computer Scientist • Electro-Optical Engineer • Computer
Engineer • Meteorologist • Metallurgist • Industrial Health
Engineer • Aerospace Engineer • Geophysicist • Financial
Analyst • Technical Writer • Astronomer • Teacher •
Oceanographer • Systems Analyst • Mathematician •
Materials Researcher • Quality Control Specialist • Food
and Drug Inspector • Scientific Apparatus Salesperson
• Nuclear Engineer • Physicist Technician (Some of
these, and other careers, require additional education
or experience. For more information, see www.careers.
csulb.edu and www.aps.org/careers.) Various entry‑level
trainee positions in business and industry are available for
graduates regardless of academic discipline.

Degree Programs
The Bachelor of Science degree is designed for students
interested in immediate employment in industry or wishing
to continue on to a Master's or Ph.D. degree in physics or
a related field. The Bachelor of Arts degree is appropriate
for those preparing for teaching careers in the physical
sciences at the secondary level as well as those whose goal
is a liberal art education with an emphasis on physics.

The Department also offers graduate study leading to
the Master of Science degree. This degree is available in
both a general option and an option in applied physics. A
limited number of teaching assistantships and graduate
assistantships are available to students working on the
master's degree. Work as a teaching associate is a valuable
part of any degree program. Application should be made to
the graduate advisor of the Department.

Academic Advising and Facilitated Enrollment
into Classes
All entering students who declare a major in a degree
program offered by this department need to contact the
College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics’ Academic
Advising Center (HSCI 164) and participate in the College’s
Science Safari to Success (for first time freshmen) or EONS
(Enrollment and Orientation in the Natural Sciences and
Mathematics for transfer students) Program. These programs
are held in July for those starting in the Fall Semester and in
January for those starting in the Spring Semester. Department
advisors will be available to provide an overview of the
students’ chosen baccalaureate degree program, to assist
with academic advisement, to provide information on the
many career opportunities available, and to aid students in
enrolling in classes. Contact the Jensen Student Access to
Sciences and Mathematics Center (HSCI 164) or department
office for additional information.

Concurrent and/or Summer Enrollment at Another
College
Students who wish to take course work at a community
college or another college or university to meet curricular
requirements while enrolled as undergraduates in the College
of Natural Sciences and Mathematics must petition the
appropriate Department for prior approval to earn credit for
specific courses. This policy applies to concurrent enrollment
or summer enrollment. Please see “Concurrent Enrollment”
and “Transfer of Undergraduate Credit” in this catalog.
Courses not receiving prior approval will not be accepted for
credit by the Department.

Undergraduate Programs

Bachelor of Science in Physics (120 units)
Requirements
Lower Division:
Take all of the following courses:

PHYS 151 Mechanics and Heat (4)
Prerequisite/Corequisite: MATH 122.

PHYS 152 Electricity and Magnetism (4)
Prerequisite: PHYS 151; Prerequisite/Corequisite: MATH 123.

PHYS 254 Modern Physics and Light (3)
Prerequisite: PHYS 152 or EE 210; Prerequisite/Corequisite: MATH 224.

PHYS 255 Laboratory on Light & Modern Physics (1)
Prerequisite/Corequisite: PHYS 254.

CHEM 111A General Chemistry (5)
Prerequisites: A passing score on the Chemistry Placement Examination.
(Credit in Chem 101 does not substitute for a passing score on the Chemistry Placement Examination)
and a “C” or better in MATH 113 or 117 or 119A or 122. One
year of high school chemistry is strongly recommended.
(Recommended for students who intend to pursue careers in
science or engineering).

CHEM 111B General Chemistry (5)
Prerequisite: CHEM 111A with a grade of “C” or better.

MATH 122 Calculus I (4)
Prerequisite: Appropriate MDPT placement or a grade of “C”
or better in MATH 111 and 113, or a grade of "C" or better in
MATH 117.

MATH 123 Calculus II (3)
Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or better in MATH 122.

MATH 224 Calculus III (4)
Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or better in MATH 123 or 222.
Bachelor of Arts in Physics (120 units)

Requirements

Lower Division:

Take all of the following courses:
- PHYS 151 Mechanics and Heat (4)
  Prerequisite/Corequisite: MATH 122.
- PHYS 152 Electricity and Magnetism (4)
  Prerequisite: PHYS 151; Prerequisite/Corequisite: MATH 123.
- PHYS 254 Modern Physics and Light (3)
  Prerequisite: PHYS 152 or EE 210; Prerequisite/Corequisite: MATH 224.
- PHYS 255 Laboratory on Light & Modern Physics (1)
  Prerequisite/Corequisite: PHYS 254.
- CHEM 111A General Chemistry (5)
  Prerequisites: A passing score on the Chemistry Placement Examination. (Credit in Chem 101 does not substitute for a passing score on the Chemistry Placement Examination) and a "C" or better in MATH 113 or 117 or 119A or 122. One year of high school chemistry is strongly recommended. (Recommended for students who intend to pursue careers in science or engineering).
- CHEM 111B General Chemistry (5)
  Prerequisite: CHEM 111A with a grade of "C" or better.
- MATH 122 Calculus I (4)
  Prerequisite: Appropriate MDPT placement or a grade of "C" or better in MATH 111 and 113, or a grade of "C" or better in MATH 117.
- MATH 123 Calculus II (4)
  Prerequisite: Grade of "C" or better in MATH 122.
- MATH 224 Calculus III (4)
  Prerequisite: Grade of "C" or better in MATH 123 or 222.

Select one from the following:
- BIOL 200 General Biology (4)
  Prerequisite: GE Foundation requirements.
- BIOL 211 Introduction to Evolution and Diversity (4)
  Prerequisite/Corequisite: CHEM 111A with a grade of "C" or better.

NOTE: BIOL 111, 111L are required if courses were taken prior to catalog year 2010-11.

Upper Division:

Take the following courses:
- ENGL 317 Technical Writing (3)
  Prerequisites: GE Foundation requirements, upper-division standing, and a previous composition course, i.e., ENGL 100, 101, 102, 300, or equivalents.
- MATH 364A Ordinary Differential Equations I (3)
  Prerequisites: MATH 222 or 224, and prerequisite or corequisite MATH 247.

Take one other upper-division mathematics course

Take all of the following:
- PHYS 310 Analytic Mechanics (3)
  Prerequisite: PHYS 151. Corequisite: MATH 364A or 370A.
- PHYS 320 Thermodynamics (3)
  Prerequisite: PHYS 152. Prerequisite/Corequisite, PHYS 254.
- PHYS 340A Electricity and Magnetism I (3)
  Prerequisites: PHYS 152, 310. Prerequisite/Corequisite: MATH 370A or 364A.
- PHYS 340B Electricity and Magnetism II (3)
  Prerequisite: PHYS 340A.
- PHYS 350 Modern Physics (3)
  Prerequisites: PHYS 310; MATH 370A or 364A.
- PHYS 360 Physics with Symbolic Algebra Software (3)
  Prerequisite: PHYS 254. Prerequisite/Corequisite: MATH 247.
- PHYS 380 Electronics (4)
  Prerequisite: PHYS 152.
- PHYS 450 Quantum Physics I (3)
  Prerequisites: PHYS 310, 340A, 350.

Take one laboratory course chosen from:
- PHYS 445, 446, 476 and 480

The remaining (up to 8) units are to be chosen from any upper-division physics courses.

Grade Requirements

Physics majors must have a “C” average in the major. Physics students must achieve a grade of “C” or better in each required course in the major. The following schedule is typical for a major who is a full-time student.

Sophomore Year

Fall: PHYS 254, 255; MATH 224.
Spring: PHYS 360, 380; MATH 247.

Junior Year

Fall: PHYS 310, 320; MATH 364A.
Spring: PHYS 340A, 350; Upper division MATH elective.

Senior Year

Fall: PHYS 340B, 450.
Spring: Three upper division physics electives (one of which is a laboratory).

Physics Concentration

The Physics Concentration meets the subject matter competence requirement for the Single Subject Teaching Credential in Physics. Prospective students should consult the Single Subject Science Education Advisor in the Department of Science Education early to plan their program.

Requirements

Lower Division:

Take all of the following:
- PHYS 151 Mechanics and Heat (4)
  Prerequisite/Corequisite: MATH 122.
- PHYS 152 Electricity and Magnetism (4)
  Prerequisite: PHYS 151; Prerequisite/Corequisite: MATH 123.
- PHYS 254 Modern Physics and Light (3)
  Prerequisite: PHYS 152 or EE 210; Prerequisite/Corequisite: MATH 224.
- PHYS 255 Laboratory on Light & Modern Physics (1)
  Prerequisite/Corequisite: PHYS 254.
- CHEM 111A General Chemistry (5)
  Prerequisites: A passing score on the Chemistry Placement Examination. (Credit in Chem 101 does not substitute for a passing score on the Chemistry Placement Examination) and a "C" or better in MATH 113 or 117 or 119A or 122. One year of high school chemistry is strongly recommended. (Recommended for students who intend to pursue careers in science or engineering).
- CHEM 111B General Chemistry (5)
  Prerequisite: CHEM 111A with a grade of "C" or better.
- MATH 122 Calculus I (4)
  Prerequisite: Appropriate MDPT placement or a grade of "C" or better in MATH 111 and 113, or a grade of "C" or better in MATH 117.
- MATH 123 Calculus II (4)
  Prerequisite: Grade of "C" or better in MATH 122.
- MATH 224 Calculus III (4)
  Prerequisite: Grade of "C" or better in MATH 123 or 222.

Select one from the following:
- BIOL 200 General Biology (4)
  Prerequisite: GE Foundation requirements.
- BIOL 211 Introduction to Evolution and Diversity (4)
  Prerequisite/Corequisite: CHEM 111A with a grade of "C" or better.

NOTE: BIOL 111, 111L are required if courses were taken prior to catalog year 2010-11.

Upper Division:

Take the following:
- A minimum of 24 units selected in consultation with Physics Department Undergraduate Advisor, at least 18 units of which must be in physics
- ENGL 317 Technical Writing (or approved equivalent) (3)
  (may be waived for students who achieved a standard score of 24 on the ACT English sub-test or who received an "A" or "B" grade in ENGL 100).

Notes:

- Bachelor of Arts in Physics (120 units)
- Requirements
- Lower Division:
- Take all of the following courses:
- PHYS 151 Mechanics and Heat (4)
  Prerequisite/Corequisite: MATH 122.
- PHYS 152 Electricity and Magnetism (4)
  Prerequisite: PHYS 151; Prerequisite/Corequisite: MATH 123.
- PHYS 254 Modern Physics and Light (3)
  Prerequisite: PHYS 152 or EE 210; Prerequisite/Corequisite: MATH 224.
- PHYS 255 Laboratory on Light & Modern Physics (1)
  Prerequisite/Corequisite: PHYS 254.
- CHEM 111A General Chemistry (5)
  Prerequisites: A passing score on the Chemistry Placement Examination. (Credit in Chem 101 does not substitute for a passing score on the Chemistry Placement Examination) and a "C" or better in MATH 113 or 117 or 119A or 122. One year of high school chemistry is strongly recommended. (Recommended for students who intend to pursue careers in science or engineering).
- CHEM 111B General Chemistry (5)
  Prerequisite: CHEM 111A with a grade of "C" or better.
- MATH 122 Calculus I (4)
  Prerequisite: Appropriate MDPT placement or a grade of "C" or better in MATH 111 and 113, or a grade of "C" or better in MATH 117.
- MATH 123 Calculus II (4)
  Prerequisite: Grade of "C" or better in MATH 122.
- MATH 224 Calculus III (4)
  Prerequisite: Grade of "C" or better in MATH 123 or 222.
- Select one from the following:
- BIOL 200 General Biology (4)
  Prerequisite: GE Foundation requirements.
- BIOL 211 Introduction to Evolution and Diversity (4)
  Prerequisite/Corequisite: CHEM 111A with a grade of "C" or better.

- Physics Concentration
- The Physics Concentration meets the subject matter competence requirement for the Single Subject Teaching Credential in Physics. Prospective students should consult the Single Subject Science Education Advisor in the Department of Science Education early to plan their program.
- Requirements
- Lower Division:
- Take all of the following:
- PHYS 151 Mechanics and Heat (4)
  Prerequisite/Corequisite: MATH 122.
- PHYS 152 Electricity and Magnetism (4)
  Prerequisite: PHYS 151; Prerequisite/Corequisite: MATH 123.
Upper Division:
courses were taken prior to catalog year 2010-11.

NOTE: BIOL 111, 111L, 212, 212L, 213, 213L are required if
Take all of the following:

SCED 403 Integrated Science (3)
Prerequisites: Completion of all credential breadth
requirements for the Single Subject Teaching Credential
Program in Science, three-fourths of the credential
specializations courses, and consent of instructor.

PHYS 254 Modern Physics and Light (3)
Prerequisite: PHYS 152 or EE 210; Prerequisite/Corequisite: MATH 224.

PHYS 255 Laboratory on Light & Modern Physics (1)
Prerequisite/Corequisite: PHYS 254.

MATH 122 Calculus I (4)
Prerequisite: Appropriate MDPT placement or a grade of
"C" or better in MATH 111 and 113, or a grade of "C" or better in MATH 117.

MATH 123 Calculus II (4)
Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or better in MATH 122.

MATH 224 Calculus III (4)
Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or better in MATH 123 or 222.

ASTR 100 Astronomy (3)
Corequisites: One course from General Education
Category B.2 and ASTR 100L.

CHEM 111A General Chemistry (5)
Prerequisites: A passing score on the Chemistry
Placement Examination. (Credit in Chem 101 does
not substitute for a passing score on the Chemistry
Placement Examination) and a "C" or better in MATH 113
or 117 or 119A or 122. One year of high school chemistry
is strongly recommended. (Recommended for students
who intend to pursue careers in science or engineering).

CHEM 111B General Chemistry (5)
Prerequisite: CHEM 111A with a grade of "C" or better.

GEOL 102 General Geology (3)
Prerequisites/Corequisites: A course that fulfills the
A.1 GE requirement and three years of high school
mathematics including algebra, geometry, and
intermediate algebra or the equivalent.

GEOL 104 Geology Laboratory (1)
Prerequisites/Corequisites: A course that fulfills the
A.1 GE requirement and three years of high school
mathematics including algebra, geometry, and
intermediate algebra or the equivalent, and concurrent or
prior enrollment in GEOL 102.

GEOL 160 Introduction to Oceanography (3)
Prerequisites/Corequisites: A course that fulfills the
A.1 GE requirement and three years of high school
mathematics including algebra, geometry, and
intermediate algebra or the equivalent.

BIOL 211 Introduction to Evolution and Diversity (4)
Prerequisite/Corequisite: CHEM 111A with a grade of "C"
or better.

BIOL 212 Introduction to Cell and Molecular Biology
(4)
Prerequisites: Completion of BIOL 211 and CHEM 111A
with grades of "C" or better.

BIOL 213 Introduction to Ecology and Physiology (4)
Prerequisites: BIOL 212, CHEM 111B with a grade of "C"
or better.

NOTE: BIOL 111, 111L, 212, 212L, 213, 213L are required if
courses were taken prior to catalog year 2010-11.

Upper Division:
Take all of the following:

PHYS 310 Analytic Mechanics (3)
Prerequisite: PHYS 151. Corequisite: MATH 364A or 370A.

PHYS 340A Electricity and Magnetism I (3)
Prerequisites: PHYS 152, 310. Prerequisite/Corequisite: MATH 370A or 364A.

PHYS 476 Modern Optics Laboratory (1)
Prerequisite: PHYS 340A.

SCED 403 Integrated Science (3)
Prerequisites: Completion of all credential breadth
requirements for the Single Subject Teaching Credential
Program in Science, three-fourths of the credential
specializations courses, and consent of instructor.

SCED 404 Nature of Science Scientific Reasoning for
Teachers (3)
Prerequisites: Completion of at least three-fourths of the credential
specialization courses for Single Subject Teaching Credential in
science and consent of instructor. Enrollment limited to students
who intend to pursue a Single Subject Credential in Science.

EDSS 300C Introduction to Teaching - Science (3)
Prerequisite: Advanced sophomore or junior standing.

EDSS 405C Curriculum and Methods in Teaching Science
(3)
Prerequisite: EDSS 300C. Admission to the Single Subject
Credential Program or permission of the Single Subject
Credential Program University Coordinator. Required prior to student
Teaching.

EDSE 435 U.S. Secondary Schools: Interculture
Educ (3)
Prerequisite: EDSS 300 (A, C, D, F, G, H, M, N, P, or S); or admission
in the Single Subject Credential Program; or permission
of University Coordinator of the Single Subject Credential
Program. Required course in the Single Subject Credential
Program.

EDSE 436 Curriculum, Instruction, Assessment and
Classroom Management (3)
Prerequisite: EDSS 300 (A, C, D, F, G, H, M, N, P, or S); or admission
in the Single Subject Credential Program; or permission
of the University Coordinator of the Single Subject Credential
Program. Required course in the Single Subject Credential
Program.

EDSE 457 Reading and Writing in Secondary School (3)
Prerequisite: EDSS 300 (A, C, D, F, G, H, M, N, P, or S); or admission
in the Single Subject Credential Program; or permission
of the University Coordinator of the Single Subject Credential
Program. Required course in the Single Subject Credential
Program.

Select one course from each of the following pairs:
1. MATH 364A Ordinary Differential Equations I (3)
   Prerequisites: MATH 222 or 224, and prerequisite or corequisite
   MATH 247.

2. MATH 370A Applied Mathematics I (3)
   Prerequisites: MATH 123. Not open to Freshmen.

3. PHYS 320 Thermodynamics (3)
   Prerequisite: PHYS 152. Prerequisite/Corequisite, PHYS 254.

4. PHYS 422 Statistical Physics (3)
   Prerequisites: PHYS 310, 320, 350.

5. PHYS 380 Electronics (3)
   Prerequisite: PHYS 152.

6. PHYS 496 Special Problems in Physics (3)
   Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and senior standing.

Single Subject Teaching Credential in Physics
In addition to meeting the subject matter competence
requirement for the Teaching Credential, prospective Physics
teachers are also required to complete 45 units of professional
preparation in the Single Subject Credential Program, including
student teaching. Students may begin the professional
preparation courses as early as the junior year. With careful
planning, it is possible to complete many of the credential program
courses, except for student teaching, as an undergraduate.
Courses may also be started as a post-baccalaureate student.
Refer to the Single Subject Teacher Education section of this
catalog or the Single Subject Credential Program website (www.
ced.csulb.edu/single-subject) for a description of the professional
preparation requirements, courses, and application procedures.

The Physics Subject Matter Program is being revised to
meet new state standards. When the revised program has been
approved by the Commission on Teacher Credentialing, the
new course requirements will be in effect and supersede current
requirements.
Minor in Physics

Requirements

The Minor in Physics is available to any non-Physics major. A minimum of 20 units which must include the following.

Lower Division:

Take all of the following:

PHYS 151 Mechanics and Heat (4)
Prerequisite/Co-requisite: MATH 122.

PHYS 152 Electricity and Magnetism (4)
Prerequisite: PHYS 151; Prerequisite/Co-requisite: MATH 123.

PHYS 254 Modern Physics and Light (3)
Prerequisite: PHYS 152 or EE 210; Prerequisite/Co-requisite: MATH 224.

Upper Division:

A minimum of 9 units in physics.

Graduate Programs

Master of Science in Physics

Prerequisites

1. A bachelor's degree with a major in physics; or
2. A bachelor's degree with at least 24 units of upper division physics. (Students deficient in undergraduate preparation must take courses to remove these deficiencies without credit toward the degree at the discretion of graduate advisor.

Requirements

Take all of the following:

PHYS 510 Graduate Mechanics (3)
Prerequisite: PHYS 310.

PHYS 522 Statistical Physics (3)
Prerequisites: PHYS 310, 320, 350. (Undergraduates enroll in PHYS 422; graduates enroll in PHYS 522.)

PHYS 540A Graduate Electrodynamics I (3)
Prerequisite: PHYS 340B.

PHYS 550A Quantum Mechanics I (3)
Prerequisite: PHYS 450.

PHYS 560A Mathematical Methods of Physics (3)
Prerequisites: MATH 370A,B or equivalent.

PHYS 695 Colloquium (1)
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

Take one of the following:

PHYS 545 Experimental Methods in Physics I (3)
Prerequisites: PHYS 254; PHYS 450 or consent of instructor. (Undergraduates enroll in PHYS 445; graduates enroll in PHYS 545.)

PHYS 546 Experimental Methods in Physics II (3)
Prerequisites: PHYS 254; PHYS 450 or consent of instructor. (Undergraduates enroll in PHYS 446; graduates enroll in PHYS 546.)

In addition, students may opt for one of two plans:

General Physics Plan

Take the following course:

PHYS 550B Quantum Mechanics II (3)
Prerequisite: PHYS 550A.

Take one of the following two choices:

1. Completion of at least 2 additional units of graduate-level PHYS courses, 6 units of PHYS 698, a written thesis approved by the student's thesis committee consisting of a thesis chair (a Physics/Astronomy faculty member) and at least two more members, one of which must be a member of the Department, and an oral presentation of the thesis research.

Note: Students must be advanced to candidacy before enrolling in PHYS 698. As early as possible, in consultation with the thesis chair, choose a thesis committee.

2. With the permission of the Graduate committee, an additional 8 units of 500-level PHYS courses, and satisfactorily complete a comprehensive examination.

Computational Physics Plan

Take the following courses:

PHYS 550B Quantum Mechanics II (3)
Prerequisite: PHYS 550A.

PHYS 562 Computational Methods in Theoretical Physics (3)
Prerequisite: PHYS 450, 462.

Take 6 units of the following:

PHYS 698 Thesis (6)
Prerequisite: Advancement to candidacy for the M.S. in Physics.

A written thesis approved by the student's thesis committee consisting of a thesis chair (a Physics/Astronomy faculty member) and at least two more members, one of which must be a member of the Department, and an oral presentation of the thesis research.

Note: Students must be advanced to candidacy before enrolling in PHYS 698. As early as possible, a graduate student in consultation with the thesis chair should choose a thesis committee.

Advancement to Candidacy

1. The regulations governing the master's degree are those in effect at the time of advancement to candidacy. Students must fulfill the University requirements for advancement to candidacy.

2. A student must have a "B" average or better in six units of physics applicable toward the master's degree, of which at least three units are at the graduate level.

3. Recognizing that effective organization and verbal communication of physics are a necessary part of a successful graduate program, the Department of Physics and Astronomy normally requires that a graduate student serve at least one semester as a teaching associate or a graduate assistant as part of the M.S. program. Exceptions may be granted by the Graduate Advisor.

4. Approval of the degree program by the graduate advisor, the Department Chair, Associate Dean in the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics.

Option in Applied Physics

The Option in Applied Physics provides a master's degree program that emphasizes concepts and techniques particularly appropriate for applied physics. It is intended for students having a background in physics, engineering, or a related field.

Prerequisites

1. A bachelor's degree with a major in physics, or
2. A bachelor's degree with a major in engineering with upper division physics substantially equivalent to PHYS 310, 340A,B, and 450, as determined by the graduate advisor, or
3. A bachelor's degree with upper division physics and mathematics courses essentially equivalent to PHYS 310, 340B, 450; and MATH 370A,B; as determined by the graduate advisor.

Students deficient in undergraduate preparation must take courses to remove deficiencies as determined by the graduate advisor.

Requirements

Take all of the following:

- PHYS 510 Graduate Mechanics (3)
  Prerequisite: PHYS 310.
- PHYS 522 Statistical Physics (3)
  Prerequisites: PHYS 310, 320, 350.
- PHYS 540A Graduate Electrodynamics I (3)
  Prerequisite: PHYS 340B.
- PHYS 550A Quantum Mechanics I (3)
  Prerequisite: PHYS 450.
- PHYS 560A Mathematical Methods of Physics (3)
  Prerequisites: MATH 370A,B or equivalent.
- PHYS 695 Colloquium (1)
  Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

Take two courses of the following (one must be 545 or 546):

- PHYS 545 Experimental Methods in Physics I (3)
  Prerequisites: PHYS 254; PHYS 450 or consent of instructor.
- PHYS 546 Experimental Methods in Physics II (3)
  Prerequisites: PHYS 254; PHYS 450 or consent of instructor.
- PHYS 576 Modern Optics with Laboratory (3)
  Prerequisite: PHYS 340A.
- PHYS 580 Computer Interfacing in Experimental Physics (3)
  Prerequisite: PHYS 380 or consent of instructor.

Completion of the following:

Take 2 additional units of graduate-level PHYS course;
Take 6 units of the following:

- PHYS 698 Thesis (6)
  Prerequisite: Advancement to candidacy for the M.S. in Physics.

Completion of a written thesis, and an oral presentation of the thesis research. The members of the candidate's thesis committee must approve the thesis before the student may schedule the oral presentation.

Note: Students must be advanced to candidacy before enrolling in PHYS 698. As early as possible, a graduate student should choose a thesis chair who will help in selecting the student's thesis committee consisting of at least three members (including the thesis chair and at least one other faculty member of the Department).

Advancement to Candidacy

1. The regulations governing the master's degree are those in effect at the time of advancement to candidacy. Students must fulfill the University requirements for advancement to candidacy.
2. A student must have a "B" average or better in six units of physics applicable toward the master's degree, of which at least three units are at the graduate level.
3. Recognizing that effective organization and verbal communication of physics are a necessary part of a successful graduate program, the Department of Physics and Astronomy normally requires that a graduate student serve at least one semester as a teaching associate or a graduate assistant as part of the M.S. program. Exceptions may be granted by the Graduate Advisor.
4. Approval of the degree program by the graduate advisor, the Department Chair and Associate Dean in the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics.

Single Subject Teaching Credential in Physics

For information, refer to the undergraduate section in this department.

---

Physics Courses (PHYS)

**LOWER DIVISION**

**100A,B. General Physics (4,4) F,S**
Prerequisite: MATH 109 or 113 or 117 or 119A or 120 or 122. PHYS 100A is a prerequisite for PHYS 100B.
Year course in introductory physics. First semester considers properties of matter, mechanics, wave motion, and heat. Second semester considers electricity, light, and atomic and nuclear physics.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs, laboratory 3 hrs.)

**102. Introduction to Physics (3) F,S**
Prerequisite: MATH 117 (which may be taken concurrently) or three-and-one-half years of high school mathematics including two years of algebra, one year of geometry and one-half year of trigonometry.
Assists students needing additional preparation before enrolling in PHYS 100A or 151. Basic problems and concepts in physics, particularly in mechanics.
Credit/No Credit grading only. Begins in the fourth week of the semester. (Lectures, problem sessions 4 hrs.)

**151. Mechanics and Heat (4) F,S**
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs., laboratory 3 hrs.)

**152. Electricity and Magnetism (4) F,S**
Prerequisite: PHYS 151; Prerequisite/Corequisite: MATH 123.
Mechanical waves, Coulomb's law, electrostatics, electric circuits, introductory electronics, magnetic fields, induction and Maxwell's equations.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs., laboratory 3 hrs.)

**254. Applied Modern Physics (3) F,S**
Prerequisite: PHYS 152 or EE 210; Prerequisite/Corequisite: MATH 224.
Geometrical and physical optics, models of atomic and condensed matter systems.
Not open for credit to students with a "C" or better in PHYS 153 or PHYS 154. Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)
Physics Courses (PHYS)

255. Laboratory on Modern Physics (1)
Prerequisite/Corequisite: PHYS 254.
Experimental work in optics and modern physics.
Not open for credit to students with a "C" or better in PHYS 153 or PHYS 155. PHYS 255 is equivalent to PHYS 155. Letter grade only (A-F). (Laboratory 3 hrs.)

UPPER DIVISION

310. Analytic Mechanics (3) F
Prerequisite: PHYS 151. Corequisite: MATH 364A or 370A.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

320. Thermodynamics (3) F
Prerequisite: PHYS 152. Prerequisite/Corequisite, PHYS 254.
Laws of thermodynamics, thermodynamic potentials, kinetic theory methods, phase transitions, equilibrium ensembles and related formalism with applications to classical and quantum systems.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

330. Experimental Optics and Spectroscopy (3)
Prerequisites: PHYS 254, 255.
Interference, diffraction, polarization and elementary spectroscopy.
(Lecture 2 hrs., laboratory 3 hrs.)

340A. Electricity and Magnetism I (3) S
Prerequisites: PHYS 152, 310. Prerequisite/Corequisite: MATH 370A or 364A.
Vector calculus, electrostatics, and magnetostatics. Formulation of Maxwell’s equations in vector analytic form.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture-discussion 3 hrs.)

340B. Electricity and Magnetism II (3) F
Prerequisite: PHYS 340A.
Special relativity. Applications of Maxwell’s equations: Plane electromagnetic waves, guided waves, radiation, interaction of electromagnetic waves and matter.
(Lecture-discussion 3 hrs.)

350. Modern Physics (3) S
Prerequisites: PHYS 310; MATH 370A or 364A.
Physical phenomena and models leading to development of quantum mechanics. Schroedinger equation, one-dimensional quantum mechanical problems, uncertainty principle, one-electron atoms, elementary applications of quantum mechanics.
(Lecture-discussion 3 hrs.)

360. Physics With Symbolic Algebra Software (3)
Prerequisite: PHYS 254. Prerequisite/Corequisite: MATH 247.
Learning symbolic algebra programming (e.g. Mathematica) to enhance the problem-solving abilities of students in physics, engineering and mathematics. Interpolation and fitting of experimental data. Sophisticated graphics, animations, analytic calculations, and numerical solutions for a variety of physics problems.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture-discussion 3 hrs.)

380. Electronics (4) S
Prerequisite: PHYS 152.
Network analysis and complex impedance, transistor circuits, operational amplifiers, active filters and oscillators, digital electronics, analog-digital interfacing, microprocessors.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs., laboratory 3 hrs.)

390. Exploring Physics Teaching (3)
Prerequisite: PHYS 151 and consent of instructor.
Exploration of teaching physics as a learning assistant in secondary physics classrooms and in the lower-level laboratories and tutorials of the college physics curriculum. An exploration of the profession of teaching physics at many levels.
(Lecture, 3 hrs)

410./515. Relativity (3)
Prerequisite: PHYS 340A. Prerequisite/Corequisite: MATH 370A or 364A. (Undergraduates enroll in PHYS 410; graduates enroll in PHYS 515.)
Lorentz transformation, relativistic kinematics and dynamics, 4-vectors and tensors, transformation of electric and magnetic fields, covariant form of Maxwell’s equations, introduction to general relativity.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture-discussion 3 hrs.)

422./522. Statistical Physics (3) S
Prerequisites: PHYS 310, 320, 350. (Undergraduates enroll in PHYS 422; graduates enroll in PHYS 522.)
Entropy and temperature, Boltzmann distribution and Helmholtz free energy, thermal radiation, chemical potential, Gibbs distribution, ideal gas, Fermi and Bose gases, heat and work, Gibbs free energy and chemical reactions, phase transformations and kinetic theory.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture-discussion 3 hrs)

434./534. Astrophysics (3)
Prerequisites: PHYS 310, 320, and 340A or consent of the instructor. (Undergraduates enroll in PHYS 434; graduates enroll in PHYS 534.)
Topics in astrophysics. A particular semester schedule might include one or two topics from: Stellar interiors and evolution, radiative transfer and stellar atmospheres, relativistic cosmology, galaxy formation, accretion disk physics and quasars.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs)

445./545. Experimental Methods in Physics I (3)
Prerequisites: PHYS 254; PHYS 450 or consent of instructor. (Undergraduates enroll in PHYS 445; graduates enroll in PHYS 545.)
Modern physical measurement techniques including scanning probe microscopy and pulsed nuclear magnetic resonance. Noise and fluctuations in physical measurements. Low noise measurement techniques including lock-in amplifier, gated integrator and boxcar averager, bridge circuits, convolution, auto- and cross-correlation and FFT.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 2 hrs., laboratory 3 hrs.)

446./546. Experimental Methods in Physics II (3)
Prerequisites: PHYS 254; PHYS 450 or consent of instructor. (Undergraduates enroll in PHYS 446; graduates enroll in PHYS 546.)
Modern physical measurement techniques in condensed matter physics in high magnetic fields and low temperatures. Examples are temperature and magnetic field effects in magnetic materials, Meissner effect and superconducting transition temperature in superconductors, and mobility and Hall effect in semiconductors.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 2 hrs., laboratory 3 hrs.)

450. Quantum Physics I (3) F
Prerequisites: PHYS 310, 340A, 350.
Schroedinger equation, atomic physics, harmonic oscillator, scattering, perturbation theory, Heisenberg and Dirac representations, spin, symmetries (angular momentum, time reversal, and parity), applications.
(Lec-discussion 3 hrs.)
451. Quantum Physics II (3)
Prerequisite: PHYS 450.
Measurement processes, atomic physics, identical particles, quantum statistics, numerical methods, many-body systems, density matrix, applications.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture-discussion 3 hrs.)

462. Computational Methods in the Sciences (3)
Prerequisite: PHYS 310, 360.
Numerical programming and essentials of operating systems to tackle a problem in sciences, engineering and mathematics. Differential equations, integrals, roots, optimization, etc. Problems chosen from topics in upper-division science and mathematics courses.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs)

470./569. Introduction to Solid State Physics (3)
Prerequisite: PHYS 450. (Undergraduates enroll in PHYS 470; graduates enroll in PHYS 569.)
Study of properties of solids from quantum theoretical viewpoint. Includes lattice vibrations, elastic constants, and thermal, electric, and magnetic properties.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs)

475./575. Modern Optics (3)
Prerequisite: PHYS 340A. (Undergraduates enroll in PHYS 475; graduates enroll in PHYS 575.)
Propagation of electromagnetic waves, optical resonators, laser spectroscopy and operation, optical phase conjugation, nonlinear optics and selected application.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

476./576. Modern Optics with Laboratory (3)
Prerequisite: PHYS 340A. (Undergraduates enroll in PHYS 476; graduates enroll in PHYS 576.)
Propagation of electromagnetic waves, optical resonators, laser spectroscopy and operation, optical phase conjugation, nonlinear optics and selected application. Experiments illustrating principles and techniques of electro-optics and laser physics. Applications include optical methods in communications, atomic spectroscopy, and nonlinear optics.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 2 hrs., laboratory 3 hrs.)

480./580. Computer Interfacing in Experimental Physics (3)
Prerequisite: PHYS 380 or consent of instructor. (Undergraduates enroll in PHYS 480; graduates enroll in PHYS 580.)
Modern data acquisition and analysis methods using computer-based equipment and high level software. Physics experiments performed with standard personal computers, research-quality data acquisition hardware, and programmable instruments. Computer use as tool in execution and interpretation of experiments.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 2 hrs., laboratory 3 hrs.)

490./590. Selected Topics in Physics (3)
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (Undergraduates enroll in PHYS 490; graduates enroll in PHYS 590.)
Physics topics selected from such areas as atomic and nuclear physics, astrophysics, physics of materials, low temperature physics, acoustics, and theoretical physics.
May be repeated to a maximum of 6 units. Topics announced in the Schedule of Classes. (Lecture 3 hrs.)

496. Special Problems in Physics (1-3)
Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and senior standing. Physics problems selected by instructor for considered and mature analysis. Written and 10-minute oral reports required.

GRADUATE LEVEL

500. Research Methods (1)
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Study of literature about research methods in physics.
May be repeated to a maximum of 2 units; only 1 unit may be applied to the Master of Science in Physics. Letter grade only (A-F).

510. Graduate Mechanics (3) F
Prerequisite: PHYS 310.
Variational principles, Lagrange's equations, Hamilton's equations, canonical transformations, Hamilton-Jacobi theory, relativistic mechanics and small oscillation theory.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 4 hrs.)

515./410. Relativity (3)
Prerequisite: PHYS 340A. Prerequisite/Corequisite: MATH 370A or MATH 364A. (Undergraduates enroll in PHYS 410; graduates enroll in PHYS 515.)
Lorentz transformation, relativistic kinematics and dynamics, 4-vectors and tensors, transformation of electric and magnetic fields, covariant form of Maxwell's equations, introduction to general relativity.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture-discussion 3 hrs.)

522./422. Statistical Physics (3) S
Prerequisites: PHYS 310, 320, 350. (Undergraduates enroll in PHYS 422; graduates enroll in PHYS 522.)
Entropy and temperature, Boltzmann distribution and Helmholtz free energy, thermal radiation, chemical potential, Gibbs distribution, ideal gas, Fermi and Bose gases, heat and work, Gibbs free energy and chemical reactions, phase transformations and kinetic theory.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture-discussion 3 hrs.)

534./434. Astrophysics (3)
Prerequisites: PHYS 310, 320, and 340A or consent of the instructor. (Undergraduates enroll in PHYS 434; graduates enroll in PHYS 534.)
Topics in astrophysics. A particular semester schedule might include one or two topics from: Stellar interiors and evolution, radiative transfer and stellar atmospheres, relativistic cosmology, galaxy formation, accretion disk physics and quasars.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs)

540A. Graduate Electrodynamics (3) S
Prerequisite: PHYS 340B.
Boundary-value problems, applications of special functions to electro/magnetostatics, Green's function techniques, multipole expansion of electrostatic field, dielectric media, Maxwell's equations, electromagnetic waves.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

540B. Graduate Electricity and Magnetism and Electrodynamics II (3)
Prerequisite: PHYS 540A.
Covariant formalism, simple radiating systems, radiation by moving charges, and topics in electrodynamics chosen from the following: wave guides, magneto hydrodynamics, thermodynamics and electrodynamics of continuous media, and radiation reaction.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

545./445. Experimental Methods in Physics I (3)
Prerequisites: PHYS 254; PHYS 450 or consent of instructor. (Undergraduates enroll in PHYS 445; graduates enroll in PHYS 545.)
Modern physical measurement techniques including scanning probe microscopy and pulsed nuclear magnetic resonance. Noise and fluctuations in physical measurements. Low noise measurement techniques including lock-in amplifier, gated integrator and boxcar averager, bridge circuits, convolution, auto-and cross-correlation and FFT.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 2 hrs, laboratory 3 hrs)
Physics Courses (PHYS)

546./446. Experimental Methods in Physics II (3)
Prerequisites: PHYS 254; PHYS 450 or consent of instructor. (Undergraduates enroll in PHYS 446; graduates enroll in PHYS 546.)
Modern physical measurement techniques in condensed matter physics in high magnetic fields and low temperatures. Examples are temperature and magnetic field effects in magnetic materials, Meissner effect and superconducting transition temperature in superconductors, and mobility and Hall effect in semiconductors.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 2 hrs., laboratory 3 hrs.)

550A. Quantum Mechanics I (3) F
Prerequisite: PHYS 450.
Mathematical and postulational basis of quantum mechanics, one-dimensional problems, two-level systems, angular momentum, central potentials, time independent and time dependent perturbation theory.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

550B. Quantum Mechanics II (3) S
Prerequisite: PHYS 550A.
Scattering, rotation group and irreducible tensor operations, identical particles, semi-classical radiation theory, atoms, path integral formalism, and other selected topics.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

554. Nuclear Physics (3)
Prerequisite: PHYS 550A.
Deuteron problem, nucleon-nucleon potential, shell model, nuclear models, nuclear reactions, elementary particles, weak interactions, strong interactions.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

555. Elementary Particle Physics (3)
Prerequisites: PHYS 310, 340B, 450.
Feynman diagram language of scattering and decay, space-time symmetries, relativistic kinematics, hadron quantum numbers and quark models, QED, QCD and gluons, weak interactions.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

560A,B. Mathematical Methods of Physics (3,3)
Prerequisites: MATH 370A,B or equivalent.
Linear vector spaces, eigenvalue problem, functions of complex variable, special functions, properties and methods of solving partial differential equations of physics, integral equations, tensor analysis, and group theory.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 4.3 hrs.)

562. Advanced Computational Methods in Physics (3)
Prerequisite: PHYS 450, 462.
Computational methods applied to study advanced physics problems such as symbolic and numerical programming, and their applications in various fields (e.g. quantum mechanics, electrodynamics, statistical physics, condensed matter physics, astrophysics, atomic and subatomic physics, etc.)
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

569./470. Introduction to Solid State Physics (3)
Prerequisite: PHYS 450. (Undergraduates enroll in PHYS 470; graduates enroll in PHYS 569.)
Study of the properties of solids from a quantum theoretical viewpoint. Topics include lattice vibrations, elastic constants, and thermal, electric and magnetic properties.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

575./475. Modern Optics (3)
Prerequisite: PHYS 340A. (Undergraduates enroll in PHYS 475; graduates enroll in PHYS 575.)
Propagation of electromagnetic waves, optical resonators, laser spectroscopy and operation, optical phase conjugation, nonlinear optics and selected applications.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

576./476. Modern Optics with Laboratory (3)
Prerequisite: PHYS 340A. (Undergraduates enroll in PHYS 476; graduates enroll in PHYS 576.)
Propagation of electromagnetic waves, optical resonators, laser spectroscopy and operation, optical phase conjugation, nonlinear optics and selected application. Experiments illustrating principles and techniques of electro-optics and laser physics. Applications include optical methods in communications, atomic spectroscopy, and nonlinear optics.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 2 hrs laboratory 3 hrs.)

580./480. Computer Interfacing in Experimental Physics (3)
Prerequisite: PHYS 380 or consent of instructor. (Undergraduates enroll in PHYS 480; graduates enroll in PHYS 580.)
Modern data acquisition and analysis methods using computer-based equipment and high level software. Physics experiments performed with standard personal computers, research-quality data acquisition hardware, and programmable instruments. Computer use as tool in execution and interpretation of experiments.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 2 hrs., laboratory 3 hrs.)

650. Selected Topics in Physics (3)
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (Undergraduates enroll in PHYS 490; graduates enroll in PHYS 590.)
Physics topics selected from such areas as atomic and nuclear physics, astrophysics, physics of materials, low temperature physics, acoustics, and theoretical physics.
May be repeated to a maximum of 6 units. Topics announced in the Schedule of Classes. (Lecture 3 hrs.)

691. Directed Study (1)
Intensive study of advanced topics in physics.
May be repeated to a maximum of 2 units. Letter grade only (A-F).

694. Seminar in Special Topics (1)
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Study of research papers and research methods in selected topics. If demand for more than one subject exists, multiple sections may be given in any one semester.
May be repeated to a maximum of 2 units; only 1 unit may be applied to the master's degree. Letter grade only (A-F). (Seminar 1 hr.)

695. Colloquium (1)
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Weekly meetings for presentation and discussion of current research in physics. Even though only 1 unit is for M.S. degree, graduate students are expected to attend each semester they are enrolled in University.
Credit/No Credit grading only. (Seminar 1 hr.)

697. Directed Research (1-3)
Theoretical and experimental problems in physics requiring intensive analysis.
Letter grade only (A-F).

698. Thesis (1-6)
Prerequisite: Advancement to candidacy for the M.S. in Physics.
Planning, preparation, and completion of acceptable thesis in partial fulfillment of requirements for master's degree. A half-hour seminar presenting and defending results of the thesis required. Credit obtained upon formal acceptance of thesis.
Astronomy Courses (ASTR)

LOWER DIVISION

100. Astronomy (3) F,S
Corequisites: One course from General Education Category B.2 and ASTR 100L.
Introductory course in astronomy. The earth moon system and the planets, the stars and their constitution. Survey of the methods of astronomical observation.
(Lecture 3 hrs.)

100L. Introductory Astronomy Laboratory (1) F,S
Prerequisites/Corequisites: One course from Category B.2 of GE requirements; ASTR 100.
Astronomical coordinates, star maps, magnitude, spectral classification, ages of stars, distance to star clusters.
Not open for credit to students with credit in ASTR 101.
(Laboratory 3 hrs.)

UPPER DIVISION

370I. Planetary Environments (3)
Prerequisites: GE Foundation requirements and GE B.1.b category; upper division standing.
Planets and moons analyzed as to surface geology, interiors, atmospheres, etc. Methodologies and scientific reasoning about nature and origins of features. Origin of terrestrial life, including role of extinction events, and probable requirements for life elsewhere in universe.
(Lecture 3 hrs.)

Physical Science Courses (PHSC)

LOWER DIVISION

112. Introduction to the Physical Sciences (3) F,S
Prerequisite/Corequisite: One course from Category B.2 of GE Foundation.
Selected processes which illustrate some basic principles used by scientists to interpret modern ideas of matter and energy in physical universe.
Not open for credit to majors in any of the physical sciences.
(Lecture 2 hrs., laboratory 3 hrs.)
SCIENCE EDUCATION
College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics

Department Chair: Laura Henriques
Department Office: Hall of Science (HSCI) 205
Telephone/FAX: (562) 985-4801/985-7164
Website: www.cnsm.csulb.edu/depts/scied

Faculty: Alan Colburn, Susan Gomez-Zwiep, Laura Henriques, Thomas Kelly, Patrick F. Kenealy, James Kisiel, William Straits

Advisors:
Single Subject Science Credential: Tim Williamson
Graduate Advisor: Alan Colburn

Administrative Support Coordinator: Hellen Carcamo

Introduction
The department maintains close ties with teachers, schools and informal science institutions in the greater Long Beach area. It undertakes projects aimed at pre-college through university students. The "Head Start on Science" project is developing a "sense of wonder" science component for 4-year old "Head Start" youngsters, their teachers and parents. The early childhood science education outreach has expanded with two CPEC grants for K-2 teachers and a Toyota USA summer science program for grades 2-5 teachers. Other projects include: Robert C. Noyce Scholarship Program, and Young Scientists' Camp. The department also sponsors a monthly research seminar series and the Association of Future Science Educators (AFSE) which is a student chapter of the National Science Teachers Association and California Science Teachers Association.

Graduate Programs

Master of Science in Science Education
The M.S. in Science Education is designed primarily for credentialed K-12 teachers and experienced informal educators.

Application
Prospective graduate students in M.S. in Science Education, including CSULB graduates, must formally apply for admission to CSULB as described previously in this catalog and must also apply directly to the Department of Science Education. All applicants must submit the following documents directly to the department office:
1. Completed departmental application form, including personal statement. The application form is available in the Department of Science Education office and on the internet [http://www.scienceteaching.org, click on "Masters Info"].
2. Two confidential recommendation letters, sent under separate cover, including one from an administrator or supervisor at a school/institution where the applicant is (or was) employed.

Prospective graduate students must also receive a positive recommendation following an interview with graduate faculty.

Review by the Graduate Studies Committee
The Graduate Studies Committee will review all completed applications and recommend either accepting the applicant as a Classified or Conditionally Classified graduate student, or denying admission. All accepted students should contact the departmental graduate advisor before their first semester for advisement and orientation.

Classified Graduate Student
The Department of Science Education will recommend for admission as a Classified graduate student any applicant who has met all prerequisites and been accepted by the Graduate Studies Committee.

Conditionally Classified Graduate Student
An applicant who fails to meet the criteria for Classified admission to the department may be considered by the Graduate Studies Committee for admission as a Conditionally Classified graduate student. The Graduate Studies Committee will determine what deficiencies each applicant has and specify what the individual must do to make up those deficiencies. The applicant must make up all such deficiencies before attaining Classified status.

Admission to the Department Prerequisites
In addition to the prerequisites for entrance into CSULB as a graduate student stated in this Catalog, the Science Education department requires:
- California Multiple Subject or science teaching credential, or the equivalent*
- GPA of at least 3.0 for the last 60 units of study completed
- Those students participating in the informal science education option may substitute one or more years experience working as an educator in an informal learning setting; a letter of support is required.

Students are expected to exhibit high standards of writing proficiency. Students missing any admission criteria may only be admitted after receiving the approval of a department graduate faculty committee.

Option in Elementary and Middle School Science Education
This option is designed for teachers who are K-8 generalists. It may also be appropriate for Single Subject teachers interested in increasing the breadth of their scientific knowledge.

Program of Study
The Program of Study includes successful completion of:
1. Take 6 units from the following: EDP 519, 520, 595, 596 or other courses chosen in consultation with advisor;
2. Take all the following Science Education core courses: SCED 550 Current Issues and Research in Science Education (3) Prerequisite: Admission to M.S. in Science Education program. SCED 550 is a core course in the M.S. in Science Education.
SCED 551 Science Teaching, Learning and Curriculum Models (3)
Prerequisites: Admission to M.S. in Science Education program and SCED 550. SCED 551 is a core course in the M.S. in Science Education.

SCED 552 Nature of Science (3)
Prerequisites: Admission to M.S. in Science Education program and SCED 550.

SCED 697 Directed Research (1-3)
Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and admission to M.S. in Science Education program.

3. Take all the following science courses:
   SCED 500 Life Science Applications for K-8 Teachers (3)
   Prerequisites: Admission to M.S. in Science Education program; BIOL 200.
   SCED 501 Earth Sciences Applications for K-8 Teachers (3)
   Prerequisites: Admission to the M.S. in Science Education program and GEOL 102+104 or GEOL 106.
   SCED 502 Physical Science Applications for K-8 Teachers (3)
   Prerequisites: Admission to M.S. in Science Education program; PHSC 312.

4. Take the following course:
   SCED 698 Thesis (1-3)
   Prerequisites: Advancement to Candidacy for the M.S. in Science Education program, 18 units of coursework required for M.S. Science Education completed, and consent of the chair of the thesis committee.

Option in Secondary Science Education
This option is aimed at teachers with a Single Subject credential in Science. Graduate students complete 9 units of graduate work in a Science discipline.

Program of Study
The Program of Study includes successful completion of:
1. Take 6 units from the following:
   EDP 519, 520, 595, 596, or other courses in consultation with advisor.
2. Take all the following Science Education core courses:
   SCED 550 Current Issues and Research in Science Education (3)
   Prerequisite: Admission to M.S. in Science Education program. SCED 550 is a core course in the M.S. in Science Education.
   SCED 551 Science Teaching, Learning and Curriculum Models (3)
   Prerequisites: Admission to M.S. in Science Education program and SCED 550. SCED 551 is a core course in the M.S. in Science Education.
   SCED 552 Nature of Science (3)
   Prerequisites: Admission to M.S. in Science Education program and SCED 550.
   SCED 697 Directed Research (1-3)
   Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and admission to M.S. in Science Education program.

3. Take 9 units of graduate level science (chosen in consultation with advisor)
4. Take the following course:
   SCED 698 Thesis (1-3)
   Prerequisites: Advancement to Candidacy for the M.S. in Science Education, 18 units of coursework required for M.S. Science Education completed, and consent of the chair of the thesis committee.

Option in Informal Science Education
This option is aimed at educators currently working in non-classroom settings such as museums, zoos, and nature centers, as well as those charged with fostering the public understanding of science.

Program of Study
The Program of Study (33 units) includes the successful completion of:
1. Take all the following Science Education core courses:
   SCED 550 Current Issues and Research in Science Education (3)
   Prerequisite: Admission to M.S. in Science Education program. SCED 550 is a core course in the M.S. in Science Education.
   SCED 551 Science Teaching, Learning and Curriculum Models (3)
   Prerequisites: Admission to M.S. in Science Education program and SCED 550. SCED 551 is a core course in the M.S. in Science Education.
   SCED 552 Nature of Science (3)
   Prerequisites: Admission to M.S. in Science Education program and SCED 550.
   SCED 553 Science Learning in Informal Settings (3)
   Prerequisite: Admission to Science Education M.S. program; consent of instructor. SCED 553 is a core course required of all Science Education M.S. candidates who have declared an option in informal science learning.
   SCED 697 Directed Research (1-3)
   Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and admission to M.S. in Science Education program.
2. Take 6 units of science courses from the following:
   SCED 500, 501, 502, or other graduate-level science courses chosen in consultation with an advisor
3. Take 3 units research methodology from the following:
   EDP 519, 520, 595, 596; REC 696, or other courses in consultation with an advisor
4. Take 3 units non-profit management or other practitioner-related course from the following:
   REC 521, 528, or other courses in consultation with an advisor
5. Take 3 units elective, chosen in consultation with advisor
6. Take the following course:
   SCED 698 Thesis (1-3)
   Prerequisites: Advancement to Candidacy for the M.S. in Science Education, 18 units of coursework required for M.S. Science Education completed, and consent of the chair of the thesis committee.

Advancement to Candidacy
1. The regulations governing the master’s degree are those in effect at the time of advancement to candidacy. A student must be designated as a Classified Student in good standing prior to advancing to candidacy.
2. A student must satisfy the general requirements of the University, including fulfilling the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirements (GWAR).
3. The student’s M.S. program must be approved by a faculty graduate advisor, the department graduate advisor, the department chair, and the Associate Dean in the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics.
4. Advancement to candidacy may take place upon satisfactory completion of six units in the M.S. program. A student must have been advanced to candidacy before initiating formal thesis research necessary to complete the M.S. degree.
Courses (SCED)

**UPPER DIVISION**

302. Elementary School Science Workshop (3)  
Prerequisite: SCED 401.  
Practicum on development and use of “hands-on” elementary school science teaching/learning activities, units, and learning centers.  
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 2 hrs., workshop 2 hrs.) Course fee may be required.

401. A Process Approach to Science (3)  
Prerequisite: BIOL 200; PHSC 112; GEOL 106, or both GEOL 102 and 104; all with a “C” or better grade.  
Processes of science as they relate to life, earth, and physical sciences. Practical approaches to understanding how science works modeled and integrated throughout.  
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 2 hrs., laboratory 3 hrs.) Course fee may be required.

403. Integrated Science (3)  
Prerequisites: Completion of all credential breadth requirements for the Single Subject Teaching Credential Program in Science, three-fourths of the credential specializations courses, and consent of instructor. Enrollment limited to students who intend to pursue a Single Subject Credential in Science.  
Requires presentations, discussions, critical evaluation by students on selected interdisciplinary topics in sciences, and field work in integrated science assignments.  
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

404. The Nature of Science and Scientific Reasoning for Teachers (3)  
Prerequisites: Completion of at least three-fourths of the credential specialization courses for Single Subject Teaching Credential in science and consent of instructor. Enrollment limited to students who intend to pursue a Single Subject Credential in Science.  
Course has three aims. The first is students better understand nature of science – its history, philosophy, psychology, and sociology. Second, students better understand methods of science and how to critically evaluate reports about scientific investigations. Finally, students learn how to apply these understanding to the 6-12 classroom.  
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 3 hrs.)

475. Teaching and Learning Science, K-8 (3)  
Prerequisite: Admission to the Multiple Subject Credential Program.  
Methods for teaching elementary school science. Development of sequenced, integrated inquiry-based science lessons addressing the needs of all learners.  
60 contact hours, however, actual contact vary as course is offered with an on-line distance component (see Schedule of Classes footnote). 10 hours minimum of fieldwork in classrooms where at least 25% of students are classified as English learners, or concurrent enrollment in EDE 482.  
Letter grade only (A-F). Course fee may be required. Not open for credit to students with credit in EDE 475. (Lec 2 hrs., activity 2 hrs.)

490A. Selected Topics in Science Education (1-3)  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
Topics in science education. May be repeated to a maximum of 6 units with different topics in different semesters.  
Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 1-3 hrs)

490B. Selected Topics in Life Science Education (1-3)  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
Topics in life science education. May be repeated to a maximum of 6 units with different topics in different semesters. Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 1-3 hrs)

490C. Selected Topics in Earth/Space Science Education (1-3)  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
Topics in earth and space science education. May be repeated to a maximum of 6 units with different topics in different semesters. Letter grade only (A-F). (Lecture 1-3 hrs)

496. Directed Studies in Science Education (1-3)  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
Supervised study of current topics in science education.  
Letter grade only (A-F). May be repeated to a maximum of 3 units with different topics in different semesters.

**GRADUATE LEVEL**

500. Life Science Applications for K-8 Teachers (3)  
Prerequisites: Admission to M.S. in Science Education program; BIOL 200.  
Emphasizes major themes and processes in life sciences, focusing on deepening understanding of concepts and approaches to teaching material in K-8. Approaches to developing/teaching inquiry-based/experiential learning units in biology modeled and integrated throughout course.  
Letter grade only (A-F). (Seminar 3 hrs.)

501. Earth Sciences Applications for K-8 Teachers (3)  
Prerequisites: Admission to the M.S. in Science Education program and GEOL 102+104 or GEOL 106.  
Investigates earth science topics with focus on deepening connections between concepts in earth science and matter and energy cycling, providing applications of earth science concepts and activities in K-8 classrooms and schools.  
Letter grade only (A-F). (Seminar 3 hrs.)

502. Physical Science Applications for K-8 Teachers (3)  
Prerequisites: Admission to M.S. in Science Education program; PHSC 112.  
Investigates physical science topics with focus on deepening students’ science understanding while showcasing applications of physical science for students’ personal lives and their K-8 classrooms and schools.  
Letter grade only (A-F). (Seminar 3 hrs.)

550. Current Issues and Research in Science Education (3)  
Prerequisite: Admission to M.S. in Science Education program. SCED 550 is a core course in the M.S. in Science Education.  
Introduces students to body of research and practical knowledge shared by science education community. Includes choosing, studying, and discussing articles from science education literature relevant to key issues in science education. Course requirements include attending science teacher’s conventions.  
Letter grade only (A-F). (Seminar 3 hrs.)
551. Science Teaching, Learning and Curriculum Models (3)
Prerequisites: Admission to M.S. in Science Education program and SCED 550. SCED 551 is a core course in the M.S. in Science Education.
Introduces students to professional literature about science teaching and learning. Traces historical development of elementary/secondary science curriculum models. Students examine role science and education organizations played in reforming science curriculum, and analyze curricula from variety of teaching/learning perspectives.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Seminar 3 hrs.)

552. Nature of Science (3)
Prerequisites: Admission to M.S. in Science Education program and SCED 550.
A core course in the M.S. in Science Education. Looks at science from historical, philosophical, psychological, and sociological perspectives. Examines perceptions of science and scientists, especially views of science in different cultures and times. Discusses using these perspectives to teach students about nature of science.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Seminar 3 hrs.)

553. Science Learning in Informal Settings (3)
Prerequisite: Admission to Science Education M.S. program; consent of instructor. SCED 553 is a core course required of all Science Education M.S. candidates who have declared an option in informal science learning.
Examines unique characteristics of non-school learning settings and how they promote (or hinder) scientific understanding. These ‘non-school settings’ include science museums, zoos, aquaria, nature centers and even homes, where media such as television and the Internet play a prominent role. Multiple theoretical perspectives will be examined. Students will engage in their own research project in order to better understand an informal learning.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Seminar 3 hrs.)

560. Science Education Research Methods (3)
Prerequisites: Admission to the M.S. in Science Education program.
Examination and application of science education research methodology including various types of qualitative and quantitative methods, research designs, sampling methods, inferential statistics and hypothesis testing, interpretation and use of science education research instruments and development of a research proposal.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Seminar 3 hrs.)

580. Introduction to College Science Teaching -1 (1)
Prerequisite: Admission to Master’s-level program in CNSM.
Addresses the fundamentals of college science instruction with an emphasis on immediate classroom application. Strategies for active learning, student assessment, and teacher development are introduced.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Seminar 1 hr)

590. Selected Topics in Science Education (1-3)
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (Undergraduates enroll in SCED 490; graduate students enroll in SCED 590). Topics in Science Education.
Topics in Science Education. Course content will vary from section to section.
May be repeated to a maximum of 6 units with different topics in different semesters. Topics announced in the Schedule of Classes.
Letter grade only (A-F). (Seminar 1-3 hrs.)

697. Directed Research (1-3)
Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and admission to M.S. in Science Education program.
Independent investigation of a research problem or directed project, under the direction of a faculty member.
May be repeated to a maximum of 3 units with different topics in the same semester. Letter grade only (A-F).